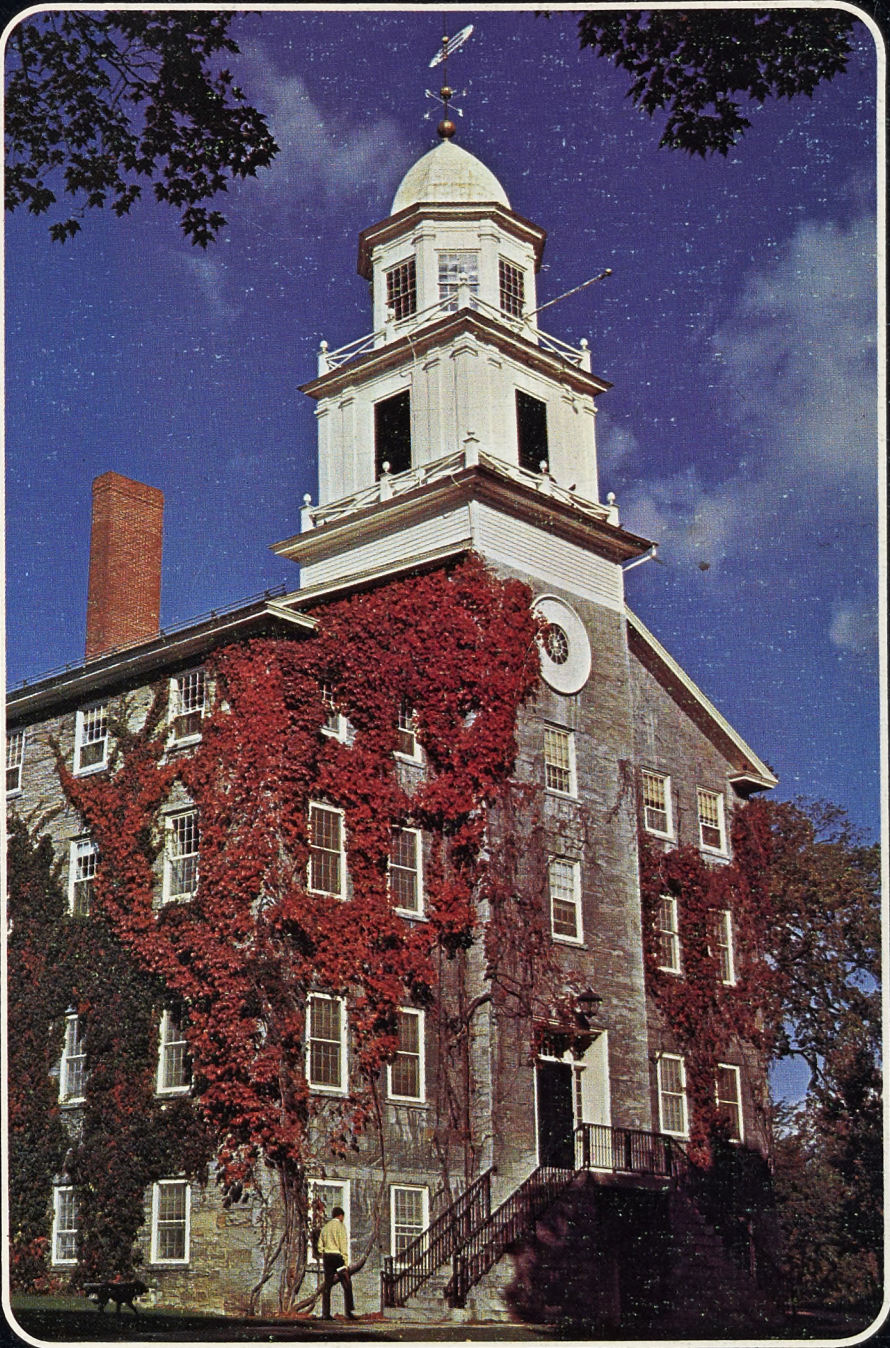




Middlebury
College

Robert Frost lived for many years in the neighboring town of Ripton, Vermont. A close friend of Middlebury College, one of his earliest marks of public recognition was an honorary Doctor of Letters from Middlebury in 1924.

Gardner Cox's famous portrait of Frost is on display in the Robert Frost Room at the Egbert Starr Library of the College.



Something we were withholding made us weak
Until we found it was ourselves
We were withholding from our land of living,
And forthwith found salvation in surrender.
Such as we were we gave ourselves outright . . .

Robert Frost, *The Gift Outright*

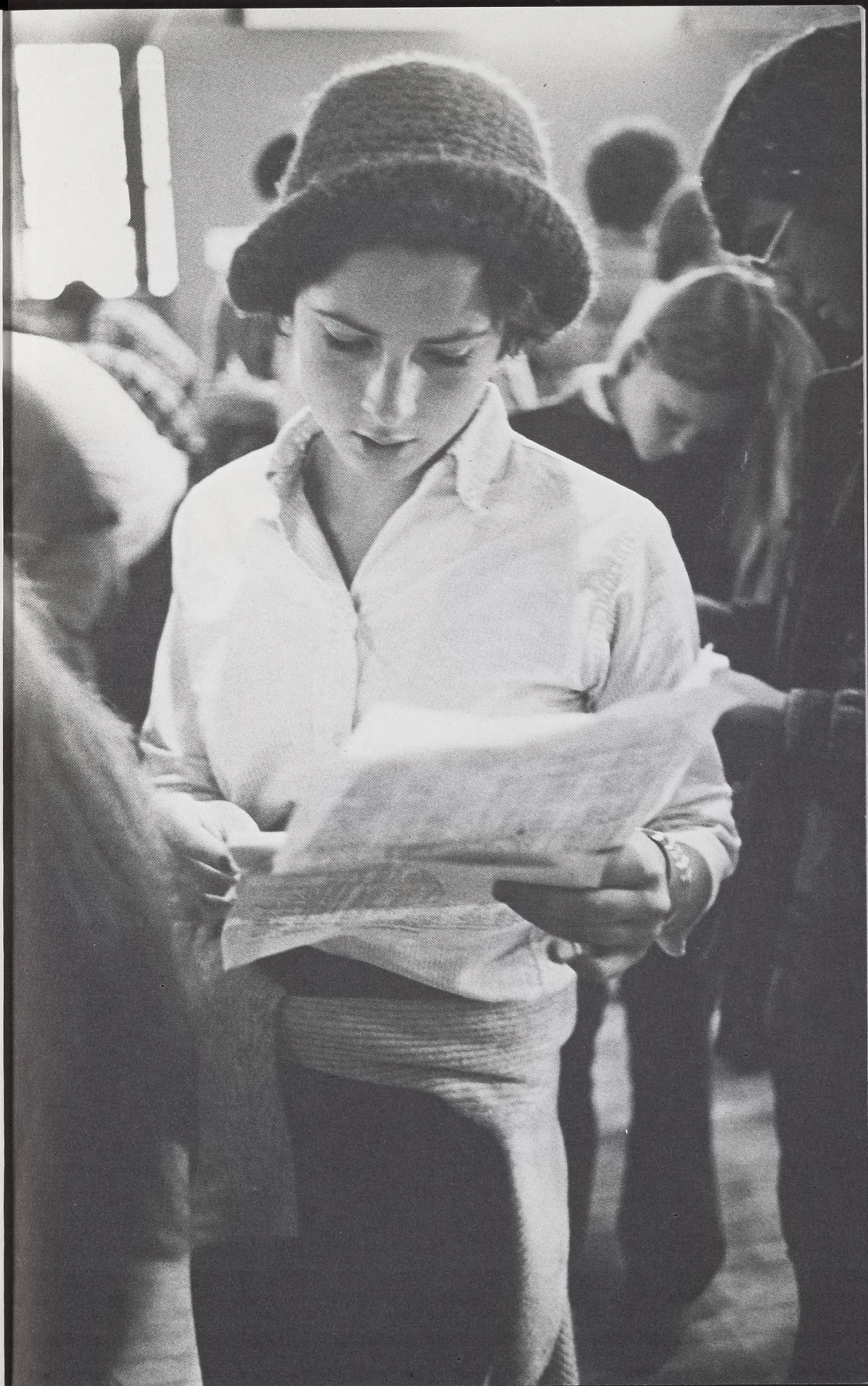
From "The Gift Outright" from *The Poetry of Robert Frost* edited by Edward Connery Lathem. Copyright 1942 by Robert Frost. Copyright ©1970 by Lesley Frost Ballantine. Reprinted by permission of Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.

Middlebury College complies with the 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, the IRS Anti-Bias regulation and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. In so doing Middlebury College does not discriminate against any individual on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, ethnic origin or handicap in any of its programs or activities. The Dean of the College, Old Chapel, Middlebury College, Middlebury, VT 05753 is responsible for coordinating the College's efforts to comply with Sec. 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Note: Inside back cover is a listing of offices and telephone numbers.

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE (USPS 349-130), a publication, is published by Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vt., 05753 in January, March, April and September. Second-class postage paid at Middlebury, Vermont. *Postmaster:* Send address changes to MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE, P.O. Box 500, Middlebury, Vt. 05753.

Vol. LXXV, September 1980, No. 4



al
ct
e
s.
i-
3.

l-
re
ur

Contents

Part I About Middlebury

To Choose and be Chosen	7
The Middlebury Student	11
The Faculty	13
What is "Higher" in Higher Education	18
"What are you going to do at College?"	21
A Sense of Life: Patterns in Time	55
A Single Year: 4-1-4 Curriculum	57
A Sense of Life: Improvisation and Theme	59
Extracurricular Activities and Student Government	64
Sports: Intercollegiate, Intramural and Individual	66
Students in Service to the Community	69
Requirements, Facts and Facilities	70
Admissions Data	72
Alumni Admissions Program	75

Part II Academic Programs

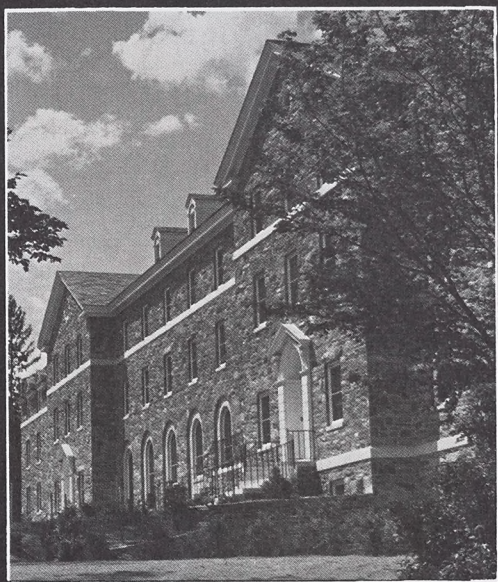
Curriculum	78
Course Offerings	81

Part III General Information

History	191
Educational Purpose	191
Facilities	192
Expenses and Financial Assistance	197
Scholarships	199
Academic Standards and Regulations	212
Development Program	218
The Governing Board: President and Fellows	220
Academic Administration and Staff	223
The Faculty	227

Index	238
College Calendar	242
Campus Map	243

SECTION I



ABOUT MIDDLEBURY



To Choose and Be Chosen

*Something we were withholding made us weak
Until we found it was ourselves...*

This booklet shows how students are chosen for Middlebury College and what the College offers to those who come to learn. But nothing Middlebury College gives to young men and women — programs, distinguished faculty, facilities for research — will be of any final value, unless those chosen are willing to offer “the gift outright” of their energies and talents. Accordingly, the Office of Admissions seeks students willing to yield the full measure of their capacity. In learning or sport, in the arts, in dedication to leadership and social service, Middlebury wants those who will give of themselves. This booklet will show what the College can give in return.

Middlebury is a liberal arts college in an area of the country which boasts an unusually high concentration of outstanding colleges and universities. In the spectrum of New England colleges, Middlebury is long in history (founded in 1800), well known for the quality of its educational offerings and among the most selective, not only in the area, but in the nation.

The residential liberal arts college offers a mode of education peculiar to the United States of America. Middlebury is a part of that tradition, and its philosophy of education is not radically distinguishable from that of other excellent liberal arts colleges. Commitment to the liberal arts distinguishes Middlebury College from the pre-professional institute because of the breadth and humanistic bent of the total curriculum. Residence in college facilities may be a more difficult practice to comprehend. It originally grew out of the concerns of inexpensive housing and “moral discipline.” From the student’s point of view the college dorm was a way station between home and complete independence. *De facto*, residential living offers a considerable “sociological” education in the variegated ways of humankind; the self-contained community of a residential college produces a certain intensity about “the college experience” that cannot be gained in a commuter college.

A majority of any entering class has picked Middlebury as first choice, but almost all have seriously considered other possibilities. Students looking for a smaller liberal arts college rather than the multi-versity may well travel the circle of traditionally well-known men's and women's colleges that dot the landscape of Massachusetts, Connecticut, Maine and the hinterlands of New York. If the search is for academic quality irrespective of size and social environment, Middlebury may be considered along with the major private institutions or the great state universities. Recently many old, established colleges have been in minor commotion because of the problems brought on by the sudden advent of women (or men) to a previously single-sex campus. Whatever turmoils coeducation produces, Middlebury at least has been dealing with them since 1883.

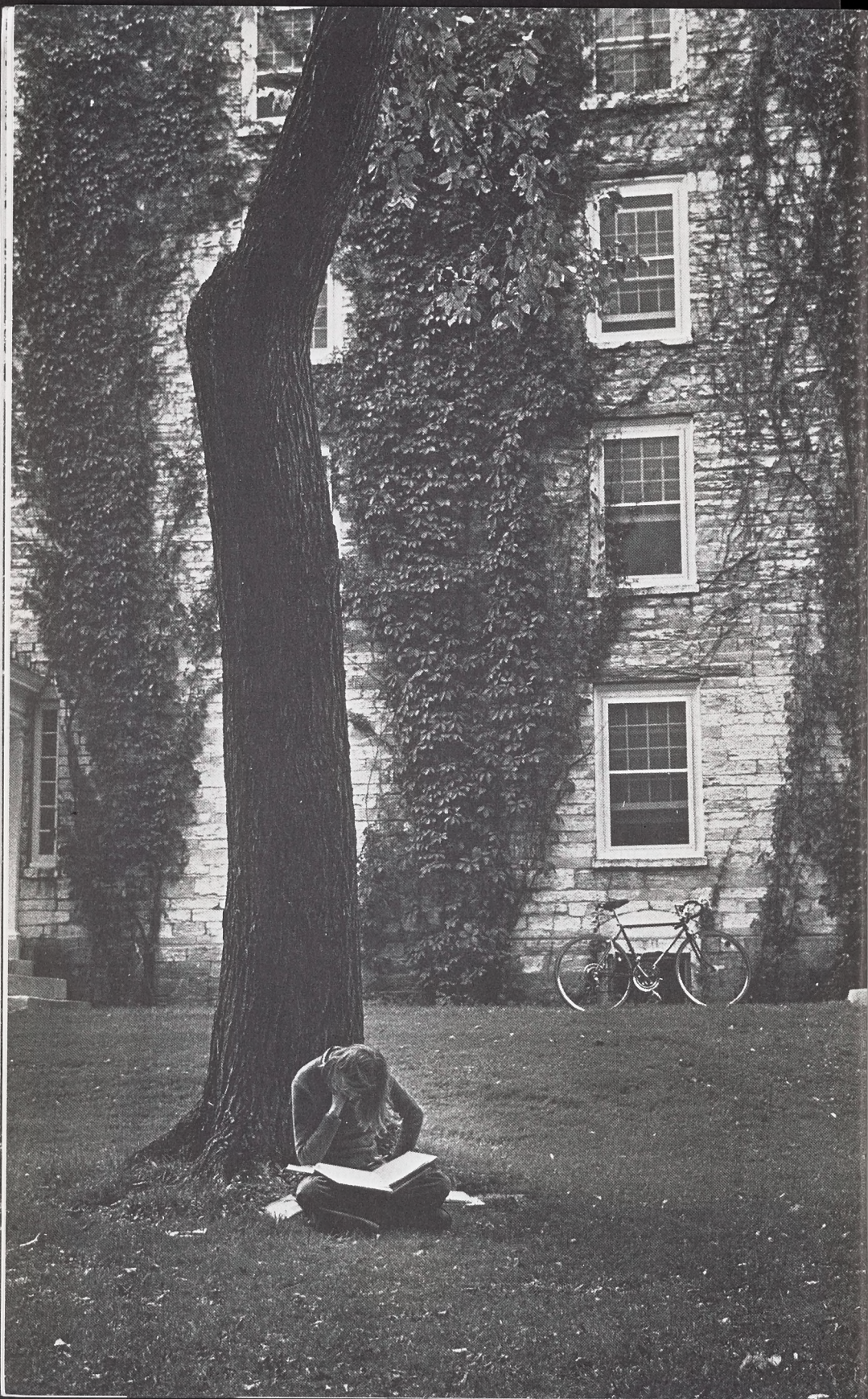
Although Middlebury is in fact highly selective, it is in keen competition with other colleges for students of exceptional promise. Why does a student accepted at a major university or another fine liberal arts college finally decide on Middlebury? Students cite as prime factors coeducation, size, academic program and, very frequently, geography. Located on the western edge of the Green Mountains in a small Vermont town, Middlebury exists in an especially attractive natural setting. Those





who rejoice in urban pleasures may not at first be enchanted with the great national forest, mountains and streams which surround the campus; but they can, if adventurous, explore the resources of the closest great city, Montreal, which is only three hours away by car.

The rest of this publication will describe the people, programs and facilities that compose Middlebury College. Although there is much that is common to other institutions of high academic quality, and although much has been borrowed from long association with the other New England colleges and universities, an independence born out of a splendid solitude among the rugged Vermont hills finally defines Middlebury. The College has been forced to be self-reliant because it could not take easy borrowings from close academic neighbors or major cities. The books, the gadgetry and the people which make up a college have been brought to Middlebury for the sole and single purpose of undergraduate education. It was not the natural and easy course to found a college in a Vermont village in 1800, it had to be a matter of conscious choice. Education at Middlebury continues to be a matter of choice, not drift. This will to education creates a particular spirit and pride which stamps Middlebury, for all it shares with others, as unique.



The Middlebury Student

In a recent guidebook to American colleges, Middlebury was listed along with a handful of other colleges and universities as among the most selective in the country. Ability to be selective is clearly reflected in the academic records of the entering classes. Classes normally average about 600 on the SAT scores. Typically, over 90% of any class have had a B or better average in secondary school (over 50% have had averages of A- or better). As important as these factors are in determining a student body of the highest quality, the College seeks more than test scores or grade averages. Middlebury is looking for unique students who will be able to contribute something of their own to the diverse College community, as well as respond to the contribution of others. Students with relatively poor scores or undistinguished high school standing gain admission on the basis of a demonstrated drive to excel. An exceptionally talented student leader, a dedicated painter or performer, a young person who has shown a will to learn in the face of a below-standard school situation, or a superior athlete may be chosen because the College believes that they can add a special direction to the community while broadening their own personal strengths.

While Middlebury draws heavily from the area where it is best known, the nearby New England and Middle Atlantic states, more than 25% of the students come from areas over 500 miles from the College. About 10% of the student body come from west of the Mississippi. There is usually a scattering of foreign students; recent graduates have come from Ethiopia, Greece, Gambia, Japan, Norway, Nigeria and Nepal.

Middlebury's admissions policy is racially and religiously non-discriminatory, and all major religious faiths and racial groups are represented. The College plans for a 50-50 ratio of men and women students. In line with many other colleges, Middlebury has been making special efforts in recent years to recruit minority group students. The College's Financial Aid Office offers a substantial amount each year in aid to students who otherwise could not afford a Middlebury education.

Students who matriculate at Middlebury have high academic aspirations. In a recent survey of freshmen, less than 10% planned at that time to make the AB their terminal degree. About 40% planned a Masters degree, 20% a PhD, 15% a medical degree, and 12% a law degree. The range of



career plans for freshmen is wide: 9% teachers, 6% research scientists, 3% social workers, 5% business management, 3% artists, 3% engineers, and so on. These are typical freshman plans and there will be many changes before graduation. Students often choose a liberal arts college because they want to experiment with career plans and courses of study.

Any personality sketch of Middlebury students must be overbroad and highly subjective. Obviously they are bright, usually highly verbal and almost everyone seems to be “into something” — from rappelling to macramé. Fortunately with such a range of enthusiasms, students display extraordinary tolerance. There seems to be very little pressure at Middlebury to conform to any present image. Fraternity men, ballet dancers, rock faddists, violinists, electronic experts, and gourmets not only coexist but interact in a series of social patterns which defy normal stereotypes.

The Faculty

Approximately 80% of the Middlebury faculty who teach in degree granting programs have received their Ph.D. degree or the equivalent terminal degree in their field. Harvard is most strongly represented on the faculty, followed by Yale, Princeton, Columbia and the University of Chicago. Faculty choose Middlebury because of the teaching opportunities it affords. Excellent faculty like to have excellent students, it is as simple as that. Here is how one faculty member characterizes teaching at Middlebury:

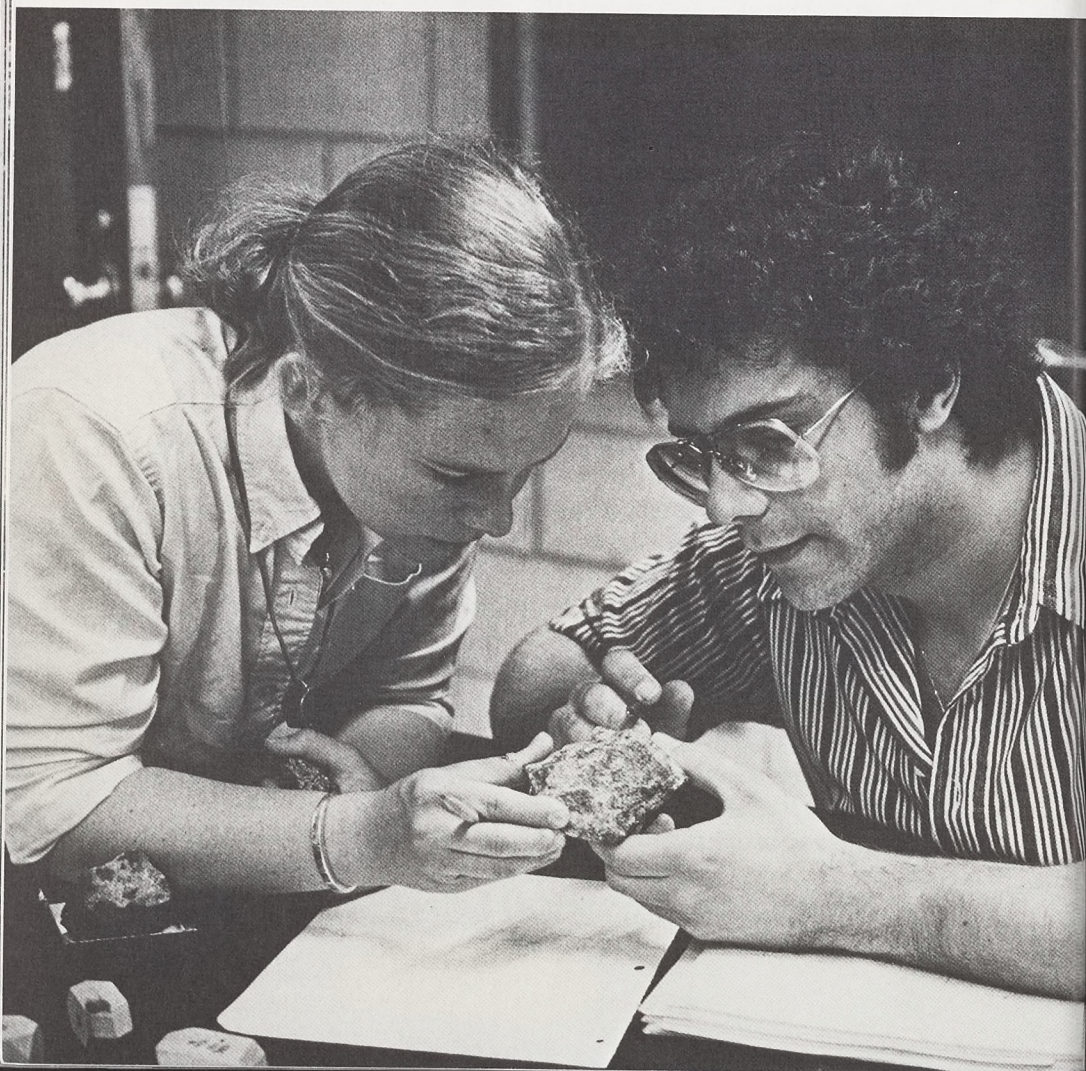
"Professors have a relationship with students that makes teaching at Middlebury an experience of joy and self-fulfillment. Many classes are seminars. Lecture courses with large enrollments have generally one hour of group discussion each week. Senior majors write a thesis under the direction of a professor. Because of the structure of learning, teachers and students communicate with each other in a personal and dynamic way. After lectures, students do not shuffle out of classrooms mutely and indifferently. There are always some deeply involved and responsive students who remain to ask questions and to dispute the instructor's interpretation or argument. Facing the challenge of such intellectually aggressive and critically alert young minds, professors cannot rest contentedly with the knowledge that they have acquired in graduate school.

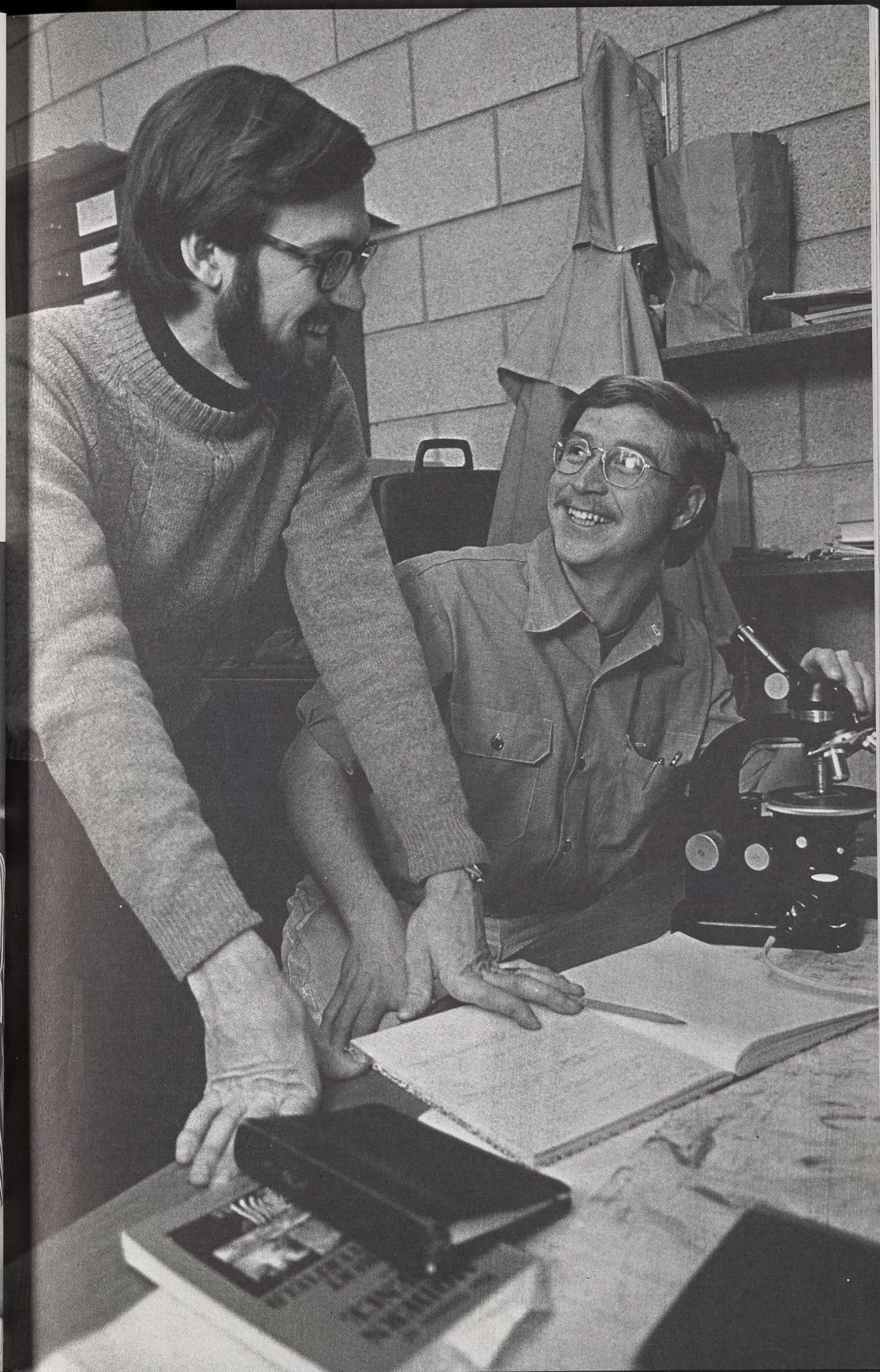
At Middlebury, teachers must be students, learning continually, posing new questions, looking at old questions from a fresh perspective, and re-evaluating old views. Because of close and frequent contacts with students as individual persons, teachers have the opportunity to observe them develop in mind and spirit from the beginning to the end of the semester, from freshman year to graduation. As a result, Middlebury professors have the wonderfully gratifying experience of knowing that they have made some contribution to the life of their students. What, above all, makes teaching at Middlebury a rewarding vocation are the special qualities that professors discover in the students. In strange and unexpected ways, Middlebury students can be so responsive and appreciative, sensitive and kind."

Just as students value the manageable size of the College, faculty are attracted to Middlebury because they know that

they are treated as full colleagues in their department and can have an immediate impact on program and patterns of teaching. It is a young faculty — the average age is 37. There are 145 regular or full-time-equivalent faculty appointments for a student-faculty ratio of approximately 13:1.

Middlebury College is preeminently a teaching institution. Faculty who come to Middlebury make a career decision which makes teaching the ultimate end of research and publication. The College believes firmly in the notion that research is vital to faculty in order that they may remain at the growing edge of their discipline — but research at Middlebury always leads back to the moment of confrontation in the classroom. One can gather some idea of the varied interests and accomplishments of the faculty from a random selection of recent publications.





FACULTY PUBLICATIONS

BREWSTER BALDWIN, "Tectonic Implications of the Crown Point Section, New York (abs.)," *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*.

HORACE BECK, *Folklore and the Sea*, Wesleyan University Press.

DAVID A. BENNETT et. al., "Single Wavelength Spectrophotometric Assay for Tryptophan Oxygenase," *Analytical Biochemistry*.

JOHN BERNINGHAUSEN et. al., *Revolutionary Literature in China: An Anthology*, M.E. Sharpe, Inc.

DAVID BUMBECK, Recent one-man shows of prints: Everson Museum, Syracuse; Hofstra University; Pensacola College. Invited to the Twenty-first National Exhibit of Prints at the Brooklyn Museum.

WILLIAM CATTON (in collaboration with Bruce Catton), *The Bold and Magnificent Dream: America's Founding Years 1492-1815*, Doubleday.

GREGORY KUEI-KE CHIANG et. al., *Language Reform in China*, M.E. Sharpe, Inc.

MICHAEL P. CLAUDON, *International Trade and Technology: Models of Dynamic Comparative Advantage*, University Press of America.

NICHOLAS R. CLIFFORD, *Shanghai 1925: Urban Nationalism and the Defense of Foreign Privilege*, The Center for Chinese Studies, University of Michigan.

PAUL M. CUBETA, *Twentieth Century Interpretations of Richard II*, Prentice Hall.

T. A. DAVIES, (with T. R. Worsley), "Sea Level Fluctuations and Deep-sea Sedimentation Rates," *Science*.

STEPHEN DONADIO, *Nietzsche, Henry James and the Artistic Will*, Oxford University Press.

ROBERT FERM, *Jonathan Edwards the Younger, 1745-1801: A Colonial Pastor*, William P. Eerdmans.

MURRAY P. DRY, "Congress," in G. and S. Graham, ed., *Founding Principles of American Government: Two Hundred Years of Democracy on Trial*, Indiana University Press.

DAVID GEORGE, "The Reinterpretation of a Brazilian Play: O Rei da Vela," *Literature and Ideologies*.

PERRY HANSON, "The Activity Patterns of Elderly Households," *Geografiska Annaler*.

ROBERT HILL, *Tennyson's Poetry*, Norton.

JOHN HUNISAK, *The Sculptor Jules Dalou: Studies in His Style and Imagery*, Garland Press.

EDWARD KNOX et. al., *A mon avis*, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.

MARJORIE LAMBERTI, *Jewish Activism in Imperial Germany*, Yale University Press.

C. RANDALL LANDGREN, "Preparation of Protoplasts of Plant Cells," *Methods in Cell Biology*.

RUSSELL J. LENG, "Influence Strategies, Success and War," *Journal of Conflict Resolution*.

JOHN MCCARDELL, *The Idea of a Southern Nation*, W. W. Norton.

JAMES MCGOUGH, *Fei Hsiao-T'ung: The Dilemma of a Chinese Intellectual*, M.E. Sharpe, Inc.



JOHN MCWILLIAMS, "Fictions of Merry Mount," in *Recycling the American Past*, University of Pennsylvania Press.

VICTOR L. NUOVO, Tillich's *The Construction of the History of Religion in Schelling's Positive Philosophy & Mysticism and Guilt Consciousness in Schelling's Philosophical Development*, Bucknell University Press.

MICHAEL OLINICK, *An Introduction to Mathematical Models in the Social and Life Sciences*, Addison Wesley.

ROBERT PACK, *Waking to My Name*, Johns Hopkins University Press.

BRUCE PETERSON, (with Robert Jones) "Almost Congruent Triangles," *Mathematics Magazine*.

ROBERT REIFF, *A Stylistic Analysis of the Art of Arshile Gorky, 1943-1948*, Garland Press.

DAVID ROSENBERG et. al., *Guided Press in Southeast Asia: National Development v.s. Freedom of Expression*, SUNY at Buffalo.

PAUL M. SOMMERS, Instructor's Manual to accompany Edwin Mansfield: *Microeconomics: Theory and Applications*, W. W. Norton.

JOHN SPENCER, "Colonial Antecedents of the Counterpart System in British and French Africa," in *The Exchange of Expertise: Counterparts and the New International Order*, Westview Press.

DOUGLAS SPRIGG, "Shakespeare's Visual Stagecraft: The Seduction of Cressida," in *Shakespeare: The Theatrical Dimension*.

PARDON TILLINGHAST, *The Specious Past: Historians and Others*, Addison Wesley.

GEORGE TODD, *Variations for Computer Synthesizer*.

VAN HORN VAIL, THOMAS HUBER, KIMBERLY SPARKS, *Modern German*, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.

P. FRANK WINKLER, "Models for the X-Ray Emission from Supernova Remnants," *Astrophysical Journal*.

RICHARD L. T. WOLFSON, "Microprocessor Controlled Solar Collector System" in *Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Solar Heating and Cooling R & D Branch Meeting*, U.S. Department of Energy.

What Is "Higher" in Higher Education?

A national educational journal recently recounted the story of a professor called in to mediate a dispute about a grade. A student in a certain physics course had been asked to explain how one could determine the height of a tall building by means of a barometer. The answer was given an F, and the student objected that, on the contrary, the answer was perfectly correct according to accepted physical principles. When the outside mediator was called in, he had to agree that the student had a point. The answer given was, "Go to the top of the building, tie a string on the end of the barometer, lower the barometer to the ground and measure the length of the string." Nevertheless, it was agreed that the student should be given a second opportunity to answer the question more straightforwardly.

After six minutes of the allotted ten had been used, the student had still not written anything on his paper, and the mediator asked whether he did not know the answer. "No," he replied. "It is just that there are so many answers, I am trying to decide which one to give." Near the end of the time period, he quickly scribbled down an answer. This time the instructor in the course capitulated, and the student was given an A. The answer was, "Take the barometer to the top of the building and drop it off. Time the fall and then by the well-known formula about the rate of acceleration of falling bodies you calculate the height." The mediator was fascinated with the ingenuity of the student and asked whether he really had other answers. "Of course," he replied. "Take the barometer out on a sunny day. Measure the shadow cast by the barometer and the shadow cast by the building, then knowing the height of the barometer, you calculate the height of the building. Or, a very simple and direct method, is start at the base of the building and measure the building by laying the barometer along the walls to determine the height in barometer-lengths. Finally, of course, the easiest method would be to go into the basement and find the office of the superintendent, knock on his door and when he answers, say to him, 'Here, I have this fine barometer which I will give you if you will tell me the height of this building.'" The student confessed, finally, that he also knew the standard answer but that he didn't feel that the function of education was simply to hand back memorized formulae and pat answers.



What is illustrated by this story is not mere cleverness, it is the considerable appreciation by the student of the fact that questions are a function of contexts which must be appreciated before any answer is "correct." What is "higher" about higher education is that it asks the students continually to appraise and evaluate not simply answers but the contexts of both questions and answers. The student is not merely an intermediary between the professor's lecture, a notebook and the final exam. In higher education he comes to appreciate "from above" the reasons why people ask certain questions in the first place, how they might have asked different questions and how any answer functions only when the origin of the question and its context are comprehended.



“What are you going to do at College?”

The conventional answer is, “I plan to study/major in History, Physics, French, etc.” It is, of course, a curious answer. College students *do* all sorts of things—a few even actively non-study. It would probably be more accurate for them to say “I spend endless hours reading/memorizing Russian verbs/solving equations.” Perhaps it would better convey the emotional quality of life to say “I am fascinated by Jung’s theory/I am bored witless/I love playing soccer.” Those matters will be discussed in the next section of this booklet, but for now the conventional answer can be addressed. Students do identify their college activity with their major field of study. At Middlebury, majoring in a single discipline is the primary requirement for graduation. So strong is the sense of identity with a departmental major that the student government was reorganized most successfully several years ago around a core constituency based on department majors rather than dormitories or class years.

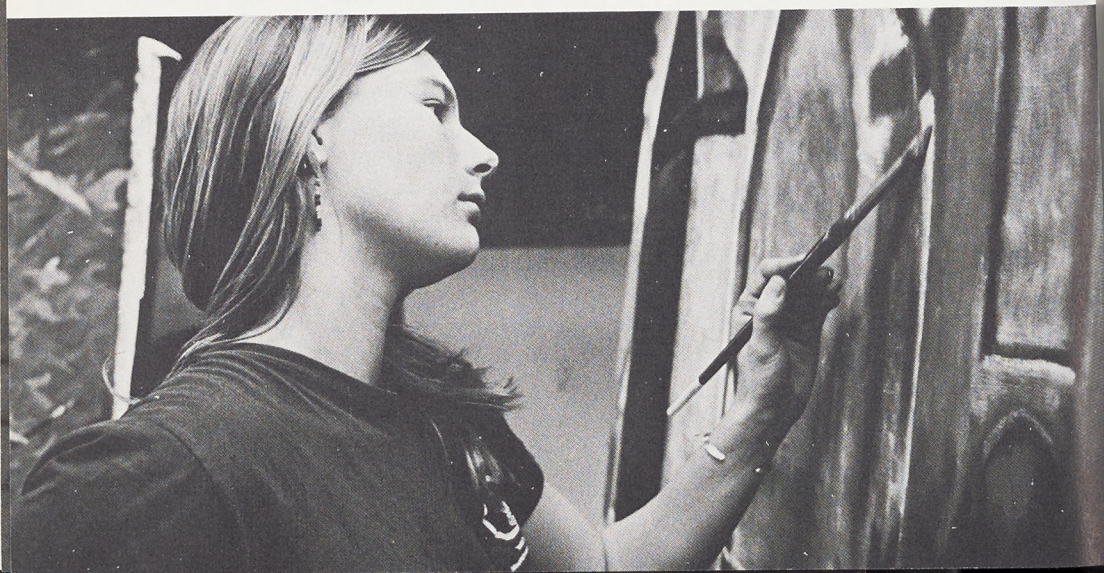
About 40% of freshmen expect to change majors and indeed they actually do. This is an obvious good. There are many wholly new subject areas at the college level that no freshman is likely even to consider prior to coming to college. Philosophy, Economics, Sociology, Anthropology, and Psychology are normally begun at the college level. Many old scholastic friends like English, Mathematics, History, and Languages and Science may take on a range of complexity, depth, and subtlety which transforms them into qualitatively different subjects. Major choices based on secondary school experience are not completely trustworthy and students are actively encouraged to consider new options.

Since departments and departmental choice bulk so large in a student’s self-identification as a college student, a brief presentation of the Middlebury academic departments and programs is as ready a means as any to describe the meaning of Middlebury to prospective students. The departments are arranged here according to the four divisions of the College: Humanities, Social Science, Foreign Language, and Natural Science. There is a brief sketch of the program, personnel, and “personality” of the Department, a listing of some current research interests of the faculty and a list of typical course programs. Concluding this section, there is a description of non-departmental majors and of certain academic programs which do not offer majors.

THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

Why do students major in English or the other literary areas of the humanities—American Literature, Philosophy or Religion—since relatively few take up careers as poets, philosophers, or divines? Two reasons should be singled out for special comment. Both English and American Literature are many-faceted studies. They do not so much define a discipline as carve out a subject matter which is approached from many directions—critical, historical, technical, aesthetic and creative. In addition, these two literary disciplines share with their more ancient companions in the humanities, Religion and Philosophy, a particularly intense interest in individual human experience. The Social Sciences, as their name implies, are more concerned with man in community and culture, with the generalizable and formulable regularities of man's activity. The Humanities may focus on how it feels for the single man to live, like Hamlet or Jay Gatsby, with noble dreams in a declining age. Whether it is the poet giving verbal form to the sensitivity of an age, the philosopher searching out the foundations of the moral law and knowledge, or the prophet confronting the ways of God and man, the Humanities point uniquely to the most personal core of human experience.

The departments of Music and Theater Arts complete the roster of the Humanities. In these areas, too, personal, individual expression is central but they differ from the literary Humanities because of the emphasis on *making* in addition to verbal self-reflection and knowledge. Students in these areas—even those working in the more theoretical aspects of the subject—are expected to design, compose, create, or perform as well as know.



AMERICAN LITERATURE

This department is truly special. The very fact that there is a separate department of American Literature (instead of a sub-major within an English Department) is interesting, and the character and tradition of the department over a long historical period has given it a unique spirit. American Literature is first of all a notoriously "tough" major. The senior year comprehensives and seminar program are exceptionally challenging. The faculty are no less demanding on themselves and they display an unflagging enthusiasm for the subject matter which more than compensates for the rigorous professional discipline expected on students. No one completes the American Literature major without a high measure of self-esteem derived from real achievement. The philosophy of the department is to display American Literature in the broad interplay of general culture. The study, then, is not merely "high literary." It ranges from folklore through minor writers typical of a period to the major artists who transcend their times as much as they express them.

ART

Perhaps no major at Middlebury has seen such expansion—in terms of curriculum, space, and student interest—in the recent past as has the department of Art. In 1968 the Art Department moved into the handsome Christian A. Johnson Memorial Building—from a basement gallery to a spacious exhibition hall, from attic rooms to professional studio spaces. Since then, staffing has grown to include a painter, a print maker, a sculptor, and four historians of art and architecture. The art collection has developed to include fine teaching examples of virtually every major movement in art; and student interest has been so intense that already the department is searching out additional space.

The Art Department offers courses in both the history of art and in studio because they complement and reinforce each other. Art history provides a critical study of aesthetic ideas and works of art in context, while the actual experience of painting, drawing, and sculpting heightens and activates the student's sensibilities. Art can be a source of pleasure, but with understanding it can become even more. The aim of the program is to spark and develop this understanding and appreciation of the visual environment, whether as an introduction to later professional study in art or architecture or for rewarding personal intellectual discipline and enrichment.



Here the student can learn to interpret and respond to art as visual communication, gaining new access to distant and generally obscure cultures as well as enduring, meaningful, and absorbing insights into the contemporary world.

ENGLISH

"The only end in writing is to enable the reader better to enjoy life or better to endure it." Samuel Johnson's pithy statement expresses both the pleasure and the seriousness of literary studies.

English is the largest department in the College both in terms of student majors and staff. It is the only department with which one can be sure almost every student will have contact since it bears primary responsibility for a freshman writing requirement. This requirement, like most things in the English department suggests Gerard Manley Hopkins' line: "Glory be to God for dappled things — ." In fulfilling this single college-wide requirement, the student is usually faced with the following set of options: narrative fiction, lyric and narrative poetry, drama, history, classics, the essay, prose fiction, and poetry writing. The pied beauty of the English major carries on from there in the form of sub-groupings within the major: literature, dramatic literature, and creative writing (prose and poetry).

Why do students major in English? One low-level reason is that it is a subject that every student already knows something about. "Better bear those ills (or joys) we know than fly to others that we know not of" But as with the speaker of that line there is also fascination with the dark mysteries of the self which can be particularly consuming to persons of college age. Literature confronts in an immediate and moving way the complexities of the human heart. Learning to criticize and analyze literature is not just an arid exercise in prosody. To be able to read and write accurately and self-reflectively is a major accomplishment which the English department hopes to foster while acquainting students with the range of sensibilities within the English literary tradition.

MUSIC

It is often difficult to perceive exactly what the philosophy of the music major at Middlebury is — but whatever it is, students seem to enjoy it immensely. Music may well be one of the most action-oriented departments at the College. Students are continually asked to *do* musical things, not just passively listen or



scan the scores. In an elementary course everyone will construct and perform a musical composition—standard instruments disallowed. Anyone who has sat through a multi-media performance of a Sonata for Ping-pong Balls and Oil-drums is not likely to forget it and, amazingly, the bare bones of musical composition become apparent. Doing music is the essence of the department's performance seminars which center on the classical musical repertoire.

The diversity of the department's program reflects the diversity of the faculty: a composer-theorist, a performer, and two music historians. Surrounding the core of departmental courses there is a penumbra of performance activities. Instruction is offered in several instruments, in choir, orchestra, collegium, concert, and stage band. Organ instruction is particularly popular because of the presence of a gifted performer on the regular faculty and two new instruments: a baroque organ and a Gress-Miles 48 rank instrument. Music offers special opportunities for cooperation and "double effect." The

electronic music studio is not only a place for composing in a modern idiom, but for theoretical analysis of musical textures.

PHILOSOPHY

Well over 80% of entering Middlebury students indicate that one of their primary aims in college is to develop "a personal philosophy of life." However, this interest does not translate immediately into large numbers of philosophy majors. A personal philosophy certainly may appear desirable but there are practicalities, after all. What do philosophy majors do when they graduate? As a matter of fact, philosophy is probably as fine a training for law school as any major, since it requires constant, dispassionate attention to intricate arguments on very complex and often emotionally charged issues. It is the apparent overwhelming nature of the questions which philosophy considers that often dissuades students from pursuing the subject. The questions are *so* important, that the kind of rational, "arms length dealing" which philosophy requires seems almost to deny the urgency of the issue. But one of the clear attractions of philosophy to its practitioners is the opportunity of discoursing in depth and at length on topics which most people consider too loaded for polite conversation.

Students intersect with the philosophy program in three ways. There are the majors who are asked to explore three central areas: ethics and social philosophy, philosophy of science and theory of knowledge, and history of philosophy. Students looking for a quick once-over of a discipline where tourism is never leisurely are offered a variety of historical and problem-centered courses. Finally, many students have their primary contact with philosophy through various "philosophy of" courses—art, law, religion, education, history, science, language, and social science—which relate to their major fields of study.

RELIGION

The study of religion cannot be confined in a single discipline. The Department of Religion presents the manifold of religious phenomena from various methodological viewpoints but two points of view predominate—the historical and philosophical. An historical approach presents the forms of religious life in



their social and cultural setting, and attempts to discover elements of universal human significance inherent in these historical forms. The philosophical and theological approach inquires into the truth as well as the meaning of religious beliefs. Because of the interdisciplinary nature of religious studies, the department works cooperatively with other departments, in particular, Philosophy and Sociology-Anthropology, to develop courses for its program.

Very few students come to college expecting to major in Religion—and yet a significant number eventually do. This is not surprising. College years are a traditional time of testing for values and beliefs. Many students take a religion course “to give religion a last chance,” to strengthen a faith, to have an opportunity to read the Bible or the Vedanta, out of curiosity or because they have heard good things about Professor X. Almost inevitably they are struck with the range and depth of religious phenomena, the intellectual and emotional power of the texts, and the interest and concern of the faculty in their subject matter. Very few who then decide to study further intend to be priests, ministers, or rabbis—though the College has produced graduates in each category—but if undergraduate education aims to evaluate values, the study of religion can be central to that education.

THEATER and DANCE

Students in theater arts courses have a unique opportunity to synthesize the whole spectrum of academic disciplines. Faculty in this department argue persuasively that their curriculum amounts to a whole liberal arts education in miniature: literature, psychology, artistic design, dance, music, electronics, engineering, and certainly some moral discipline to get through rehearsal and master the performance. The department offers a kaleidoscope of subjects, including courses in acting, directing, design, film study, dramatic literature, and playwrighting.

Performance provides a vital and rewarding aspect of the program. Students and faculty work together to stage approximately a dozen works each year. Productions occur chiefly in two theater spaces: the 400 seat Wright Theatre, which boasts one of the few computerized lighting systems in this region, and the Hepburn Zoo, which accommodates production of experimental theater pieces. The close rapport and creative energy generated in these group experiences is characteristic of the department.

Dance was recently made a part of the program in Theater Arts and the department has been renamed to reflect this change. The Dance Program focuses on the study, theory and style of the ballet, modern, and jazz traditions. Repertory, performance and choreography are part of the advanced curriculum.

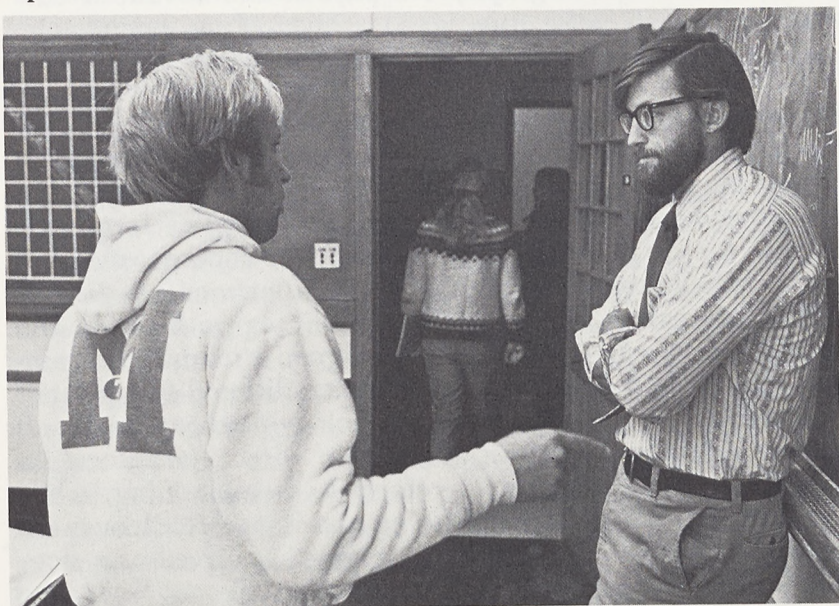
SOCIAL SCIENCE

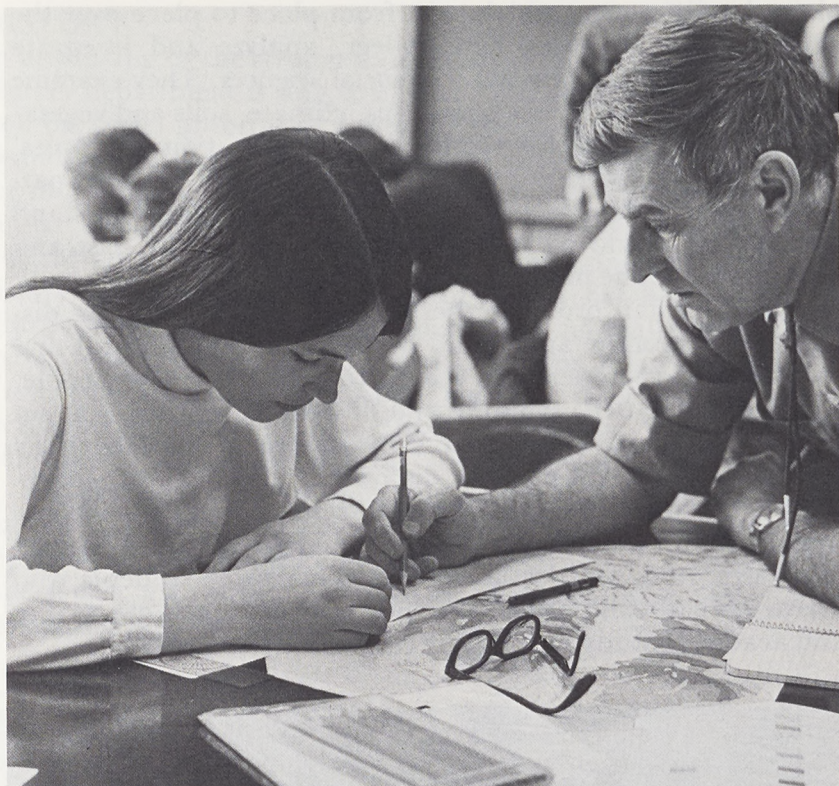
Perhaps more than any other area, the social sciences form the mainstay of the undergraduate curriculum. Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology and Sociology-Anthropology — are among the most frequently selected majors in the College. Students who choose to major in the social sciences often see the various departments as directly relevant to career interests. Those planning on business and management may see Economics as good preliminary training. History and Political Science are traditional foregrounds to the law and public service; Sociology-Anthropology and Geography have demonstrated their direct usefulness in everything from educational reform to city planning, while Psychology, with its particular emphasis at Middlebury on precise work related to the life sciences, has served as a stepping stone to medicine.

Without a doubt the departments in the Social Science area have provided a good undergraduate base for the careers indicated, but most majors stay with a discipline because of its sheer intellectual appeal. Many students have preconceptions about the character of the social science disciplines and almost invariably are surprised to discover that these preconceptions were wide of the mark. It is this sense of discovery, rather than narrow careerism, that should best sustain a choice of major.

ECONOMICS

In the most recent years, Economics has been the "in" subject not only at Middlebury but across the country. A recession in the market for teaching, the extreme pressure for law and medical school admission, and the general economic condition of the country seem to have directed students to a subject area which seems clearly related to a possible career in business. The Economics department has been delighted by the surging enrollments but would probably give a word of caution/Economics is not a Business major. Middlebury has established arrangements which permit the College to place highly qualified students in graduate programs of Business after only three years at Middlebury and it is expected that most of these will be Economics majors—nevertheless the caution stands. Economics is probably the hardest of the so-called "soft" sciences. No other social science has developed such sophisticated analytical tools or been as ambitious in promul-





gating general theoretical laws.

Economics is a relatively new science which comes into being only with the creation in modern times of a market economy. Economic thinkers from Smith to Keynes have been important shapers of public policy. As there is no reason to believe that economic argument will play any lesser part in the future, current student interest must be welcomed as a national asset.

GEOGRAPHY

One is tempted to make a bad pun and say that Geography tells you "where it's at." The reason that is a pun, rather than a literalism, is that Geography has a particular "with it" following at Middlebury. Most students' image of geography comes from grammar school where one tried to remember the principal rivers in Argentina and the state capital of Vermont. Not so at the college level. As the program is described in the college course catalogue: "The essence of geographic study is the analysis of phenomena in a spatial context, especially the 'where' and 'why' of human activities. In their attempt to ex-

plain the differences which exist from place to place over the earth's surface, geographers collect, analyze and integrate data from both the physical and social sciences. They examine such physical elements as landforms, climate, soils and vegetation and interpret them in terms of the distribution of peoples, their ways of making a living and the social and political patterns which have developed. Geography seeks to understand how present world patterns have evolved from the past and how they might be modified in the future."

That is a tall order! If there ever was an integrating discipline, Geography appears to be it, combining natural and social science to understand the manners and mores of people. But it is not just the synoptic and obviously "relevant" aspect of the department that accounts for its popularity. Geography is a particularly "hands-on" discipline. Middlebury geographers seem to be everywhere. Students may be off in Sicily on a Winter Term, observing the Montreal Metro system or counting traffic in downtown Middlebury. For those students who thrive on the continuous interface between concrete reality and academic study, geography is especially attractive.



HISTORY

In any listing of the strongest departments at Middlebury, the History department is sure to appear. The staff is exceptionally well balanced in terms of seniority, teaching experience, academic interests, and personalities. American history has been the most popular sub-area in the department, but there is particular strength in modern European and Asian history as well. Middlebury has a long-standing commitment to African history and in recent years Russian history has been added. History seems to offer students a balance of normally separated virtues—large drama combined with care for detail, moral interest combined with empirical research. Members of the faculty have been at various times described as “passionately concerned,” “encyclopedic” and “incandescent.”

History has a carefully constructed program which assures that every student will be able to pursue senior research in depth. This research may be a traditional thesis, a teaching experience, an historiographical or bibliographical essay, a translation project, or research in oral history.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

“Political Science defines, describes, explains and evaluates political phenomena. It does so with a number of disciplines or habits, including science, philosophy, history, and prudence. . . . The curriculum as a whole is designed to meet the demands of thoughtful citizenship, to depict in use a number of the elements of the liberal arts and sciences, and to prepare students who intend to pursue further work in either graduate or professional schools.” This is the official *Course Catalogue* description of the Department. Anyone at Middlebury would know immediately from the language alone that the statement was written by the department’s philosophical chairman. The key words are “discipline,” “habit,” “prudence,” “thoughtful.” Given the passion and prejudice of the political world, these words may seem very much out of place. “Political Science,” as its very name suggests, is the study most informed by hope in the college curriculum. Its aim is to bring rationality to the tangle of society and government.

“Rationality” is conceived in two ways in the discipline and both are represented in the department: On the one hand there is detailed empirical study of political phenomena—augmented in recent years by extensive use of computer data and modeling; on the other there is the close, analytical examination of the central philosophical concepts used to ex-

plain and evaluate political action. From time to time, it has been suggested that the department might well split into a political philosophy department and a political "sociology" department. The departmental faculty (and students) usually recoil with horror at the notion since they find the combination of high theory and hard fact intellectually fruitful.

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychology is a discipline that draws from both the social sciences and the natural sciences in its quest to understand the varieties of human behavior empirically. An appropriate undergraduate program in psychology will focus in one part on certain processes: e.g., learning, perception, attitude, or choice behavior, and the controlled study of the variables relevant to them. Another part will focus on the abnormal or disturbed manifestations of these behaviors. A third part will focus on intra-individual processes which mediate these behaviors, whether normal or disordered.

Course offerings in psychology at Middlebury College serve at least these three functions and give the student related practicum or laboratory work where such is relevant to the course material. Many students are surprised by the "scientific" bent of psychology at Middlebury. Popular images of "psychology" as an instant key to and sudden cure of, the troubled human self, distort the theoretical and practical complexities of the subject. Psychology is truly a young science although its rise has been extraordinary in this century. The Department's interest in precision, control, and experiment reflects a legitimate desire to substitute validated truth for mere conjecture and opinion.

SOCIOLOGY-ANTHROPOLOGY

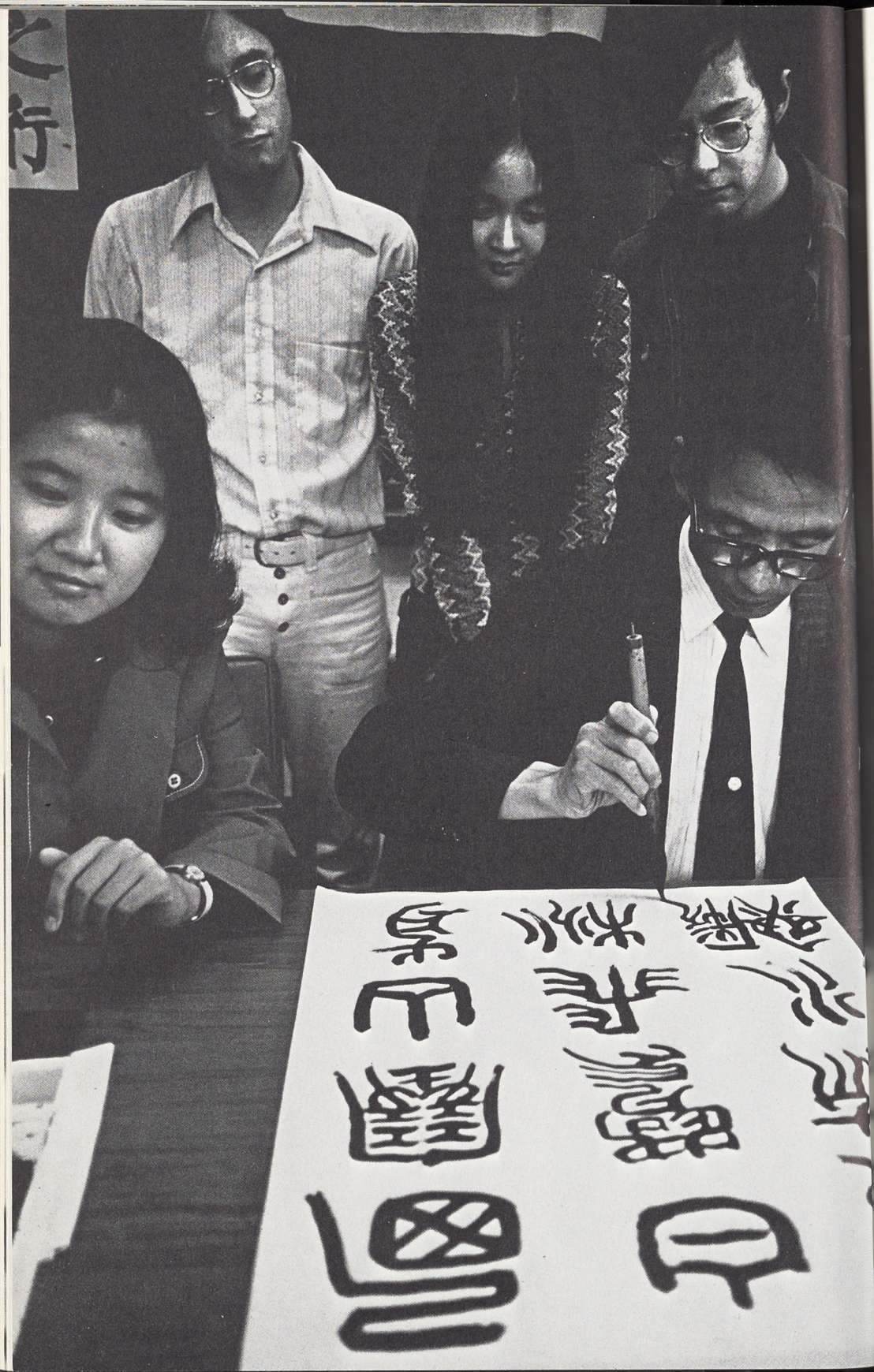
Sociology-Anthropology has the distinct advantage of combining exposure to two disciplines within a single department. A special effort is made to help students to capitalize on these two complementary perspectives. Students are encouraged to study comparatively those social institutions covered by both anthropologists and sociologists: family and kinship, stratification and inequality, and political behavior. Students can usually devise their own program of area studies using the resources of other departments. Sociology-Anthropology offers course work in Latin America, the Far East (especially China and Japan), and North American Indian cultures. Several

courses deal with American society and its social problems: education, population, deviance, and majority-minority relations.

The department blends both the scientific and humanistic dimensions of Sociology and Anthropology. For the science-oriented, there is the opportunity to engage in original research or to perform analyses on data bases already available on the computer. For the humanities-oriented, there is the opportunity to consider the human implications of social-science research. Field work abroad and original research are encouraged.

In career terms, the large majority of professional sociologists and anthropologists are connected with institutions of higher education. Sociology-Anthropology is a particularly beneficial liberal arts major for the student contemplating a career in any field involving extensive participation with other people—especially those representing different cultures at home or abroad. This course of study leads naturally into such careers as law, elementary and secondary education, social service overseas, government, social work, business and diplomacy.





FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Middlebury College has an international reputation in foreign language studies. Throughout the United States, Canada and Europe, the standards of language studies at Middlebury have been highly acclaimed and recognized by graduate and undergraduate institutions. The College offers a much wider range of foreign language courses on an undergraduate level than at almost any other institution in the country. Some of these are offered on campus during the regular academic year in Chinese, French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Russian, or during the summer when the seven Language Schools are in session, or at one of our five schools abroad from September to June. All such courses carry credit toward the Bachelor of Arts degree and are open to language as well as non-language majors.

Most language majors will wish to take all or part of their junior year at one of the College's schools in France, Germany, Italy, Spain or the Soviet Union, but it is not unusual for political science, biology, art history, and majors in other disciplines to spend part or all of their junior year in Florence, Paris, Madrid, Mainz or Moscow. Languages at Middlebury are innovative and creative, offering the opportunity to students not only to increase their knowledge of the spoken language but to have direct contact with the cultural tradition of the country of their language, either through specially designed courses on campus, participation in the summer Language Schools, or foreign study.

CHINESE

Middlebury has recently introduced an undergraduate program in Chinese to complement and expand its very successful long time summer program in that language. Courses are offered in Mandarin Chinese, and the College also offers courses in translation covering major literary and ideological movements in Chinese culture. Students may pursue an expanded program of Chinese studies by coordinating undergraduate work with the Middlebury College summer program. Chinese language augments a constellation of course materials in Asia offered in History, Religion, Art and Anthropology.

CLASSICS

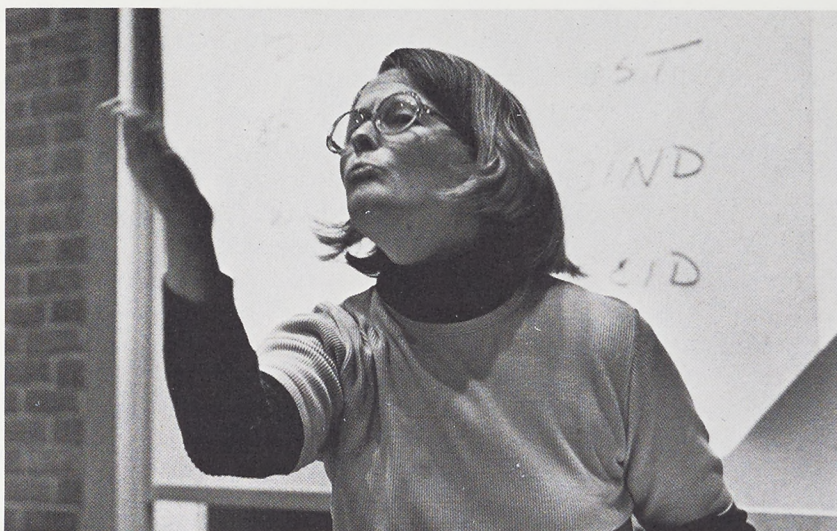
The Classics Department offers students the opportunity to study great works of Classical literature, history and philosophy

in their original languages as well as in English translation. Beginning courses in Greek and Latin introduce students very quickly to authentic selections from such authors as Homer and Plato, Cicero and Virgil, as well as the New Testament and medieval poetry. The department also offers courses on a wide range of topics from archaeology to Greek Science which are taught entirely in English.

FRENCH

The French Department seeks to develop in its students the linguistic ability to pursue in French their various personal and intellectual interests. Intensive beginning and intermediate courses bring students up to a level where they can begin to branch out, and students with more advanced preparation may take upper level courses in language, literature and civilization. Most recently, members of the department have been developing courses in the French film, women's studies and comparative literature.





In addition to the program of study offered by the French Department, there are varied extracurricular activities, centered in the Chateau with its forty French speaking residents. In the Chateau dining room members of the French Department faculty eat on a regular basis with students, discussing not only their course work but perhaps a recent film, preparation for the annual French play, or an upcoming visit to Montreal.

An opportunity for foreign study is also provided through the Junior Year program in Paris. Each year many Middlebury students, usually a 50 - 50 mixture of majors and non-majors, attend the School in France. The first few weeks, beginning in early September, constitute an intensive preliminary session of language work and an introduction to contemporary France. Upon completion of these preliminary courses and through consultation with the resident Director, students select from a wide range of courses including art, history, language, linguistics, literature, philosophy, political science and sociology.

GERMAN

German is not a language which many entering students have already studied, or in which they plan to major. It says something about the Middlebury German Department that it produces a very respectable number of German majors. Key to their success is a very carefully thought out, witty, and imaginative set of elementary teaching materials devised by the staff (a best seller nationally). These materials are then set into a

unique teaching pattern which minimizes out-of-class preparation but maximizes intensive drill with faculty. This obviously calls for dedication from both student and teacher but the excess energy of the department appears to make the whole exercise both profitable and enjoyable.

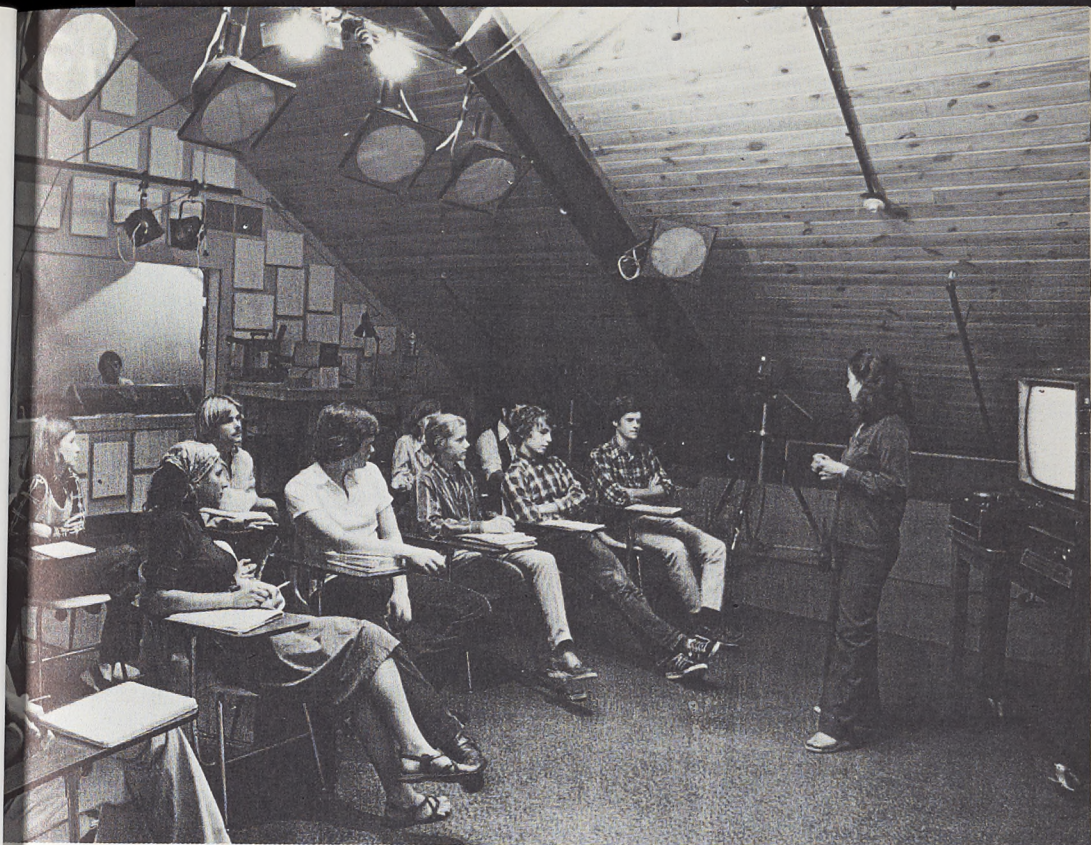
The Germans were first in the field with a Middlebury overseas undergraduate program at Mainz. The program is deliberately limited to a single term since experience strongly suggested to the department that most of the linguistic gains are made in that period. The relationship with the University of Mainz is unique in that Middlebury students are permitted to enroll directly in regular courses. Recently, through Mainz, the department has begun to import from the second German TV network television programs for experimental teaching purposes.

RUSSIAN

Middlebury's Russian Department offers a varied curriculum covering language instruction on beginning, intermediate and advanced levels as well as a range of courses in literature, civilization and culture. The program of each student may emphasize either the language, literature, culture or civilization and is planned individually in consultation with the chairman. In addition to the academic year activities in Russian studies with opportunities to explore Soviet contributions to the literary world, the College has an established nine week summer Russian School that provides students with intensive study in beginning, intermediate and advanced Russian as well as advanced courses in culture and civilization offered during the six week session. The Russian experience may also be broadened through foreign study. Middlebury College now sponsors its own semester-length program at the Pushkin Institute in Moscow, open to qualified students who have completed three or more years of study of the language.

SPANISH-ITALIAN

Spanish — the twofold aim of the Spanish Department is to develop in its students a full command of the language as well as a mastery of the rich literature and culture of the Hispanic peoples. The introductory courses concentrate on a thorough and rapid development of language skills that will enable the student to become involved in advanced courses in language, literature, and culture and civilization. In addition to the diverse courses offered by the Department, juniors may



participate in the Spanish School in Madrid. Majors as well as non-majors are encouraged to take advantage of this opportunity to widen their educational horizons by studying in one of the Spanish-speaking countries abroad. Middlebury also offers intensive language instruction at the beginning, intermediate and advanced levels as a part of the summer sessions of the Spanish School. In addition, a number of graduate courses are open to qualified undergraduates during the summer. The Spanish Club organizes various activities throughout the academic year, and students have the opportunity to dine with faculty members at the Spanish tables in the Chateau.

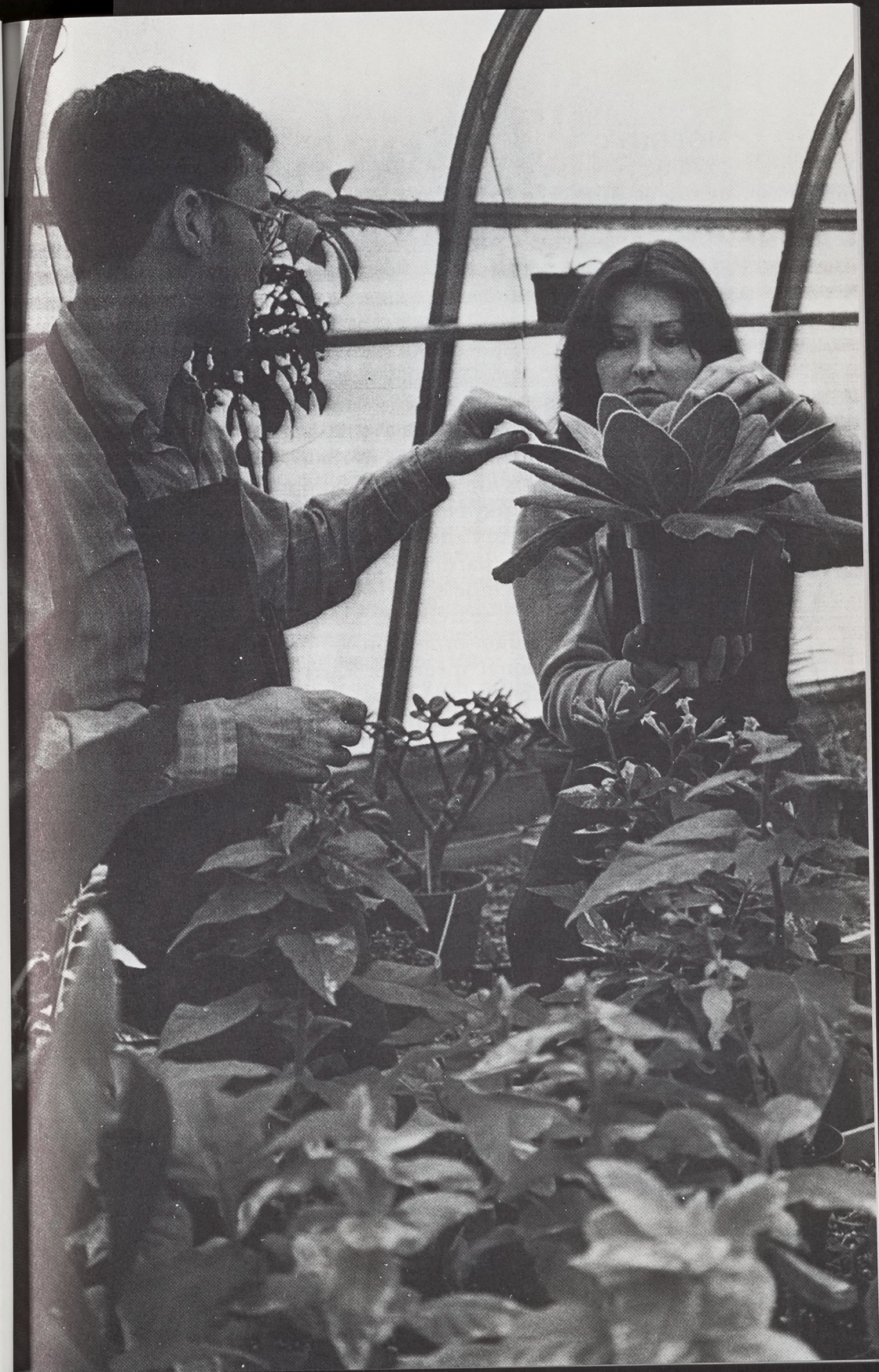
Italian — the Italian courses are designed to meet the needs of Italian majors, other foreign language majors and students from related fields such as art, literature, music and sociology who are working toward a double or joint major or concentration. The aim of the program is to develop, not only a working command of the language, but involvement in the Italian contribution to literature, art, music and philosophy. In recognition of the needs of the college community at large, the Department also offers courses in translation. The Italian experience may be further enriched through participation in the summer session of the Italian School. Intensive instruction

is offered at both the beginning and intermediate levels. Qualified students may also participate in advanced graduate courses offered at the summer session of the Italian School. An opportunity for foreign study is provided through the Junior Year Program in Florence, Italy. Majors and non-majors actively participate in either the one-semester or full-year programs in Italy under the guidance of a resident director.

NATURAL SCIENCE

Since the dedication of a new Science Center in 1968, Middlebury has continued to improve its science facilities. A new academic computing center was installed in Voter Hall in 1975; Warner Science, the home of psychology, geography, mathematics, and botany, was completely renovated in 1978; the Science Center library and computing facilities were redesigned and renovated in 1979. Middlebury offers something that is not found in a large research oriented university; a program geared in size and philosophy toward undergraduate teaching and undergraduate participation in research. All science programs at Middlebury are conceived both as self-sufficient undergraduate majors and as preparation for postgraduate work. An A.B. program in science at a major graduate or research university may be for undergraduates in name only—in effect it may be a total pre-PhD program in which the weight of the faculty, facilities, and curriculum is directed toward the state of the discipline and graduate programs, rather than the instruction of undergraduates. At Middlebury, senior members of the science faculty teach at all levels from elementary to advanced. Undergraduate science students work side-by-side with senior professors in path-breaking research that normally is reserved for graduate or post-doctoral students. For the dedicated science major the results, as well as the experience, can be very gratifying—a senior paper published in *Science*, or a grant from the National Science Foundation for summer research in Alaska.

If the arts and humanities have an immediate appeal to many students because of their relevance to personal values, the sciences present a particular challenge to a student's objectivity and discipline. There is an austerity about the sciences—a rigorous and exacting discipline of observation and imagination that makes demands of both student and teacher. A major in science can provide a sound basis for further work in any career that requires the capacity for analysis and disciplined thought.



BIOLOGY

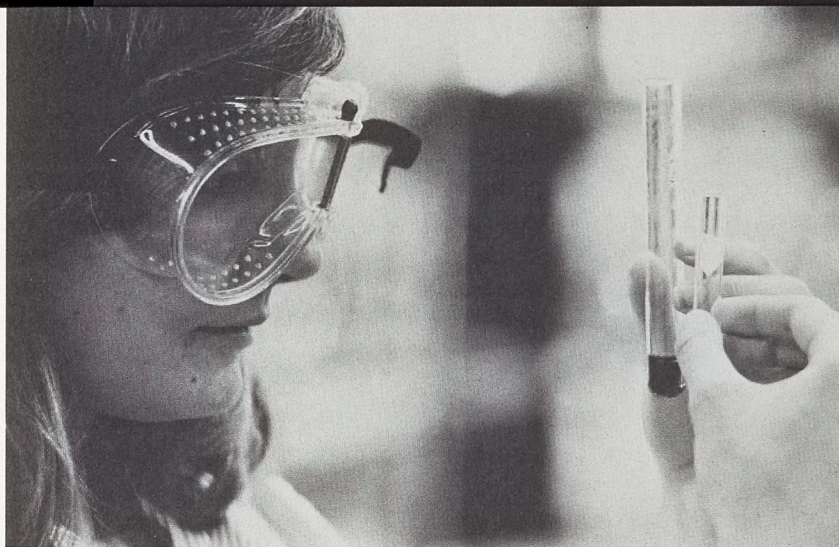
Traditionally one of the strongest and most popular departments at Middlebury, biology offers introductory and advanced courses in a wide range of fields, including ecology and ethology, physiology of plants and animals, cellular and developmental biology, genetics and microbiology. Emphasis on laboratory and field work and on scrutiny of the primary literature is accompanied by a commitment to interaction between individual students and faculty members. The curriculum provides a sound liberal arts education in modern biology as well as preparation for graduate work in medical or other professional or para-professional schools, or in graduate programs in biology. In addition to the straight major, interdisciplinary programs are offered in conjunction with the Environmental Studies and Northern Studies programs and the departments of chemistry and psychology.

The department is particularly proud of the scholarly activity of its faculty members, and of their willingness to nurture undergraduate research. It is not uncommon for the results of undergraduate projects to be presented by students at national professional meetings. Current faculty research projects are wide ranging: the locomotion of scorpions, efforts to fuse and study plant cell protoplasts, studies of extranuclear inheritance in the parasitic wasp, *Mormoniella*, investigations of changes in protein organization during differentiation of milk fat membranes and underlying shape changes in erythrocytes, analysis of energy flow in the High Pond watershed.

CHEMISTRY

Ours is a chemical age. The rate of accumulation of new knowledge, from discoveries that range from new fertilizers and synthetic fibers to life-saving medicines, doubles every eight to ten years. The growing list is so staggering that the hopeful chemist-to-be must wonder fearfully, "How can I ever learn enough to do anything useful in this field?" The education of a chemist is, in fact, a lifetime undertaking. But Middlebury can help to make dreams realities.

The purpose of the chemistry program at Middlebury is not to stuff each student with countless facts to be remembered upon receipt of the proper signal; instead it emphasizes the theories and concepts that make up the logical framework for relating a multitude of otherwise disparate bits of chemical information. This framework is developed by a core of six



semester courses covering the four major areas of chemistry — organic, inorganic, analytical, and physical — and chemistry majors usually complete it by the end of their junior year. At the same time, the students are learning laboratory skills and gaining “hands-on” familiarity with modern instrumentation. During the upperclass years students elect a number of advanced chemistry courses best suited to their individual interests. The undergraduate experience culminates for most students in an independent research project under the direct guidance of one of the chemistry faculty.

The department is proud of the record established by its graduates. In recent years over two thirds of the chemistry majors have succeeded in demanding professional programs in medicine or dentistry and in graduate programs in all branches of chemistry. Others have done as well as industrial chemists or as teachers of chemistry. Somehow students have found the lure of the laboratory with its intellectual challenges and the exhilaration of new discovery to be irresistible.

GEOLOGY

Few colleges are so favorably situated for the study of earth science. Located in the midst of the most classic and complex geologic regions of North America, the department takes advantage of this setting by using it as an outdoor laboratory for teaching and research in geology and geophysics; Lake Champlain similarly serves work in Oceanography.

Geology at Middlebury is unabashedly a research program. The department believes that the business of science is to explore what is not known. Content is a means to an end and courses are built around single or multiple problems. The

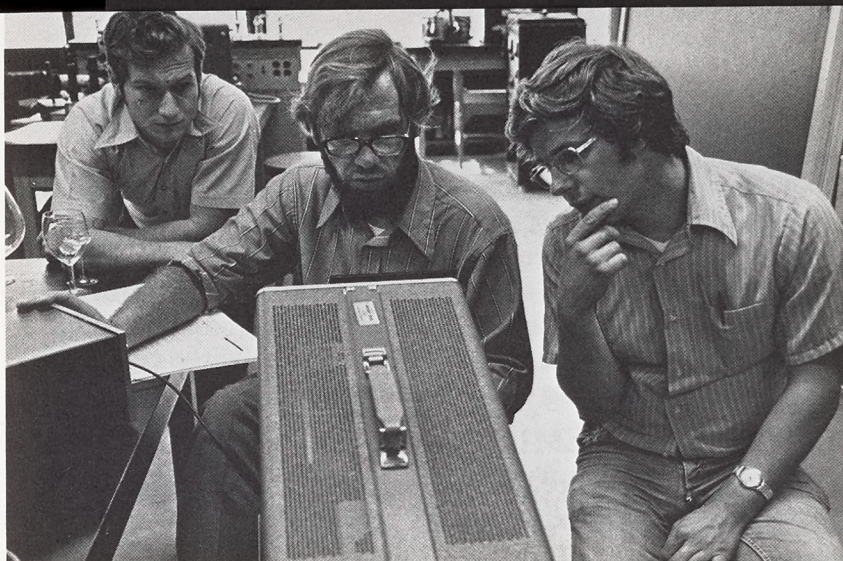
field problems usually are close to campus. The local bedrock history is one of shallow and deep-water sedimentation, folding and faulting of the layers, and metamorphism and igneous intrusion. In one new course, students decipher the bedrock geology of Vermont by studying a group of the field areas and pursuing the inquiry by lab study of rock samples. Surficial geology is studied in field areas where students can examine sediments deposited by glaciers, or on the margin and floor of ancient "Lake Vermont." Some of these sedimentary units are studied in bottom samples from present-day Lake Champlain, collected by students using the department's oceanographic vessel.

The diverse research interests of a very active faculty are reflected in the four introductory courses, each of which concerns an aspect of earth science: plate tectonics and mountain building; oceanography; environmental geology; and planetary features due to impact cratering and volcanism. In each course, emphasis is placed on teaching the student to function as a scientist. To quote a faculty member: "The main difference between professional research and student work is how much can be accomplished in the time available and how detailed the observation can be; the same questions and excitement are there for all of us."

MATHEMATICS

Middlebury men and women meet mathematics on many paths. The Mathematics department draws students with a wide spectrum of interests, from prospective majors in the natural and social sciences, almost all of whom require mathematics, to those who wish only to sample the flavor, content and spirit of the subject. Whatever their reasons for beginning, many continue as majors after discovering that only the challenge of mathematics offers the intellectual excitement they seek.

A wide selection of courses is available. Freshmen may elect any of several different courses depending upon their interests and previous achievement. Calculus draws the largest enrollment, but interest in first courses based on probability, linear algebra or the foundations of mathematics has grown substantially. Advanced Placement is offered to a sizeable portion of each entering class. Electives run the gamut from the abstract (modern algebra and topology) to the applied (operations research, statistics) and from the classical (complex analysis, number theory) to the modern (modelling, graph theory).



Graduates take almost as many different directions as there are individuals. Recent majors are attending graduate school in pure mathematics, biostatistics, business, medicine, and law. Others are employed as computer scientists, actuaries, technical writers, teachers and government economists. Professional opportunities for those with mathematical backgrounds are expanding every year.

PHYSICS

The discoveries of physics have profoundly altered both the physical circumstances and philosophical world view of twentieth century humanity. It is the fundamental science. The entire physical universe, from subatomic particles to galaxies, baseballs to black holes, is described by the laws of physics.

The Middlebury Physics department recognizes the diverse appeal of physics and provides a major program flexible enough to accommodate not only those with a professional interest in physics but also those planning to enter such fields as medicine, teaching, or business. For the nonscientist the department offers two foundations courses, "The Nature of Things" and "Introduction to the Universe," and a "hands-on" experience in "Electronics for the Intimidated."

Upper level physics courses provide depth in such fundamental areas as quantum mechanics and electromagnetic theory, in fields of current research such as astrophysics, and in applications including electronics. Senior physics majors apply their knowledge to an experimental or theoretical research project. Recent senior project topics have included studies of supernovae using x-ray satellite data, computer modelling effects of nuclear power plant cooling towers, con-

trol strategies in solar energy systems, and image reconstruction through laser holography.

The Department is well equipped and its faculty active in research ranging from astrophysics to solar energy to the physiological effects of ultrasound. Faculty members are readily available to students, and offer their majors the rare opportunity to work as undergraduates with professional physicists on problems of current interest.

OTHER ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

In addition to the regular departmental programs and majors there are other academic programs which have been structured along cross-departmental and cross-disciplinary lines.

AMERICAN STUDIES

The American Studies Program has developed a tradition of committed and spirited student majors who undertake to acquire an interdisciplinary knowledge of American experience. Specific courses in literature, history, political science, religion, philosophy, sociology and art lead to intensive junior and senior seminars, and finally to the writing of a senior thesis. The major has proven itself appropriate for a wide variety of academic or professional careers. (*See page 106.*)

ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN STUDIES

As many as four Middlebury students a year may take advantage of a two-term program of urban planning, introductory structures, architectural design and architectural planning at the Institute for Architecture and Urban Studies in New York City.

CLASSICAL STUDIES

The Classical Studies Program cultivates historical perspective, theoretical rigor, literary sensitivity, and linguistic expertise. Students are intimately acquainted, through the cultivation of these capacities, with the fundamental and enduring works which have informed the culture of the West. The interdisciplinary nature of the program is reflected by a teaching staff which includes faculty in the departments of Classics, Philosophy, Political Science, English, American Literature, Religion, and Art. (*See page 119.*)

EAST ASIAN STUDIES

The term "East Asia" refers to China, Japan and Korea, and this interdisciplinary program's intellectual integrity stems

from the fact that all parts of the region have been formed, to one degree or another, under the powerful stimulus of high Chinese culture. The course of study required by this program is grounded in at least three years of Chinese or Japanese language studies and includes courses to be taken in several different departments, exploring connections among the art and literature, history, intellectual heritage, social organization and cultural values of East Asian peoples. (*See page 121.*)

ENGINEERING

Middlebury offers special patterns of courses for those intending to enter an engineering discipline. Arrangements with Columbia University, Rochester, Georgia Institute of Technology, and Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute provide five-year plans leading to both the Middlebury A.B. and the engineering degree. It also is possible for students on their own initiative to develop similar programs with other accredited engineering schools, subject to the approval of the Preprofessional Committee and the Middlebury faculty.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Environmental Studies is an interdisciplinary major with emphasis in one of the sciences, economics, or geography. The program is well suited for students with interests in terrestrial or marine ecology, oceanography, earth science, environmental engineering, physiography, pollution control, wildlife management, urban planning, human ecology, or environmental economics. Middlebury's locale affords an opportunity for field work in these areas and each student's program is designed specifically to take full advantage of it. (*See page 131.*)

LITERARY STUDIES

The college has unique resources for literary studies. Not only does it have an outstanding English Department, but also a department of American Literature and the strong emphasis on language studies has brought to the college literary scholars in all the modern European literatures, as well as in classical and modern Chinese literature. The Literary Studies Program was developed to channel these resources toward a single goal: a major that has the integrity of scholarship founded upon a knowledge of original languages and with a breadth of perspective made possible by combining manifold points of view. The program, through its major, enables students to achieve a broad awareness of major Western and Chinese literature and

to master a single body of literature limited to a particular language, period or genre. (*See page 146.*)

NORTHERN STUDIES

This highly successful interdisciplinary field study and research program combining biology, geology, and geography, is a joint venture of Middlebury and the Center for Northern Studies in Wolcott, Vermont. Because the climate and biota at the Center are essentially sub-Arctic, students in the semester-in-residence there gain direct field experience, living and conducting research in a truly northern environment. (*See page 152.*)

PREMEDICAL, PREDENTAL, PREVETERINARY PROGRAMS

Faculty members on the Preprofessional Committee offer special guidance to students pursuing such programs. Middlebury's combination of strong science programs within a liberal arts context is well suited to the increasing emphasis placed on the physician-patient relationship in health care today. Efforts are made to arrange internships to provide early exposure to the profession. Interviews and a careful review of qualifications are used to assist the student in preparing his/her applications, and a committee dossier on each candidate is prepared and submitted to the professional schools at the time of application. The preprofessional student must maintain a strong academic record to be a realistic candidate. Exceptionally able students may choose a combined professional school plan which allows them to leave Middlebury at the end of their junior year to begin professional studies. The Middlebury A.B. is awarded when these students successfully complete their first year at the professional school.

TEACHER EDUCATION

Middlebury does not have a major in Teacher Education. Students participating in this program major in one of the regular departments or programs. Academic course credit is offered, however, for various aspects of the program including practice teaching which is usually carried out in one of the neighboring school districts. Teachers who complete the Teacher Education Program can be fully certified by Middlebury for teaching in most of the states in the United States. (*See page 183.*)

INITIATIVE, INDEPENDENCE AND THE CURRICULUM IN LIBERAL ARTS

The curricular programs set forth above are benchmarks for a liberal education. As departmental majors or special programs, they constitute fruitful and tested ways of developing in an orderly fashion important skills and insights. At each point in the curriculum at Middlebury, there is a recognized way for students with initiative, special talent and a demonstrated ability for independent work to move in their own direction. The following paragraphs give a brief description of these independent study chores in order of increasing scope and complexity:

FOUNDATIONS COURSES AND CONCENTRATIONS

The Middlebury College curriculum is designed to assure that each student's education includes a certain breadth of knowledge. In consultation with an academic adviser, each student plans his or her curriculum so as to provide an introduction to a broad spectrum of ideas.

The College offers a series of foundations courses in the major departmental and program areas of the curriculum. Foundations courses are designed to offer introductions to major historical traditions, great ideas, and great works. They will provide the foundations for further learning in the area of the course or in allied areas, and they will be designed to aid students in their choice of a major. Each student takes three of these specially designed one-term courses in three different divisions by the end of the sophomore year.

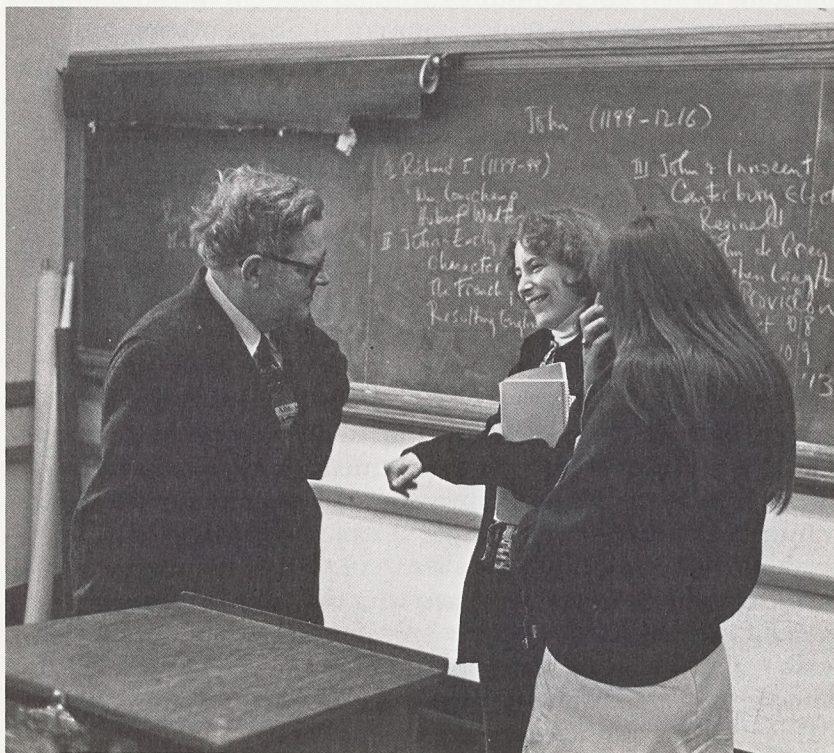
In planning his or her curriculum each student elects a concentration, in addition to the major. A concentration consists of four or more courses, unified by a general principle. The concentration may be departmental, or governed by an interdisciplinary theme. It involves work outside the major and substantially different from the major. Normally the concentration will be in a division other than that of the major, and it includes courses beyond the introductory level. While departments and divisions regularly specify concentration patterns, students may also seek approval for an original concentration. The student's concentration is submitted for approval by the Curriculum Committee before the end of the sophomore year.

INDEPENDENCE AND COURSE STRUCTURE

Students with strong records and particular interest may apply to their departments to substitute an independent project (numbered '500' in the course sequence) for a regular course. Such projects usually culminate in an extensive research paper, a major production, performance or portfolio of poems, paintings or prints.

INDEPENDENCE AND THE DEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Most departmental majors have great inner flexibility. There are some highly structured majors in which the nature of the discipline prescribes a necessary sequence of course work. On the other hand, great variety is possible in pan-disciplinary majors like Religion. Joint majors and double majors are not difficult to design and have been increasingly elected in recent years. All departmental majors—even the most structured—encourage if they do not insist on independent work in the field during senior year. However, the ways of knowing are not confined to any college's current departmental structures and so Middlebury has a program of Independent Scholars for

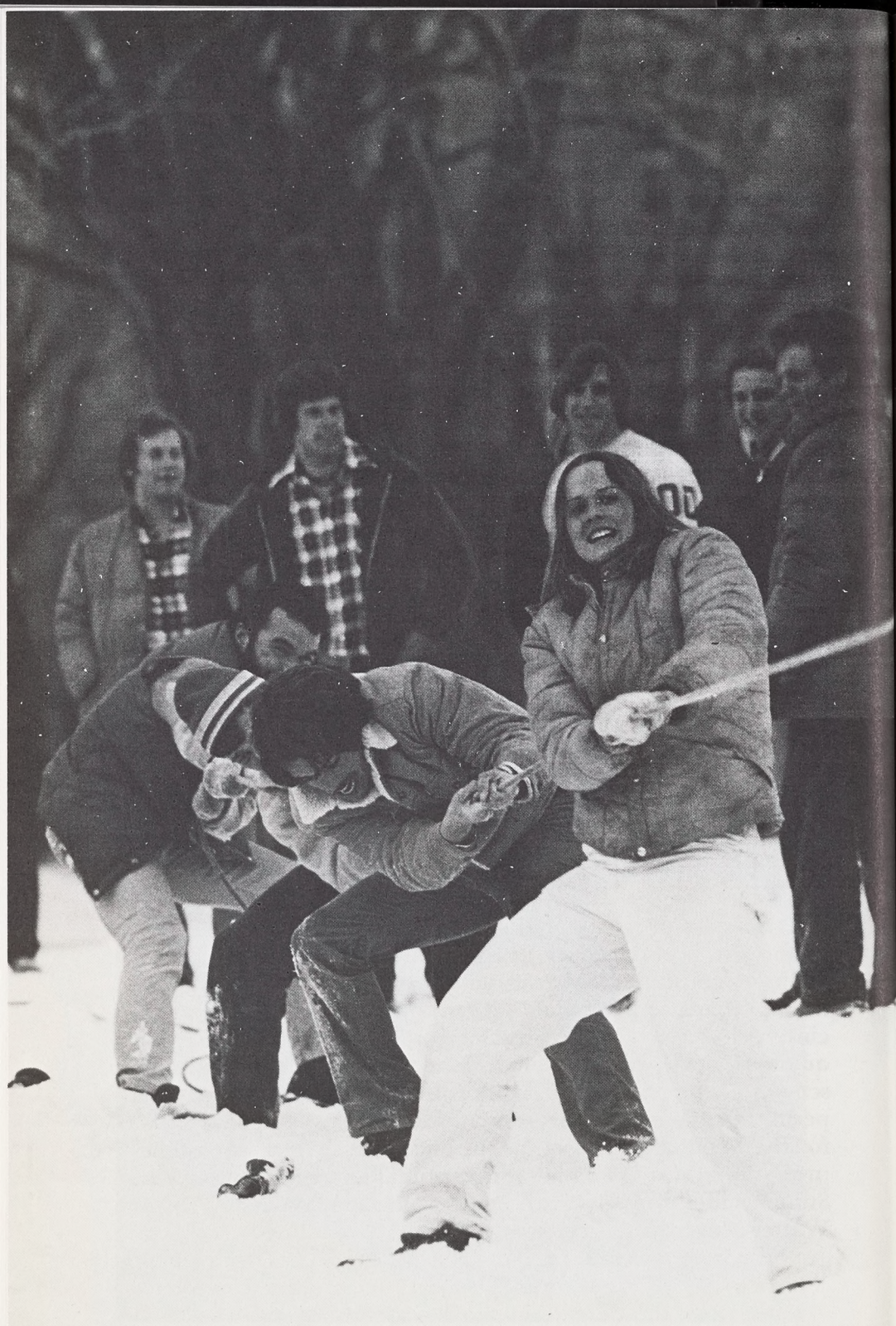


students whose talents and interests clearly require independent major programs.

The College recognizes that a few outstanding students with clearly defined educational goals find that they cannot fulfill them within the framework of normal requirements, and the Independent Scholar program is designed to meet their needs. Independent Scholars plan their programs with the assistance of their faculty advisers, under the general oversight of the Independent Scholar Committee. Such programs may be broadly transdepartmental or may involve intensive study and advanced research within a single department. Normal restrictions as to numbers of departmental courses, number of courses necessary for a degree and so forth, are waived with the understanding that the student will fashion a program with appropriate focus, and that work which is accomplished outside the normal curricular structure will be equivalent in level of achievement to that required in the normal A.B. program. An Independent Scholar's studies may include multiple credit independent projects, reduced course loads, off-campus work, accelerated progress toward the degree, non-departmental programs, and interdepartmental majors as well as more intensive departmental majors.

INDEPENDENCE AND GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

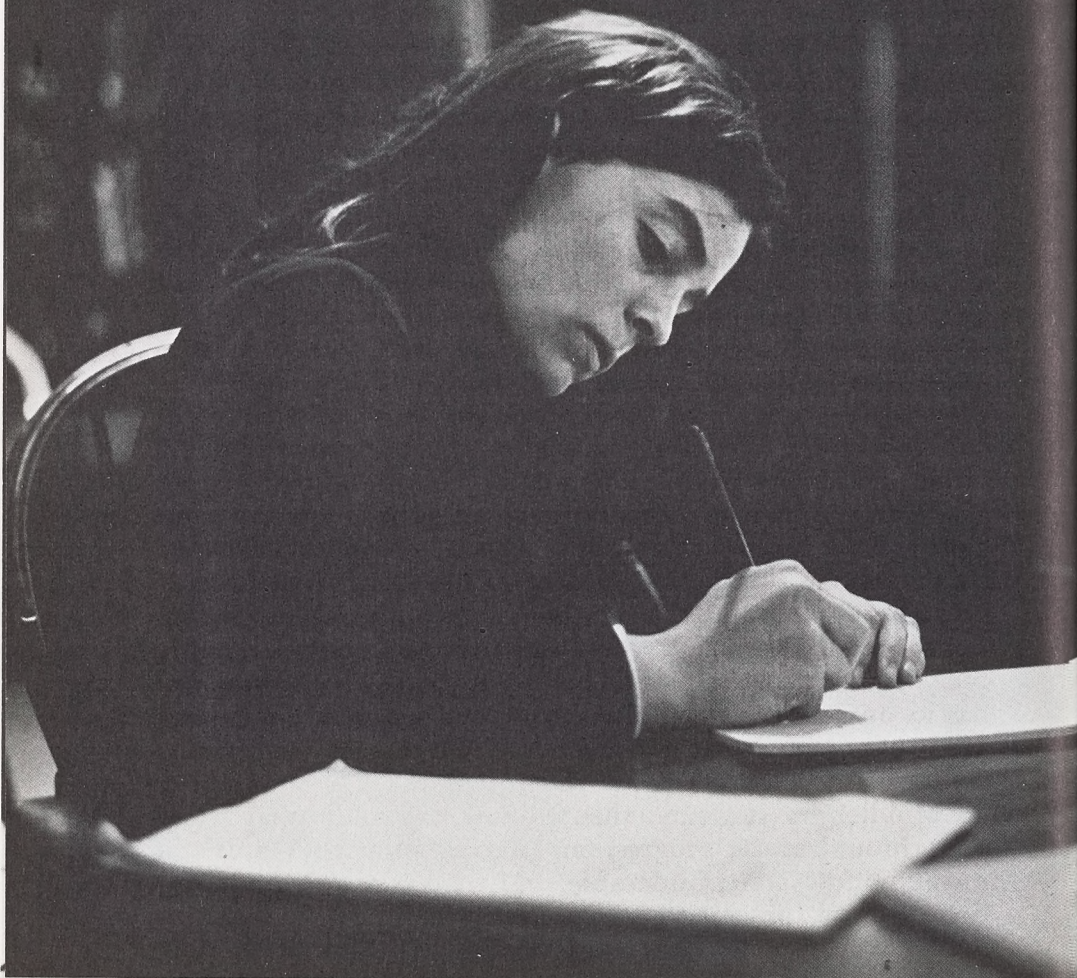
The normal graduation requirement for Middlebury is four years in residence, election of three foundations courses, a concentration and the completion of a departmental major. Students may design their own course of study under the Independent Scholar program or they may under certain conditions qualify for a Middlebury degree while pursuing graduate or professional studies. Students with excellent records may elect a three year pre-professional program pointing toward medicine, dentistry, law, engineering, or business. Students who qualify for admission to any of the appropriate professional schools at the end of their junior year at Middlebury may be permitted to move directly into professional studies and qualify for the Middlebury degree at the end of their first year at the professional school or when the terminal degree is completed. Students interested in the three year plan should contact Dean Walter Moyer in the Placement Office.



A Sense of Life: Patterns in Time

Four Years: Most students take four full years to complete their A.B. degree. Because of its successful graduate summer program, Middlebury is not under financial pressure to direct students toward summer sessions at the College. While there is nothing sacred about the traditional four college years interspersed with summer breaks, the logistical problems faced by students when summer attendance is urged or required can be considerable. If students are in attendance in different term patterns throughout a four year academic career, it is necessary to adjust for disruption in roommate patterns, variable availability of faculty, and uncertainties about which students will be available to staff the student activities or the athletic teams. While these problems can probably be dealt with in a large institution, in a small college like Middlebury they would be very difficult to manage. Not only do students come to a small college with the hope that they will be able to form reasonably stable friendship groups, but all the college activities from academic seminars to football run on a full participation principle as a necessary principle of success. Large universities may have reservoirs of athletes, student editors or advanced literature majors to fill in while someone else is off in a fall or spring term, but at Middlebury most activities need every available body. As the athletic coaches testify, running with a thin crew has its anxieties but it is also a source of a special esprit and allows everybody to get into the act. When you need everybody, no one gets lost.

Middlebury students, then, follow the traditional freshman through senior progression. (Variations at both ends and in the middle are considerable, but the variations are variations around the core structure. Some freshmen do begin in Spring Term, some have students accelerate in the middle years or study on an overseas program which breaks the normal term progression. Some students leave after three years to attend professional school and receive their A.B. from Middlebury on the so-called 3-2 program.) As freshmen, students must complete the freshman writing requirement. Most students experiment with tentative major possibilities. By the sophomore year a preliminary choice of major has been made. This allows students to make a serious test of their prospective interest while there is still time to consider other options if their



first choice proves inappropriate. By having a departmental identification, it is also possible to have a functioning advising system for sophomores. By junior year a student will have firmly decided on a major and probably half of his or her course work will be in that area. In senior year, all departments offer some special senior work: seminars, thesis, or general examination as an integrating study or special research.

A single year: 4-1-4 Curriculum

The pattern of a single year at Middlebury consists of a Fall Term of 12 weeks ending at Christmas vacation, a Winter Term of 4½ weeks in January and early February and a Spring Term of 12 weeks ending about the last week of May. In the Fall and Spring Terms, the normal course load is 4 courses, but students may with permission take 3 or 5 in a term. This allows students to vary their academic load in a single term in light of the overall pattern of their educational program. In the Winter Term, students take one intensive course.

The 4-1-4 pattern has several advantages. It allows the college year to follow the rhythm of the calendar year so that Fall Term is completed before the Christmas vacation. Rather than let the January period lie fallow either through an extended vacation or a "reading period," the faculty has chosen to use that time for curricular innovation. The Winter Term opens up teaching possibilities at the College that are simply impossible in any conventional term. The clearest example of a unique possibility that can be realized in Winter Term is the extended field investigation. When students are involved in four courses simultaneously, they cannot take off for three weeks to study marine, freshwater and terrestrial organisms in Guatemala, see first-hand the relationship of modern Peruvians to their past or take part in the College's internship program by working in the emergency room in a large metropolitan hospital — all projects from recent Winter Terms.

In the Winter curriculum, faculty are able to try new ventures not easily structured in a Fall or Spring Term. Exotic areas of a discipline, special interests, or unusual methodologies may be the focus of an experimental course. Some recent entries: Town Meeting on Trial, A Conflict Seminar; The Pacific War, 1937-45; Whodunit, The History and Theory of Detective Fiction; Here Comes the Sun, A Study of the Sun's Influence on Mankind; Women and Madness, An Introduction to Psychocriticism.

In certain disciplines great efficiencies in learning can be accomplished by an intensely concentrated period of study on a single technique, problem or body of material. Several language departments, for instance, have been experimenting with intensive introductions to language in the Winter Term.



Independent Study in Winter Term: in addition to the curricular offerings by the faculty, extensive possibilities exist for qualified students to pursue independent projects during the Winter Term. In addition to the normal independent research project akin to the “500” courses in the regular terms two unique possibilities in Winter Term are:

Internships: students are permitted to take ungraded internships in various professional areas: law, medicine, architecture, communications, teaching and so on. The internship may be off-campus — some have been as far away as the mayor’s office in Bremen or a clinic for autistic children in London — or it may be working in the office of a local attorney or at the University of Vermont Medical School. In all cases, internships involve significant exposure to the essential work of a profession. Mere bystanding or routine clerical work is not sufficient to qualify a position for an internship.

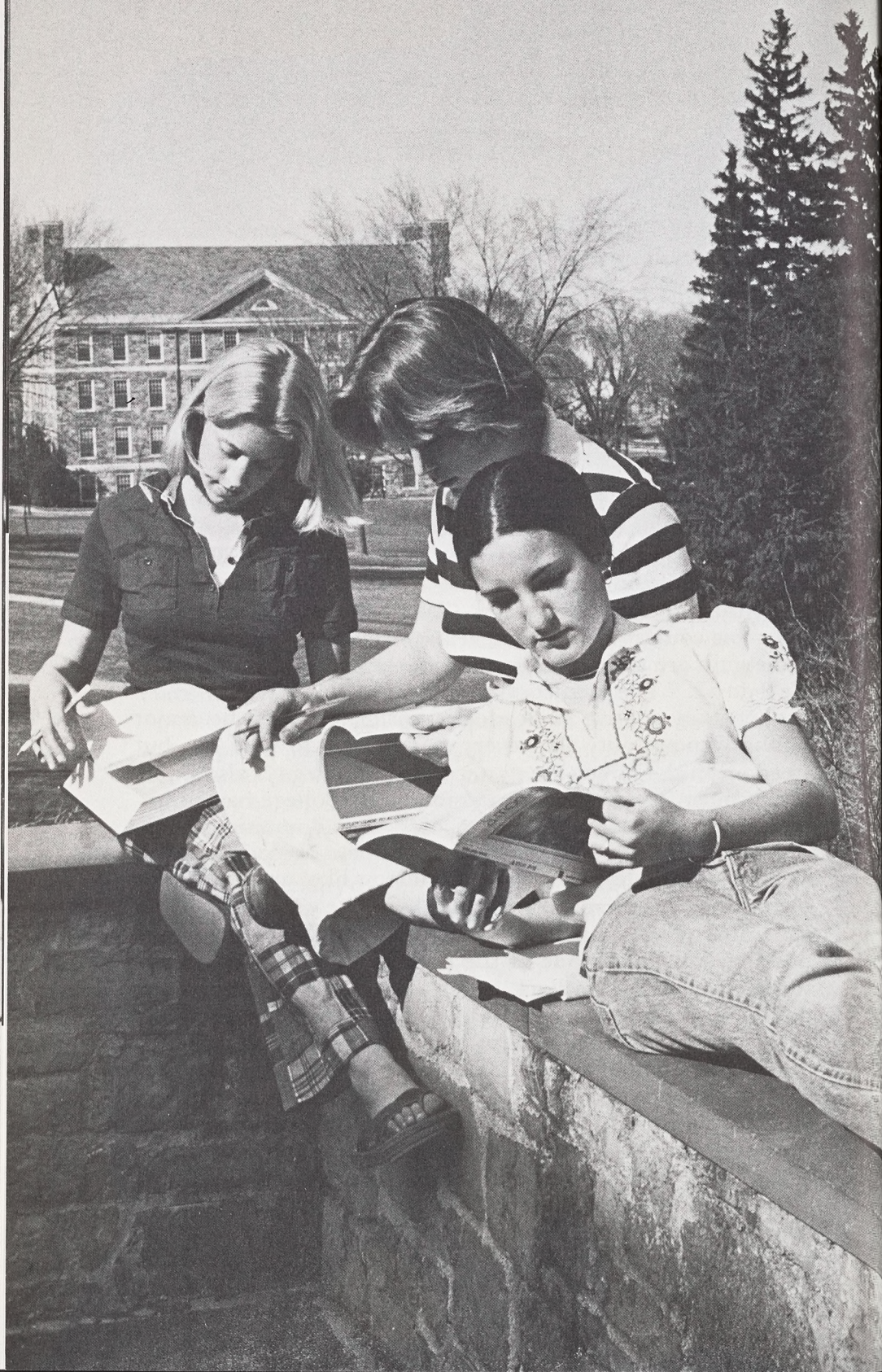
Student-Led Courses: these permit small groups of students to study under the guidance of one of their peers who has exhibited expertise in an area not included in regular semester programs.

A Sense of Life: Improvisation and Theme

FREEDOM

The most immediate obvious fact of life at most colleges is freedom. Freedom is everywhere in contrast to high school. No proctors record a missed class, no study halls are required, assignments become more major and there are long periods when no one is marking and admonishing as students prepare the materials on which they will be evaluated. In short, the responsibility is on the individual student in this freedom from structure to take on the task of his or her education. To the extent that this can be done, Middlebury looks for the student who knows how to superintend freedom. A student with an abundance of natural talent may score well on an aptitude test but be a very poor student because this intelligence is given exercise only in occasional bursts as the mood moves. The Admissions Director was asked one day about a student with lower than average SAT scores. "Well," he said, "That fellow is a cross country runner and it has been my experience that those guys are awfully dogged when they set out on any task. He'll do o.k." The prediction proved true.

Freedom relative to academic performance is the major public responsibility that every student has to take on, but freedom in the larger life pattern of the College is also a fact which must be accepted responsibly. The College has an immense Handbook full of pages of data, admonitions, procedures, standards and what not, but there are precious few College social rules. The Dean of Students likes to sum it up by saying that the primary college rule is "Be considerate." In general, students manage their own social life. The current nostalgia for the decade of the 50's (or the 20's) has not yet turned anyone's taste back toward the carefully chaperoned dances, or the rule which forbade men to be on the women's side of the campus after 10:00 p.m. Most of the college dormitories are co-educational in some fashion or other: by wing, by floor section or corridor. The effect of co-educational dormitories on the whole has been salutary. Insofar as living arrangements are a sign of respect for the maturity of the young people who come to the College, they become an instrument in sustaining that maturity. In terms of the Dean's rule of "considerateness," coeducation in general and the current College residential policies appear to be positive factors in encouraging that virtue.

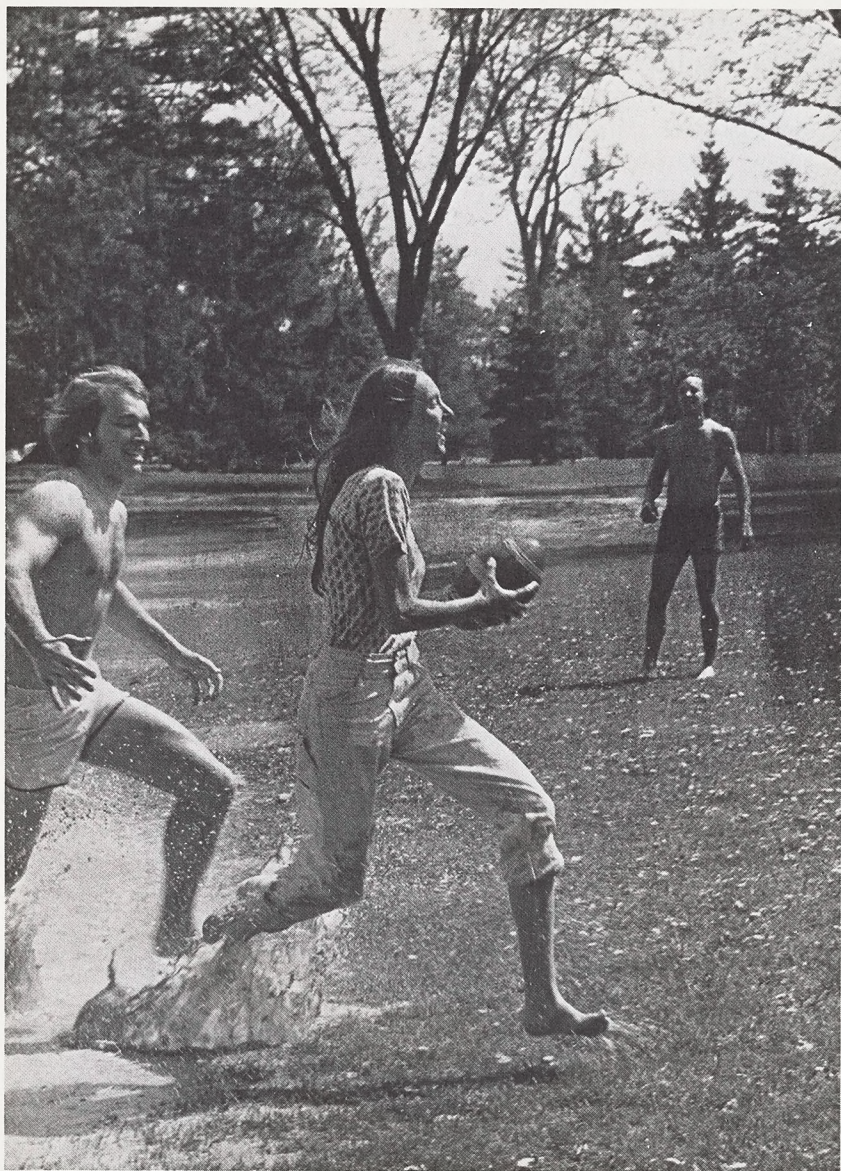


COMMUNITY

If cross country racing presents a figure for the diligence which makes talent productive, there is also the "loneliness of the long distance runner" to be reckoned with. Any Dean of Students or counselor will recount that "loneliness" is a primary worry of college students. One suspects that the better the college, the more often the complaint is heard. This is not surprising. Young people who show the kind of intellectual achievement it takes to be admitted to a very selective college have necessarily spent a lot of time wrapped up in books, writing poems, laboring over lab reports and the like. A lot of life's satisfactions have been in the world of ideas and imagination and some of this may exact a toll on the easy flow of social life. Middlebury does have its share of loneliness—finally no one but the individual student can master the academic tasks—but there are many factors at the College which run counter to isolation and create community. A few are worth special mention.

One of the delights of the large university is the size and variety of the curricular menu—a myriad of courses in endless departments served up by armies of faculty. Contrary to some propaganda, excellent teaching by top faculty does go on in individual classes. What is much harder to obtain in the large institution is a sense of on-going community between students and faculty. The individual classroom teacher may be as warm and open and generous with his time as can be, but the statistical law of the land is that a student will very seldom have the same faculty member twice in an entire academic career. One of the advantages of smallness is continued exposure over time to a comprehensible number of faculty. The student has an opportunity to see a faculty member in various ranges of expertise and working at different levels of a subject. Faculty student relations are not characterized merely by information flow for a term, but, because they can continue over four years of a student's career, the faculty member can become a living example of the value of the discipline he or she knows and professes.

Being in Middlebury, Vermont, is a definite aspect of community formation. Social life cannot be channeled around existing commercial delights as in the city so there is a necessary, pleasant improvisational quality to socializing at Middlebury. Established social groups, fraternities, and student activities exist and are open to virtually any student at any time. Many of the Middlebury fraternities admit women and there is an



easy passage back and forth between fraternity members and the students "on the hill." The fraternities run an "open rush" which is virtually a self-selection system of affiliation. The fraternity example of openness is matched in all organizations. Anyone who shows even a suggestion of interest in joining up at anything from KDR to a weekend birthday party for the girl down the hall is likely to be swept in and told to provide the potato chips.

Social activity is primarily free floating and small scale. It ranges from intellectual groups to folkdancing, from the serious and sedate, to the noisy and boisterous. The Winter Carnival Ball always attracts a crowd. Big events may be the appearance of Oscar Peterson or a student production of *Company*. Movies are constant fare in Dana auditorium with two or three showings a night from the Cinema Club, the American Movie Club or the Student Activities Board and are shown as "tension breakers" during exam time. Middlebury is an outdoors campus and much of the out of classroom life takes place on the Long Trail, on the ski slopes or in white water sport.

Whether students who choose Middlebury are already open and democratic in their tendencies or whether the College produces and supports that style, the end result is a college student community with very little stratification. There are many roads to admiration on campus and no group tops the prestige list or is the *in*-group. It may be a happy accident that the entire student body relocates from dormitory to dormitory almost every year. This has prevented the kind of territorial imperative that allows the special elect to dominate certain favored geography. Because living arrangements change every year, students would be forced if they were not already so inclined, to develop sociable habits toward a very wide proportion of the student body.



Extracurricular Activities and Student Government

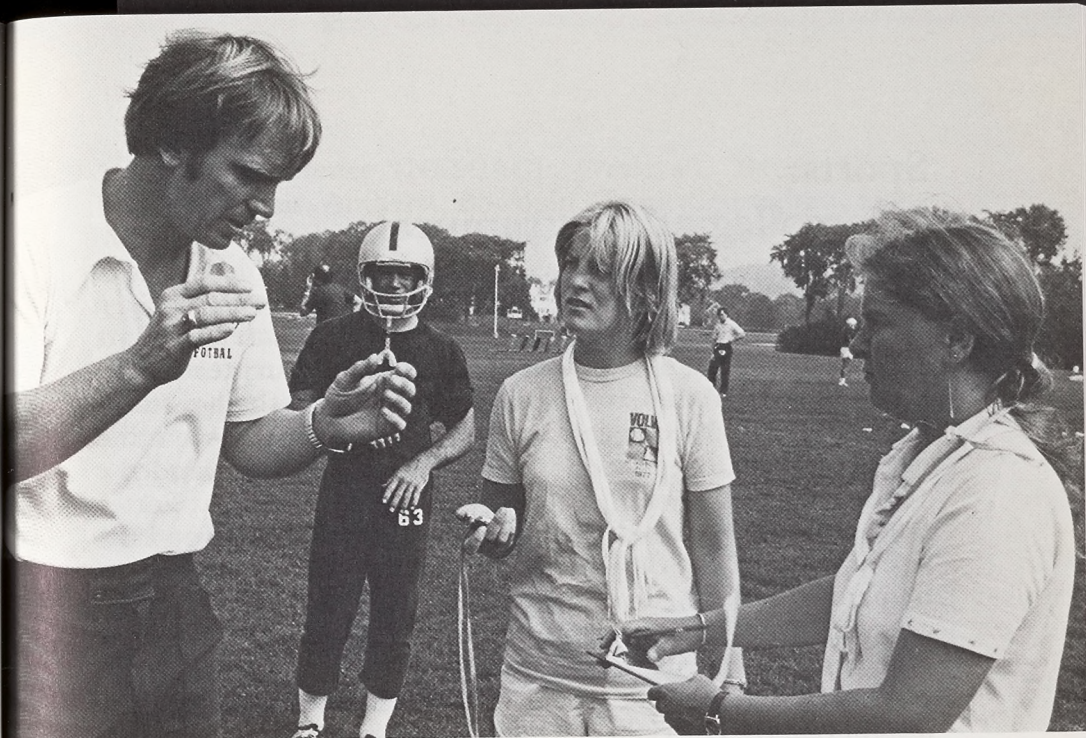
At last count there were somewhere in the vicinity of 60 student organizations which had formal constitutions approved by student government. These run all the way from special interest groups like the photo club, through the religious groups to the large and traditional college organizations: the newspaper, the year book, the literary magazine and the radio station.

Of the student activities the newspaper, *The Campus*, probably has the most notoriety since its pungent opinions are often hotly disputed by administrators, faculty and students. The radio station, WRMC, is a ten watt FM stereo educational station, and an application is pending for increase to one hundred watts. The station is probably the activity with the most loyal staff. There is something, evidently, about dominating the air waves for an hour which brings students to work on a 24 hour shift. The literary magazine, *Frontiers*, has recently branched into photography and graphic arts presentation and continues with the publication of poetry and prose from students and faculty. The yearbook, *Kaleidoscope*, is well named since it never seems to appear in the same format twice.

The Middlebury College Activities Board has the responsibility for initiating, planning and presenting major programs of interest. Visiting lecturers, big-name popular concert groups, folk singers and a host of other social activities are produced and financed by MCAB.

The big social event of the year is, of course, the Middlebury Winter Carnival which features not only outstanding ski events but a round of mid-winter parties, a Carnival Ball, an ice show and nationally known entertainers. The four day Carnival is believed to be the only remaining student-organized, student-financed Carnival in the East. Homecoming in the fall and Spring Weekend are more subdued versions of carnival social activities.

As was mentioned in passing above, student government arrangements at Middlebury are evidently unique. The main body of student government is called the Student Forum. This body is composed of representatives of the advisory councils of the several academic departments. Each academic department has an advisory council of students to assist in curricular planning, make recommendations on appointment and reappointment of faculty and, in general, to serve as a general instru-



ment of communication between departmental faculty and the students. The student chairmen of these advisory councils serve *ex officio* on the Student Forum. The advantages of this system are considerable. The student government reflects a broad spectrum of the intellectual interests of the College and, by relating the student government to the College's departmental structure, it has been possible to give the student government some of the stability which it previously lacked. In addition to departmental representatives about one-third of the Forum is elected at-large. Special elections are held for freshman representatives.

The Student Forum has direct responsibility in the expenditure of the student activities fee which amounts to over \$110,000 in aggregate in any year. More importantly, the Forum appoints all the students who serve as voting members on the various faculty and administrative councils of the College. There are 2 students, 2 faculty and one administrator on the Curriculum Committee and 4 students, 6 faculty and two administrators on the Educational Council, to mention only two important councils.

The major all-college council for student life is the Community Council which is co-chaired by the Vice President of the Student Forum and the Dean of the College. All students who serve on faculty councils attend faculty meetings with the right to speak on issues relating to their committees.

Sports: Intercollegiate, Intramural and Individual

When football was only a pleasant if grueling amateur sport enjoyed by collegians on warm fall days Middlebury teams tied Harvard, beat Army and made headlines. Football is still a hard fought intercollegiate sport at Middlebury — just the headlines have been given over to the professionals and the “major football powers.” A crisp Vermont afternoon at Porter Field with the mountains blue in the background beyond the line of autumn trees is a perfect setting for spectators and participants to keep alive the traditional spirit of collegiate athletics. Middlebury has no athletic scholarships. It doesn’t plan to balance its intramural budget with massive gate receipts; it is beyond the scope of public relations sports and the instant replay. The College’s intercollegiate athletic program is based on the principle that people play for the love of the game and the zest of competition. It searches out excellence in prospective student athletes and expects them to give of their talents, but it continually stresses that this is *collegiate* athletics, sports within the context of a total education. Middlebury is a member of the New England Small College



Athletic Conference (NESCAC): Wesleyan, Bates, Colby, Tufts, Williams, Amherst, Bowdoin, Trinity, Hamilton. Since in many of the sports, competition between all the member schools would be impossible because of the size of the conference, there are no conference champions nor was that the aim of the conference. Its primary purpose is to make sure that collegiate sports remain within the context of the educational philosophies for which these colleges are noted. Middlebury fans have been very pleased in recent years with the excellent records of many of their teams. Football, soccer, hockey, field hockey, lacrosse, tennis, and men's and women's skiing and swimming have been especially successful — women's skiing having just won the AIAW National Championship for the third time. (*See page 196.*)

INTERCOLLEGIATE

The intercollegiate sports program covers the following: football, soccer, cross-country, basketball, hockey, skiing, tennis, baseball, golf, track and lacrosse (for men); basketball, field hockey, swimming, cross-country, skiing, lacrosse, squash, tennis, and track and field (for women). There is also a healthy club sports program that includes rugby, squash, swimming and volleyball for men and ice hockey, rugby, volleyball and synchronized swimming for women.

The College, located on the western edge of the Green Mountains, provides its students with their own ski area — The Middlebury College Snow Bowl. With an unusual variety of groomed slopes and trails, the Snow Bowl is ideal for novice and expert alike. Four lifts, a double chairlift and three Pomalifts serve thirteen trails and slopes, a total of twenty miles of skiing, dropping 1,200 vertical feet. On the Middlebury campus, fifteen miles away, the Snow Bowl operates a 3.5 kilometer cross-country trail, the longest lighted course in the country. The College, its racers, and its alumni are prominent in the ski world. Both men's and women's teams were winners of recent regional and national ski championships.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Middlebury has a physical education program geared to lifetime sports. Students are expected to pass a swimming test and to qualify in five seasons of lifetime sport. Qualification can be either by a test of current achievement or by a program of instruction. Among the lifetime sports offered are: bowling, dance, golf, karate, riding, swimming, tennis, badminton,



figure skating, ice skating, skiing, squash, touring, scuba diving, cross-country skiing, archery, conditioning, cycling and platform tennis.

INTRAMURAL

Intramural sports play a large role in campus recreation with a varied program of activities to meet the competitive and recreational needs of all students. Competition in the Intramural Sports Program is organized in the form of leagues, tournaments and special meets or events with the participation of both men and women.

INDIVIDUAL

Individual sports and recreation may range from a swim in the indoor pool to a skating date on the artificial ice rink, skiing the new lighted cross-country trail on the main campus, a bicycle ride in the country or an overnight hike on the Long Trail. Middlebury's rural setting offers unlimited opportunities in mountaineering, hiking and canoeing — all promoted with enthusiasm by the Mountain Club which provides training and equipment to the adventurous.

Students in Service to the Community

Students who come to Middlebury from suburbs or large cities will find the service opportunities in the community unlike what they may have previously known. Vermont is a rural state with a low population density and the problems of and possibilities for social service reflect that fact. One of the long term programs in which students have been involved is a "Big Brother/Big Sister" program in connection with the Addison County Counseling Service. Some of the difficulties which local children experience stem from the physical isolation of rural farms. Rather than problems of population density which mark so-called urban ghettos, many families in Vermont can virtually drop out of contact with a larger society. This is especially true in rural poverty and a succession of Middlebury students working through the local social service agency have served as out-reach workers for low-income groups in the county.

One of the satisfactions of service work in the Middlebury area is direct contact with a problem. There are no elaborate bureaucracies or overlapping interest groups to be dealt with. This is true of the political life of the town. An undergraduate ran for political office on a base of considerable service activity in the township. A recent graduate was the Addison County VISTA volunteer responsible for coordinating programs and services for the poor and now serves the area as Chittenden County developer in the Champlain Valley Office of Economic Opportunity. Another recent graduate was elected to the Vermont House immediately following graduation.

A steady supply of Middlebury students have volunteered their services to the Brandon Training School and the Shannon Street School for tutoring mentally retarded youngsters. Students have traditionally offered their services in art, crafts, drama, dance and music in the one-room schoolhouses in the rural towns and villages surrounding Middlebury. Other local organizations offer opportunities for volunteer work in social agencies, political campaigns, environmental programs, the arts, government and other activities which often complement students' academic and career interests. A Middlebury College Coordination Center was organized to coordinate the numerous and varied volunteer services of the College.

Requirements, Facts and Facilities

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. A student must successfully complete 32 regular fall or spring term courses and four winter programs to graduate. Only six courses with D grades may count toward graduation.
2. Students may not elect more than 16 fall or spring term or more than two winter term courses in the same department.
3. All students must take in the freshman year one of the courses in the writing program.
4. Students must elect one foundations course in three different Divisions of the College: Humanities, Natural Science, Social Science, or Foreign Languages.
5. In addition to a departmental major (or its equivalent) students must elect a concentration in their upperclass years. A concentration is a structured program of 4 or more courses.
6. A Physical Education Program based on the options and opportunities indicated in the departmental section of this catalogue is required.

MOTOR VEHICLES

Qualified students are permitted to have or operate a motor vehicle.

RESIDENCE

Middlebury is a residential college and students are expected to live in College residence halls or fraternities.

MEDICAL FACILITIES

The College has a well equipped Infirmary with a twenty bed inpatient facility. The Town of Middlebury has a hospital for more serious cases and the Medical Center Hospital of Vermont in Burlington has extensive medical facilities for all illnesses. A full-time resident physician acts as Medical Director of the College. He is assisted by two full-time registered nurses, two psychological counselors, one full-time and one part-time, and a part-time psychiatric consultant.

ADVISING

Every freshman is assigned to a member of the faculty who acts as his or her particular adviser throughout the year. Generally, an advisor has between 6 and 8 students for whom he or she is responsible. Junior Counselors, students living in the freshman dormitories, are particularly chosen to assist the freshmen during their first year.

After freshman year, advising is a function of the individual departments.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES

The Mead Memorial Chapel is the focus of College religious services. The program is Christian in emphasis and ecumenical in breadth. The Roman Catholic Church is immediately adjacent to the campus. Various Protestant denominations are represented in the town of Middlebury. The Hillel Foundation has maintained an active program for Jewish students. As a major campus student organization, Hillel focuses on religious, cultural, political, and ethnic oriented activities. Quaker and Christian Scientist groups are also active on the campus.



Admissions Data

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

Middlebury receives many more applications from qualified students than can be accepted. Thus, admission to Middlebury must be selective and is based upon academic ability and achievement, community citizenship and leadership, character, and personality.

The program and record of each applicant will be assessed individually. A recommended secondary school program would include four years of English; four years of one foreign language (in preference to two years each of two languages); three or four years of mathematics; two or more laboratory sciences; two or more years of history; and some study of music, art, or drama. However, many candidates whose programs of study differ from that outlined above are admitted each year: the quality of an applicant's secondary school achievement, especially in the two final years, is the factor of primary importance.

All applicants are required to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test and three Achievement Tests, including one in English. College Board Tests must be completed no later than January of the senior year. The majority of students admitted to Middlebury present scores of 600 or higher on the Scholastic Aptitude Tests and rank in the upper fifth of their classes. However, applications are welcomed from students whose rank and test scores are not in this range if they are judged to have a particular contribution to make to the student body.

HEALTH CERTIFICATE

A satisfactory certificate of health must be presented before matriculation. Successful candidates are required to fill out medical blanks which are supplied by the College. Requirements include a physical examination, a chest x-ray or P.P.D., and inoculations for smallpox, tetanus and polio. No exceptions are granted from these requirements.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The normal procedure for a student wishing to receive college credit for work done while in secondary school is through the Advanced Placement Program sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board. Advanced Placement scores of 4 or 5 will usually be awarded credit. College level courses taken as part of a secondary school program are not normally accept-

able for transfer. However, a student taking college level courses that are not connected to the secondary school program may apply for transfer credit.

EARLY DECISION PLAN

Candidates who have Middlebury as their first choice of college may ask for an Early Decision on their applications. Early Decision Applications must reach Middlebury by November 15. All other forms and credentials (i.e. transcripts, school reports, and recommendations) must be received, and interviews must be completed by the November 15 application deadline. Results of the November College Board tests will be acceptable for Early Decision candidates. Further information may be obtained from the Director of Admissions.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

A limited number of students can be accepted into the sophomore and junior classes. Students wishing to transfer to Middlebury should write the Director of Admissions for detailed information and application forms. The College does not make financial aid available to transfer students.

ANNUAL EXPENSES FOR STUDENTS

Middlebury College has adopted a comprehensive fee of \$7,800 which includes all charges, except the \$60 student activity fee. In addition to the fixed expenses included in the comprehensive fee, students must, of course, be prepared to meet the cost of their books and supplies, clothing and incidental expenses which comes to an average of about \$750. Travel costs are *not* included in this figure. (*See page 197.*)

FINANCIAL AID

To assist students who otherwise would be unable to attend Middlebury, the College awards financial aid in some combination of loan, job or grant for each academic year. The Financial Aid Form and the Financial Aid Form Supplement, available at most secondary schools, is the only application form required. Correspondence concerning financial aid to applicants for admission should be addressed to the Director of Admissions. Similar inquiries by upperclass students should be made at the Office of Financial Aid, where a more detailed information folder can also be obtained. (*See page 198.*)

GRANTS

Grants, awarded on the basis of a demonstrated need, are made from College funds or the Federal Basic or Supplemen-

tary Educational Opportunity Grants (BEOG or SEOG) programs. Students need not apply for specific College grants; the College will make this designation. In addition, the states of Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Vermont offer undergraduate grants or scholarships usable at Middlebury; *Middlebury requires students to apply for these state grants and will be glad to make the appropriate certifications.* Applications can usually be secured from secondary school guidance counselors or by contacting your State Higher Education Assistance Agency.

LOANS

Loans are available to students from the following sources: 1. The Federal National Direct Student Loan Program (NDSLPL). 2. The various State Guaranteed Insured Loan Programs (GILP). 3. The privately sponsored United Student Aid Funds (USAF). 4. A limited amount of the College's own loan funds. The College will certify the necessary applications for these loans.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

As far as possible, financial aid to upperclassmen will include the offer of campus employment; jobs are not usually assigned to freshmen. Students can expect to be assigned jobs as waiters or waitresses, research or library assistants, clerk-typists, receptionists, student union desk clerks, etc. A few specially qualified students can find employment, off-campus, under the Federal College Work-Study Program which also assists in financing many of the student jobs listed above. Laundry, newspaper, magazine, food, etc. concessions are also student-operated. The better-paying campus jobs are incorporated into the Financial Aid Program, but there are a number of lower-paying jobs that an interested student can apply for on his own initiative.

It is assumed that all Financial Aid recipients will make a contribution from summer earnings towards their College budget. The *net* summer earnings expectancy for both men and women students is \$750 for pre-freshman year and \$850 for pre-upperclass years.

PROCEDURE FOR ADMISSIONS

Inquiries regarding admission should be addressed to the Director of Admissions, The Emma Willard House, Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vermont 05753.

VISITS TO MIDDLEBURY

A personal interview, a chance to meet members of the Middlebury staff and see the campus, is always desirable. Applicants are encouraged to visit for this purpose between June 1 and January 31 of their senior year in high school. An appointment with an admissions officer may be arranged by writing or telephoning the Admissions Office as early as possible in advance of the intended visit. During the months of February, March, April and May, the Admissions Staff is engaged in reviewing completed applications and time required for this process precludes the scheduling of personal interviews. However, guided tours of the campus may be arranged during this period.

ALUMNI ADMISSIONS PROGRAM

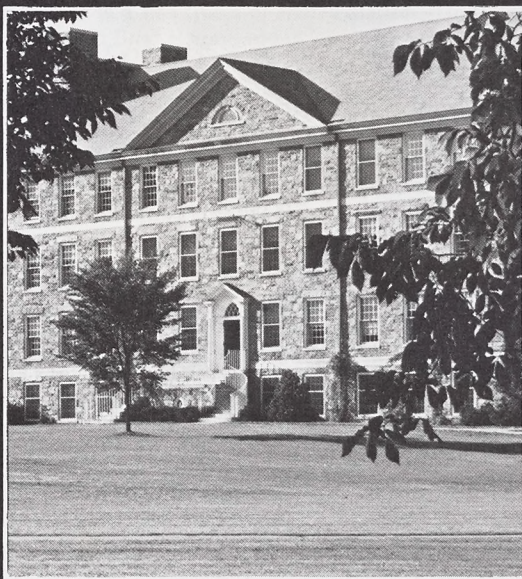
The College established the Alumni Admissions Program to coordinate the interest of alumni with the continuing efforts of the Admissions Office staff to attract outstanding students. Alumni admissions representatives are available throughout most of the United States to meet prospective candidates and to acquaint them with what the College offers. Some areas are served by active committees and others are served by independent alumni representatives. Students interested in Middlebury College may arrange to talk with alumni representatives by contacting the Admissions Office at Middlebury, Vermont 05753, or 802-388-4929.

National Chairman	Mrs. George E. Platt, '49 Pittsford, NY
National Vice Chairman	Peter Zecher, '55 Saddle River, NJ
Trustee	W. Kyle Prescott, '49 Montreal, Quebec

For an interview or additional information, write:

*Director of Admissions,
The Emma Willard House,
Middlebury College
Middlebury, Vermont 05753
Telephone: (802) 388-4929*

SECTION II



ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

CURRICULUM

Middlebury College confers one undergraduate degree, Bachelor of Arts. It also confers the graduate degrees, Master of Arts, Master of Letters, Master of Science, and Doctor of Modern Languages.

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

The purpose of the liberal arts curriculum is to give every student a detailed knowledge of the work covered in at least one subject, and to correlate it with a broad understanding of the liberal arts and the liberal sciences. To achieve the scholarship which this objective implies, students work intensively in one or more departments and complete requirements and electives in fields outside of their specialization.

The extent of a student's academic work at Middlebury College is reckoned in courses successfully completed.

The normal program of study is four courses in the Fall and Spring Term. In the Winter Term, students select one course for concentrated study. Physical Education is carried as an elective without credit as a course unit. The Physical Education Program may be completed without charge, although there are fees for certain optional courses (presently for lessons in Karate, scuba, riding, skiing, and cross-country skiing). Only students who have demonstrated superior ability in their academic work are permitted to take more than four courses in a term. Independent study in the Senior year may count for as many as three course units as the department determines. The course units may be distributed between Fall, Winter and Spring terms.

Entering Freshmen select their first term program in consultation with their adviser. Final registration for courses occurs after students have been able to attend briefing sessions on the various departmental offerings and to take appropriate placement tests. The CEEB Advanced Placement tests may qualify a student for either credit or for advanced standing in a course sequence or both. Determination of credit and/or standing is the prerogative of the academic department. In general, scores of 4 or 5 carry credit as well as standing. All students must register for the Freshman Writing Program regardless of prior work or Placement scores.

WINTER TERM

During the month of January, students elect a single intensive program of study. This program may involve independent projects outside the curriculum or a course organized by a member of the faculty.

In addition to the course offerings, properly qualified students may participate in Independent Study under the direction of a faculty member, in Internship programs involving significant exposure to the fundamental work of an established profession, or in Student-Led Groups, which permit qualified students to construct a seminar on a topic approved and supervised by a member of the faculty.

Each Fall the Curriculum Committee of the faculty publishes a Winter Term catalogue. A student may not take his freshman and sophomore courses within the same department. A department may not require more than two Winter courses as part of its major program. All Winter courses are graded on an Honors, Pass, Fail basis. Internships and Student-Led Groups are graded credit/no credit.

Students involved in foreign language courses numbered 101 (151) and 102 (152) may be required to participate in a continuing program during the Winter Term. Seasonal options and opportunities in Physical Education continue through the Winter Term.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS PROGRAM

Students may be nominated on the basis of their record as Honors Candidates in their major department at the end of their Junior year or in their Senior year up to the beginning of the Spring

Term. Honors work normally involves a special project. (If course units are allocated for Honor's Research the student registers for an appropriate number of 500 courses). Such projects normally culminate in the presentation of the work in the special project before a board of examiners drawn from the department in which the work is undertaken and one member from outside the department.

Departments award Honors, High Honors and Highest Honors in the particular field on the basis of a composite grade for all work in the major.

These Honors are printed on the Commencement program, and will be certified to, when requested, by a written certificate from the Director of Undergraduate Records and the chairman of the department, stating the nature and quality of the work done.

HONOR CODE

Before enrolling at Middlebury College each student must agree to abide by and uphold the Honor System. This agreement is a condition of matriculation. Under the Honor System all quizzes, pre-announced tests, and final examinations are un-proctored and at the conclusion of the examination the student writes and signs on the examination booklet the following statement:

"I have neither given nor received aid on this examination."

All violations of the Honor Code come under the jurisdiction of the Judicial Council which is totally student managed. Anyone who observes an infraction should report the offense to the Judicial Council. Any infraction of the Honor System is punishable by dismissal from College.

SCHOLARSHIP

When students enter Middlebury College, they become members of an academic community that makes its demands and measures its achievements not so much in terms of time as in terms of the task accomplished. Though they are required to register for a certain number of units each term, their commitment to their education will undoubtedly involve many more hours a week in reading, in laboratory work, and in preparation for classes than they will spend attending classes.

Grades are recorded A, B, C, D and F. Plus and minus designations are used only with A, B and C. D is a probationary grade which while it records a minimal pass is regarded as unsatisfactory performance. F is a failure.

RANKING SYSTEM

College Scholar:		3 A's and a B or better
Dean's List:		4 B's or better
Probation:		2 D's
		1 D, 1 F
		F in Winter Term
		For students completing term with 3 units of credit:
		1 D or 1 F
Failure:		3 D's
		2 F's
		1 F and 2 D's
		2 D's or 1 F while on Probation
		F in Winter Term while on probation
		3 times on probation
		For students completing term with 3 units of credit:
		1 F and 1 D or 2 D's or a second term in succession
		of probationary standing
		"First-term freshmen who have two F's and two C's or better or three D's and one C or better at the end of their first term will be continued in college on academic probation. 2 D's and 1 F constitute Failure."

ACADEMIC HONORS

The College recognizes superior academic achievement in the following ways:

Phi Beta Kappa. The Middlebury Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa Society is the Beta of Vermont, established in 1868. Students are elected to Phi Beta Kappa by the faculty members of the chapter on the basis of outstanding academic achievement in all fields of their endeavor. Special consideration is given to the attainment of Honors or High Honors in the major department. Students are eligible for election at the beginning of their senior year on the basis of three years' work at Middlebury, or at the end of their senior year on the basis of four years' work at Middlebury. Students graduating from Middlebury who have transferred from other colleges may be elected on the basis of at least two years at Middlebury.

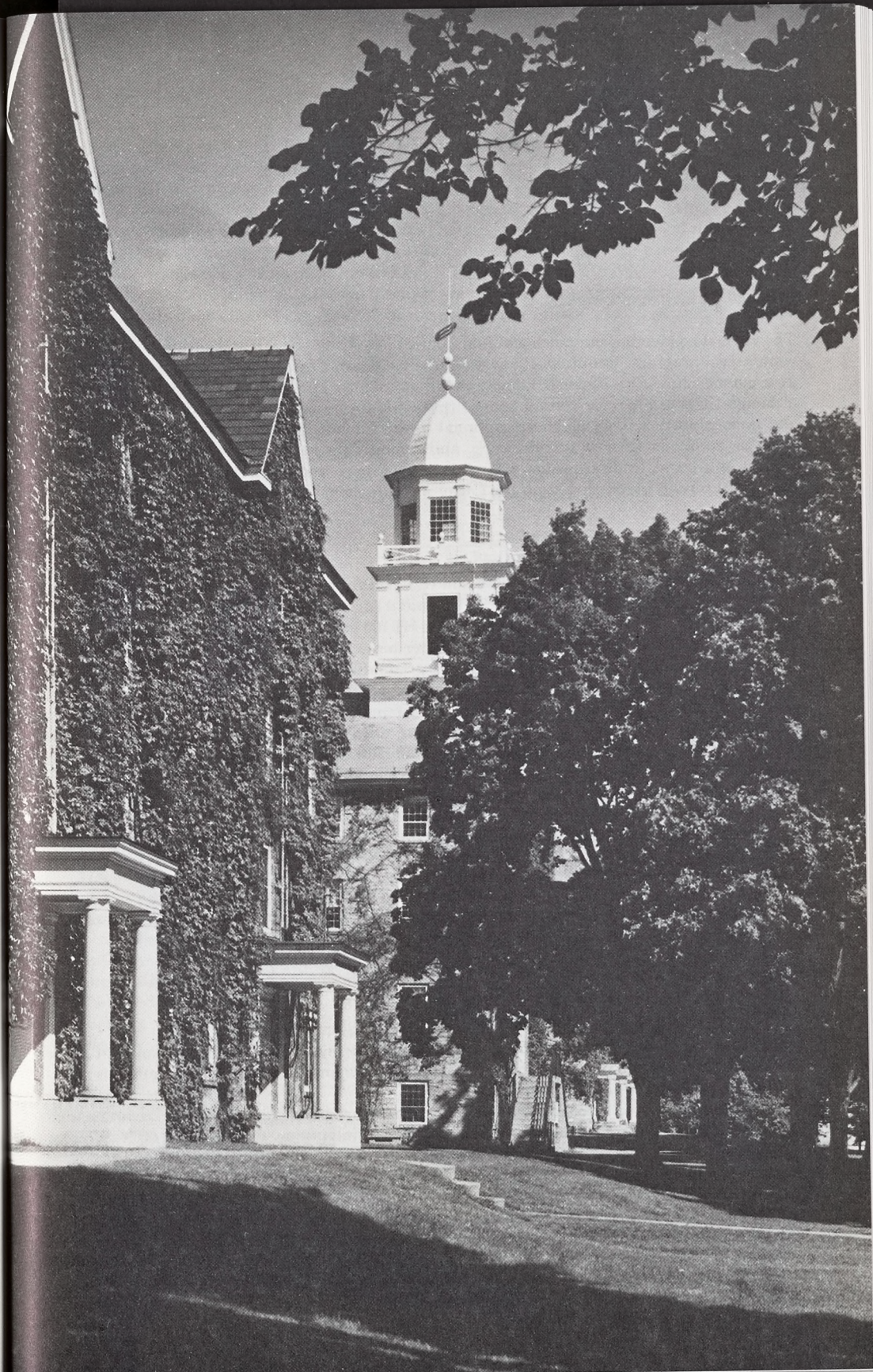
Departmental Honors Program. Departmental Honors are awarded upon graduation in recognition of superior performance in the student's major field. See description of this program.

Commencement Honors. Commencement honors are awarded for high scholastic rank. Graduation honors are *summa cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *cum laude*.

Honorary Appointments. The faculty makes honorary Commencement appointments: to the senior attaining highest rank, the appointment of Valedictorian; to the second in rank, the appointment of Salutatorian.

Transfer students are not eligible for these appointments.

Prizes, Scholarships, Fellowships. A number of awards providing honorary or financial recognition of academic achievement have been established. Some of these awards are granted during the student's undergraduate career. Others provide assistance for graduate work. A complete listing of Scholarships, Prizes and Awards is found on following pages.



Course Offerings

NORMAL PROGRAM

The normal academic year consists of four courses in each of the fall and spring terms, and one winter term program. Required Physical Education classes are carried as electives without credit as a course unit. The Physical Education program may be completed without extra charge although there are fees for certain courses (presently for lessons in karate, scuba, riding, skiing and cross-country skiing) which are optional to the student. Students who have demonstrated superior ability in their academic work, and seniors, are permitted to take more than four courses in a term. Underclassmen who wish to take more than four courses in a fall or spring term must obtain permission from the Dean of Students.

FRESHMAN PROGRAM

All freshmen must take one of the courses in the writing program: These include all courses in English at the 100 level (except EL 110, 111 and 112); American Literature 101; one section each of Classics 121 and 150; one section each of HI 103 and 203; two sections of Philosophy 102; one section of Theatre 106; and approved winter term writing courses when offered. The successful completion of one of these courses is a graduation requirement. Students should begin work on their Physical Education Program during the freshman year. Normally, only those courses numbered from 100 to 190 are open to freshmen. Freshmen enrolled in a course within a department, however, may be assigned to a more advanced course by that department upon demonstration of special proficiency. Freshmen may not elect more than one course in a subject in any one term. (AL 101 and courses in EL Freshman Writing Program may not be taken simultaneously.)

MAJOR PROGRAM, CONCENTRATION AND FOUNDATIONS COURSES

To obtain a Middlebury College undergraduate degree each student must complete a major, a concentration and a foundations course in each of three divisions.

MAJOR

Students must choose a major at the end of the freshman year.

In registering for the major program the student normally consults the chairman of his or her chosen department. The chairman appoints a departmental adviser who recommends a pattern of courses for the student's subsequent years.

In addition to specific courses required for a major, cognate courses may be recommended to further the student's particular academic interests or intentions. Departments offer different programs of Senior Work adjusted both to the nature of the field and to the student's needs. A department may offer as many as three units of Senior Work outside the regular course pattern. This Senior Work may consist of Independent Study (a 700 course) and/or General Examination (a 705 course), Senior Seminar (a 704 course) or Senior Course (a 710 course). Students should consult the descriptions of the Senior Work under each department for details. The Senior Work courses may be distributed over fall, winter, and spring terms. Where a joint major involving two or more departments is desirable a single General Examination may be required. Details should be worked out with department chairmen involved.

Should students not be satisfied with their first choice of major they may, before the beginning of the third year, change to another major. Prior to the change, however, they should obtain assurance from the department to which the change is contemplated that they will be able to meet its major requirements. To complete a change in major, a "Major/Adviser Change Form" must be obtained at the Dean of Students' Office, completed, and returned to that office. After the beginning of the third year students may change majors only for exceptional reasons and with the consent of the Dean of Students.

Specific course requirements for each major are listed under the Department involved. A minimum of 10 courses must be completed in the major. The official majors offered at Middlebury College are:

American Literature	Geography
American Studies	Geology
Art	German
Biology	History
Biology-Chemistry (Joint Major)	Italian
Chemistry	Literary Studies
Classics	Mathematics
Classical Studies	Music
East Asian Studies	Northern Studies
Economics	Philosophy
English	Physics
Environmental Studies (Biology)	Political Science
Environmental Studies (Chemistry)	Psychology
Environmental Studies (Economics)	Religion
Environmental Studies (Geography)	Russian
Environmental Studies (Geology)	Sociology-Anthropology
Environmental Studies (Physics)	Spanish
French	Theatre Arts

Joint Major: The Biology-Chemistry major (listed above) is a joint major. Other joint majors are programs that combine portions of two of the disciplines in the above list, arranged on an individual basis with the cooperation and approval of the departments concerned. These joint majors are official only after the required program is approved by an adviser from each department, and is on file in writing with the Dean of Students detailing how the minimum combined total of 14 courses will be met.

Double Major: A program in which the student fulfills the complete major requirements of two departments. An adviser from each department is required.

Extended Major: Extended majors are designed to take advantage of the unique opportunities offered by Middlebury's summer and overseas programs. They afford students the opportunity for advanced study in a foreign language of disciplines other than literature. Successful completion of an extended major requires competence in a foreign language and the equivalent of a major in the natural sciences, social sciences or humanities which includes work at Middlebury's summer language schools or schools in Mainz, Madrid, Moscow, Paris or Florence.

CONCENTRATION

A concentration consists of four or more cognate courses based on a central theme. It may be departmental, or governed by an interdisciplinary theme (e.g., Asian Studies, Forms of Romanticism, Philosophy of Science).

Each student chooses or designs a concentration involving work substantially different from that of the major and consisting in most cases of courses from outside of the major division. A list of suggested concentrations designed by faculty precedes the listing of course offerings. Normally a concentration includes several courses beyond the introductory level. Students' concentrations must be chosen before the end of their sophomore year.

FOUNDATIONS COURSES

In addition to the major and the concentration each student must pass a foundations course in three of the four academic divisions (Humanities, Foreign Languages, Social Sciences, Natural Sciences) by the end of the sophomore year. These courses offer introductions to major historical tradition, great ideas and great works, providing foundations for further learning. A list of approved foundations courses precedes the listing of concentrations.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Details on official policies regarding degree requirements, departmental programs, grading, etc., may be found in the latest Middlebury College Handbook.

In addition to the freshman, major, concentration and foundations course requirements, certain additional requirements must be met before the Middlebury College degree is awarded.

1. To be eligible for a degree a student must successfully complete 32 fall and spring term courses or their equivalent, and 4 winter courses or their equivalent. Normally no more than 16 fall and spring courses may be in the same department. A minimum of 10 courses must be completed in the major. Not more than 6 courses with a D grade may be applied to the degree requirement.
2. The last academic year of undergraduate work must be spent in residence in Middlebury, Vt., except as provided in approved combined plans with engineering and professional schools, and except for certain students in the Northern Studies Program.
3. All students must complete the Physical Education program.
4. Transfer students are required to fulfill Middlebury degree requirements and to complete successfully 18 courses at Middlebury, one of which must be a winter term course.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Preprofessional Programs. Students may engage in four-year preprofessional programs that prepare them for studies in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, and business and management. These students should register with Dean Walter A. Moyer, Jr., as early as possible, and should periodically check their programs with him and with special advisers for law (Professor Murray Dry) and business (Professor D. K. Smith). In addition, information is available in Dean Moyer's office for students who would like to prepare themselves for specialized fields (e.g., nursing, architecture, and many others), or to undertake graduate studies following their Middlebury work.

Dual Degree Programs. There are two ways to combine studies undertaken at Middlebury with those at a professional school so that a student is eligible for both the Middlebury degree and the professional degree. These programs are possible with schools of medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, business and management, and engineering. The programs are briefly outlined below. The candidate must register with Dean Walter A. Moyer, Jr., (Adirondack House), Chairman of the Preprofessional Committee, and should consult with him concerning details of the plans.

1. *Formal Plans:* Formal agreements for combined plans are in effect with a limited number of schools of law, business and management, and engineering. Under these programs, if the candidate fulfills certain specified requirements, he or she may transfer to the professional school after completion of three years of work at Middlebury. When transferring to a law school or to a graduate school of business and management, the student is eligible for the Middlebury B.A. after successful completion of the first year of work at the professional school. If the student elects to transfer into a B.S. program in engineering, he or she is eligible for the Middlebury B.A. after receipt of the engineering degree. All such programs must be screened by the Preprofessional Committee of Middlebury College. In some cases a recommendation from the Preprofessional Committee will serve to automatically admit the candidate to the professional school.

2. **Student Initiated Plans:** It is possible for a well qualified student to make arrangements to transfer after his or her third year at Middlebury to a certified school of law, medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, engineering, or graduate school of business and management, and become eligible for the Middlebury B.A. In these programs it is the responsibility of the candidate to make all of the necessary arrangements for transfer, and he or she must gain acceptance by the professional school. The Preprofessional Committee will screen all such candidates and shall be responsible for verifying whether or not the professional program is fully accredited, and for determining whether or not all Middlebury requirements have been met. On the basis of this appraisal the committee will recommend or not recommend the candidate for admission to the professional school and for the Middlebury B.A. Recommendation by the committee does *not* guarantee admission to the professional school. If the candidate is recommended by the committee, and this recommendation is approved by the Administration Committee and the Faculty and Trustees of Middlebury College, he or she is eligible for the Middlebury B.A. after successful completion of the first year of study in a graduate-level program, or upon receipt of a B.S. degree in engineering.

Junior Year Abroad. Interested students should discuss their plans early with their faculty advisers and the Chairman, Programs Abroad Committee.

Washington Semester Program. Selected students each year spend one term in the national Washington Semester Program administered by American University. Interested students should contact Professor Paul Nelson, Political Science Department.

Pre-architecture. Selected students may spend their junior year in New York City with the undergraduate program of the Institute for Architecture and Urban Studies. Interested students should contact Professor Glenn Andres, Art Department.

Exchange Programs. Middlebury has an arrangement with Berea College in Kentucky, St. Olaf's College in Minnesota and M.I.T. for one-to-one student exchanges during Winter Term and with Swarthmore College during Fall and Spring Terms. For information see the Dean of Students.

Independent Scholar Program. The purpose of this program is to allow the student of demonstrated motivation and ability to define individual educational goals and assume personal responsibility for attaining them independent of the College's normal curricular requirements. It is the normal expectation that students will apply for Independent Scholar status in the sophomore or junior year. Students interested should consult the Chairman of the Independent Scholar Committee.

Teacher Education Program. Middlebury offers an interdisciplinary program of courses to prepare interested students to teach elementary or secondary school by introducing them to the appropriate areas of scholarship in history, philosophy, psychology, and sociology in addition to courses offered in Teacher Education. For a complete description of this program, see Teacher Education course listings.

American Studies. Programs are offered to provide students the opportunity to work in related aspects of American culture. The departments which serve as core departments for these programs are: Political Science, Sociology-Anthropology, American Literature, and History. For complete descriptions of these programs see the Program in American Studies in the course description section of this catalogue.

Classical Studies. This interdisciplinary program offers a broad, rigorous general education based on the careful study of fundamental Classical works. For a complete description, see Classical Studies in the course description section of this catalogue.

East Asian Studies. Interdisciplinary in nature, this program focuses on the exploration of connections among art and literature, history, intellectual heritage, social organization and cultural values of the East Asian peoples. For a complete program description, see East Asian Studies in the course description section of this catalogue.

Environmental Studies. Middlebury offers an interdisciplinary major in Environmental Studies, with fields of emphasis in Ecology, Environmental Chemistry, Environmental Geology, Human Ecology, Environmental Physics, and Environmental Economics. Interested students should consult Professor H. E. Woodin, Coordinator of Environmental Studies, about specific course requirements. This program is best started in the freshman year.

Literary Studies. This program draws upon the resources of individual language and literature departments, enabling students both to achieve a broad awareness of major Western and Chinese literatures and to master a single body of literature limited to a particular language, period or genre. See Literary Studies in the course section of this catalogue for a complete description of the program.

Northern Studies. The goal of this program is to provide students with a strong multi-disciplinary course of study in the rapidly developing field of Northern Studies. For a complete description of the program, see Northern Studies in the course description section of this catalogue.

FOUNDATIONS COURSES

The foundations course requirement applies to all Middlebury students beginning with the class entering in fall, 1977. Each student must pass at least one foundations course in each of three divisions before the end of his or her sophomore year. (Students may take more courses which are designated as foundations courses.) A list of foundations courses arranged by division follows. The descriptions of these courses will be found among the departmental listings where foundations courses are identified with an *(asterisk). Bracketed courses will not be offered in 1980-81.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES DIVISION

- CL 121 The Classical Tradition of the Liberal Arts and Sciences
- CL 150 The Ancient Epic: Heroes, Mock Heroes, Anti-Heroes
- FL 201 Introduction to Linguistics
- [FL 205 The Nature of Language]
- [FL 251 Literature and Revolution]
- #FL 252 The Art of Film
- FR 115 Realism: French Fiction from Stendhal to Proust
- RU 151 Russian Literature's Golden Age (1830-1880)
- RU 152 Revolutionary Literature in a Revolutionary Society: Russian Modernism (1880-present)
- [SI 290 Dante: The Divine Comedy (in English)]

HUMANITIES DIVISION

- AL 101 The American Character in Literature
- AR 101 An Introduction to Art and Art History
- EL 110 Continental Fiction
- [EL 111 European Drama: Renaissance to Modern]
- [EL 112 Mythologies Timeless and Timely, Traditional and Contemporary]
- [HM 150 Foundations of the Western Intellectual Traditions: Antiquities to the Reformation]
- [HM 160 The Origins of Modern Thought: Science, Religion, Society]
- MU 101 Introduction to Musical Styles
- [MU 109 Rudiments of the Musical Language]
- PA 102 The Good and the True
- RE 105 Introduction to the English Bible
- RE 110 Introduction to Western Religious Life and Thought
- RE 115 Introduction to Eastern Religious Life and Thought
- RE 220 The Shaping of American Religious Life
- TH 116 Masters and Masterworks of Theatre
- #TH 117 Film Form and Film Sense

NATURAL SCIENCES DIVISION

- BI 100 Evolution by Natural Selection: Historical Development and Current Status of an Idea
- BI 125 Introduction to Biological Principles
- CH 110 Chemistry — the Formative Years 1800-1915
- GL 102 Dynamic Earth

- GL 172 Global Tectonics
- MA 105 Finite Mathematics: Probability, Statistics and Matrices
- MA 107 Foundations of Mathematics
- MA 123 Computer Programming I
- [MA 227 Set Theory]
- PH 101 The Nature of Things: Physical Reality and Human Thought
- PH 155 Introduction to the Universe

SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISION

- HI 103 Turning-points in Early Modern History
- HI 104 The Formation of the Nation State in Western Europe, 1600 to Modern Times
- PS 101 Introduction to Political Science
- PS 107 Politics and the Studies of Politics
- SA 105 Social Man and Social Order: Issues in Freedom and Constraint

#No student may take both FL 252 and TH 117 for Foundations Course credit.

CONCENTRATIONS

The following is a list of concentrations proposed by the faculty. A concentration consists of four or more courses governed by a general principal. Each student who satisfies his or her graduation requirements in part by taking a concentration, chooses or designs a concentration which involves work substantially different from that of his or her major division. The student's concentration must be approved by the Curriculum Committee before the end of his or her sophomore year. Every concentration on the following list will be considered approved, the only question for the Curriculum Committee being whether it is an appropriate concentration for a student with a particular major. In addition, students may propose concentrations of their own design, which will be considered individually for approval by the Curriculum Committee.

Interdisciplinary and Interdepartmental

CN 001 AMERICAN RELIGIOUS HISTORY

- 1. HI 203-HI 204 United States History
- 2.[RE 306 The Puritan Tradition in America]
- 3. RE 308 Seminar in American Religious History
- 4.*RE 220 The Shaping of American Religious Life

CN 002B APPLIED MATHEMATICS IN BIOLOGY

- 1.*MA 105 Finite Mathematics
- 2. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis I
- 3.*BI 125 Introduction to Biological Principles
- 4. BI 225 Human Genetics

CN 003 APPLIED MATHEMATICS IN PHYSICS

- 1. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis I
- 2. MA 113 Mathematical Analysis II
- 3. PH 109 Mechanics and Thermodynamics
- 4. PH 110 Electricity and Magnetism
- 5.*PH 155 An Introduction to the Universe *or*
[PH 266 Contemporary Astronomy and Astrophysics]

CN 004B ASIAN STUDIES

Any four courses from the list below, concentrating either on 1) a particular country (e.g. China), or 2) a particular issue (e.g. Social Structure and Social Change in Asia.) Please discuss with your adviser:

- AR 204 The Art of China

- [FL 220 Modern Asian Fiction in Translation]
- GG 330 South and East Asia
- HI 207 Imperial China
- HI 424 Communism in China
- PS 220 Asian Politics
- PS 404 The Political Economy of Development
- RE 210 The Buddhist Tradition
- SA 335 Chinese Society and Culture

CN 005A BASIC NEUROSCIENCES

- 1. PY 301 Physiological Psychology
- 2. BI 220 Comparative Chordate Morphology
- 3. BI 320 Comparative Animal Physiology
- 4. BI 350 Cellular Biology

CN 008B CHINESE STUDIES

- 1. CS 201-202 Intermediate Chinese
Two of the following:
- 2-3. HI 207 Imperial China
- HI 424 Communism in China
- SA 335 Chinese Society and Culture
Two of the following:
- 4-5. AR 204 The Art of China
- [FL 220 Modern Asian Fiction in Translation]
- CS 225 Chinese Poetry in Translation
- GG 330 South and East Asia
- PS 220 Asian Politics
- PS 404 The Political Economy of Development
- RE 210 The Buddhist Tradition
- SA 380 Anthropology of Religion

CN 114 THE CLASSICAL HERITAGE: PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- Any four of the following:*
- [*HM 150 Foundations of the Western Intellectual Tradition]
 - *CL 121 The Classical Tradition of the Liberal Arts and Sciences
 - PA 247 Ancient Greek Philosophy
 - PS 317 Classical Political Philosophy
 - *RE 110 Introduction to Western Religious Life and Thought

CN 010B CLINICAL-EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES

- 1. PY 301 Physiological Psychology
- 2. PY 325 Abnormal Psychology
- 3. BI 225 Human Genetics
- 4. PA 352 Philosophy of Mind

CN 012B CULTURES IN TRANSITION

- 1. HI 211 African History
- 2. SA 322 Native Peoples of South America
- 3. PY 411 Contemporary Issues in Psychology
- 4. GG 352 The Geography of Development

CN 013A DEVIANT BEHAVIOR

- 1. SA 352 Social Psychology
- 2. SA 387 Sociology of Law
- 3. SA 388 Deviance
- 4. PY 325 Abnormal Psychology

CN 014A EARLY CHURCH HISTORY TO THE REFORMATION

- 1.*HM 150 Foundations of Western Intellectual Traditions

- 2.[HI 325 The Civilization of the Dark Ages]
- 3.[HI 326 The Medieval Outlook]
- 4. HI 327 Europe in the Renaissance
- 5. HI 328 The Reformation

CN 015 ECONOMETRICS

- 1.*MA 105 Finite Mathematics
- 2. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis I
- 3. EC 210 Economic Statistics
- 4. EC 410 Econometrics

CN 016A ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

- 1. NS 150 Environmental Science
- 2. GL 112 Environmental Geology
- 3. BI 190 General Ecology
- 4. GG 354 Weather and Climate
- 5. EC 365 Environmental Economics

CN 017 FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS

- 1.*MA 107 Foundations of Mathematics
- 2. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis I
- 3. MA 113 Mathematical Analysis II
- 4.[PA 236 Philosophy of Mathematics]
- 5. PA 360 Intermediate Logic

CN 018B IMPERIALISM

- 1.[HI 413 Writing and Research, Imperialism]
- 2. HI 211 African History
- 3. PS 318 Political Philosophy
- 4. PS 220 Asian Politics *or*
PS 404 The Politics of Development

CN 020A MATHEMATICS, ECONOMICS AND MODELS

- 1. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis I
- 2. MA 113 Mathematical Analysis II
- 3. EC 150 Introductory Economics (Macro) *or*
EC 155 Introductory Economics (Micro)
- 4. MA 315 Mathematical Models in the Social Life and Management Sciences *or*
MA 318 Selected Topics in Operations Research
- 5. EC 355 Microeconomic Theory

CN 021A PERSONALITY AND ITS DETERMINANTS

- 1.[SA 351 Psychological Anthropology]
- 2. SA 352 Social Psychology
- 3. PY 204 Personality Psychology
- 4. PY 225 Child Psychology

CN 022 QUANTUM REVOLUTION IN PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY

- 1. CH 101 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- 2. PH 109 Mechanics and Thermodynamics
- 3. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis I
- 4. MA 200 Linear Algebra
- 5.[CH 452 Physical Chemistry III]

CN 024A RENAISSANCE CULTURE

- 1.[EL 303 English Literature of the 16th Century]
- 2. HI 327 Europe in the Renaissance
- 3. AR 201 Art of the Italian Renaissance
- 4. EL 321 Shakespeare *or*
EL 224 Medieval and Renaissance Drama

CN 025B REVOLUTIONS

- 1.*HI 104 Formation of the Nation State in Western Europe
2. HI 414 European Revolutions and Revolutionaries, 1787-1921
3. PS 220A Asian Politics
- 4.[*FL 251 Literature and Revolution]

CN 027B THE SOVIET WORLD

Any four of the following:

- EC 335 Comparative Economic Systems
- HI 313 Russian History to the Great Reforms
- HI 314 Russian History from the Great Reforms to the Present
- PS 227 Soviet Politics
- PS 408 United States/Soviet Union Relations
- *RU 151 Russian Literature's Golden Age (1830-1880)
- *RU 152 Russian Modernism

CN 028B THIRD WORLD STUDIES

1. HI 211 African History
2. PS 220 Asian Politics
3. PS 404 The Political Economy of Development
4. HI 210 Modern Middle East History
5. GG 330 South and East Asia

CN 110 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS IN AN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Any four of the following:

- HI 315 History of Modern Europe (1815-1900)
- HI 316 History of Modern Europe (1900-1968)
- PS 201 International Politics
- [PS 405 Seminar on the Causes of War]
- [PS 412 Seminar on Diplomacy]

CN 111 SOCIETY AND CULTURE IN MODERN EUROPE

Any four of the following:

- AR 305 Painting and Sculpture of 19th Century Europe
- *EL 110 Continental Fiction
- HI 315 History of Modern Europe (1815-1900)
- HI 316 History of Modern Europe (1900-1968)
- [HI 411 Writing and Research, War of Illusions]

Departmental**AMERICAN LITERATURE****CN 029A LITERATURE AND THE AMERICAN PEOPLE**

- 1.*AL 101 The American Character in Literature
2. AL 204 Recent American Literature *or*
AL 302 Twentieth Century Novel
3. AL 401 Folklore and Mythology
4. AL 402 Folklife

CN 030A LITERARY GENRES

1. AL 202 American Literature (1830-1865)
2. AL 203 American Literature (1865-1940)
- 3-4. *Two of the following:*
AL 301 The American Novel

- AL 303 American Short Story
- AL 304 Modern American Poetry

CN 031A LITERARY HISTORY

- 1. AL 201 American Literature (1620-1830)
- 2. AL 202 American Literature (1830-1860)
- 3. AL 203 American Literature (1860-1940)
- 4. AL 204 Recent American Literature

ART

CN 032B ART HISTORY

- 1. [AR 311 Ancient Art]
- 2. AR 305 19th Century *or*
 - AR 201 Italian Renaissance *or*
 - AR 207 American Art
- 3. AR 204 Art of China
- 4. AR 301 Modern Architecture *or*
 - AR 207 Art of the City
- 5. AR 102 Twentieth Century Painting and Sculpture

CN 033 THE ART OF EUROPE, RENAISSANCE AND BAROQUE

- 1.*AR 101 Introduction to Art
- 2-4. Any three additional courses in the Art of Europe, 1300-1700
- 5. A seminar or 500's project in the art of this period

CN 034 MODERN ART

- 1.*AR 101 Introduction to Art
- 2-4. Any three additional courses in the art of mid-18th century to the present
- 5. A seminar or 500's project in the art of this period

CN 035 ORIENTAL ART

- 1.*AR 101 Introduction to Art (recommended, not required)
- 2-4. Three additional courses in art of the Orient
- 5. A 500's project in Oriental Art

CN 036A STUDIO ART

- 1. AR 102 Modern Art
- 2. AR 209 Design
- 3. AR 210 Design
- 4-5. *One of the following two-term sequences in studio:*
 - AR 309-310 Painting
 - AR 205-206 Figure Drawing
 - AR 315-316 Printmaking
 - AR 319-320 Sculpture

BIOLOGY

CN 037B ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

- 1.*BI 125 Introduction to Biological Principles *or*
 - *BI 100 Evolution by Natural Selection
- 2. BI 203 Botany
- 3. BI 190 General Ecology
- 4. BI 311 Ecosystem Analysis *or*
 - BI 316 Animal Behavior

CN 038A GENERAL BIOLOGY

- 1.*BI 125 Introduction to Biological Principles
- 2. BI 225 Human Genetics

- 3. BI 205 Developmental Biology *or*
BI 203 Botany
- 4. BI 316 Animal Behavior *or*
BI 220 Comparative Chordate Morphology

CN 039A BIOLOGY OF MOLECULES

- 1.*BI 125 Introduction to Biological Principles
- 2. CH 101 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- 3. CH 241 Organic Chemistry I
- 4. BI 314 Molecular Genetics
- 5. BI 250 Organelles and Cells

CN 040B PHYSIOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

- 1.*BI 125 Introduction to Biological Principles
- 2. BI 250 Organelles and Cells
- 3. BI 303 Plant Physiology *or*
BI 230 Microbiology
- 4. BI 320 Comparative Animal Physiology

CHEMISTRY

CN 041B BIOCHEMISTRY

- 1. CH 101 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- 2. CH 241 (247) Organic Chemistry I
- 3. CH 242 (248) Organic Chemistry II
- 4. CH 422 Biochemistry
- 5. CH 421 Biochemistry *or*
CH 322 Experimental Biochemistry

CN 042A CELLULAR STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION

- 1. CH 101 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- 2.*BI 125 Introduction to Biological Principles
- 3. CH 241 (247) Organic Chemistry I
- 4. BI 250 Organelles and Cells

CN 043 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

- 1. NS 150 Environmental Science
- 2. CH 101 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- 3. CH 131 (137) Systematic Inorganic Chemistry
- 4. CH 211 (217) Analytical Chemistry I

CN 044 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

- 1. CH 101 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- 2. CH 131 (137) Systematic Inorganic Chemistry
- 3. CH 211 (217) Analytical Chemistry I
- 4. CH 351 (357) Physical Chemistry I
- 5. CH 431 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (optional)

CN 045A MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

- 1. CH 101 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- 2. CH 241 (247) Organic Chemistry I
- 3. CH 242 (248) Organic Chemistry II
- 4.*BI 125 Introduction to Biological Principles
- 5. BI 314 Molecular Genetics

CN 046 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

- 1. CH 101 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- 2. CH 241 (247) Organic Chemistry I
- 3. CH 242 (248) Organic Chemistry II

4. CH 341 (347) Organic Chemistry III *or*
[CH 443 Advanced Organic Chemistry]

CLASSICS

CN 115 CLASSICAL GREEK

Four courses in Greek beyond the intermediate level

CN 116 GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

1. CL 303 Greek Poetry
2. CL 304 Greek Prose

3-4. *Two of the following:*

- *CL 150 The Ancient Epic: Heroes, Mock Heroes, Anti-Heroes
EL 227 Greek and Roman Drama
PA 247 Ancient Greek Philosophy
PS 317 Classical Political Philosophy

CN 117 LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

1. CL 301 Roman Poetry
2. CL 302 Roman Prose
3. [CL 151 Masterpieces of Roman Literature]
4. HI 201 Roman History: The Republic *or*
HI 202 Roman History: The Empire

ECONOMICS

CN 047 ECONOMIC THEORY

1. EC 150 Introductory Economics (Macro)
2. EC 155 Introductory Economics (Micro)
3. EC 350 Macroeconomic Theory
4. EC 355 Microeconomic Theory
5. One applied course

CN 048 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

1. EC 150 Introductory Economics (Macro)
2. EC 155 Introductory Economics (Micro)
3. EC 330 The Economics of Development
4. EC 335 Comparative Economic Systems
5. HI 314 Russian History from the Great Reforms to the Present

CN 049A INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS

1. EC 155 Introductory Economics (Micro)
2. EC 355 Microeconomic Theory
3. EC 460 Industrial Organization and Public Policy
4. EC 315 Accounting
5. EC 380 Radical Economics *or*
EC 320 The Corporation

CN 050A INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS

1. EC 150 Introductory Economics (Macro)
2. EC 155 Introductory Economics (Micro)
3. EC 350 Macroeconomic Theory *or*
EC 355 Microeconomic Theory
4. EC 330 The Economics of Development
5. EC 440 The Economics of International Trade *or*
EC 445 International Finance

CN 051A MONETARY ECONOMICS

1. EC 150 Introductory Economics (Macro)

- 2. EC 350 Macroeconomic Theory
- 3. EC 370 Monetary Theory and Institutions
- 4. EC 445 International Finance

ENGLISH

CN 052A CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY

- 1. EL 103 Lyric and Narrative Poetry
- 2. EL 175 The Structure of Poetry
- 3. EL 275 Intermediate Workshop: Poetry
- 4. *One of the following:*
 - EL 460 Advanced Workshop
 - [EL 212 Modern British Poetry]
 - EL 313 English Romanticism
 - EL 314 Victorian Poetry
 - AL 304 Modern American Poetry

CN 053A CREATIVE WRITING: PROSE

- 1. EL 101 Narrative Fiction
- 2. EL 170 The Structure of Fiction
- 3. EL 270 Intermediate Workshop: Fiction
- 4. *One of the following:*
 - EL 460 Advanced Workshop
 - EL 206 The Early Novel
 - EL 207 Nineteenth Century Fiction
 - EL 208 The Twentieth Century English Novel
 - AL 301 The American Novel
 - AL 302 The American Novel

CN 054B DRAMATIC LITERATURE

- 1. EL 227 Greek and Roman Drama
- 2. EL 224 Medieval and Renaissance Drama
- 3. EL 321 Shakespeare
- 4. TH 326 Modern Drama *or*
- EL 229 Modern British Drama

CN 056 THE NOVEL

Any four of the following:

- EL 206 The Early Novel
- *EL 110 Continental Fiction
- EL 207 Nineteenth Century Fiction
- EL 208 The Twentieth Century English Novel
- AL 301 The American Novel
- AL 302 The American Novel

FRENCH

CN 057B FRENCH LANGUAGE AND CIVILIZATION

- 1. FR 205 Toward Liberated Expression
- 2. FR 206 Introduction to Contemporary France
- 3. FR 222 Facets of a Changing France
- 4. [FR 310 Literature and Society in the Ancient Regime] *or*
- FR 312 The French Novel in the Age of Enlightenment *or*
- FR 313 French Civilization in the Twentieth Century *or*
- FR 315 The Nineteenth Century Novel *or*
- FR 321 French Classical Theatre *or equivalent in France*

CN 058 FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

1. FR 205 Toward Liberated Expression
- 2-3. *Two of the following:*
 - FR 207 Introduction to French Poetry
 - FR 208 Introduction to French Theater
 - FR 209 Introduction to French Prose
- 4 One Literature course at the 300 level

CN 118B FRENCH CIVILIZATION

1. FR 206 Introduction to Contemporary France
2. FR 222 Facets of a Changing France
3. FR 313 French Civilization in the 20th Century *or its equivalent in France*
4. FR 310 Literature and Society in the Ancien Regime *or*
 - FR 312 The French Novel in the Age of Enlightenment *or*
 - FR 313 French Civilization in the Twentieth Century *or*
 - FR 315 19th Century Novel *or*
 - FR 321 French Classical Theater *or equivalent in France*

CN 119B FRENCH LITERATURE

- 1-2. *Two of the following:*
 - FR 207 Introduction to French Poetry
 - FR 208 Introduction to French Theater
 - FR 209 Introduction to French Prose
- 3-4. Two literature courses at the 300 level *or equivalent in France*

GEOGRAPHY**CN 120 GEOGRAPHICAL ANALYSIS OF HUMAN ACTIVITY**

1. GG 100 The Geographic Perspective
2. GG 260 Human Geography
3. GG 351 The Urban World: Patterns, Problems and Policies
4. GG 352 The Geography of Development

CN 121 HUMAN ACTIVITY IN THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

1. GG 100 The Geographic Perspective
2. GG 250 Physical Earth Processes
3. GG 353 Natural Hazards
4. GG 354 Weather and Climate

GEOLOGY**CN 063 GEOLOGY AND PETROLOGY OF PLANETARY BODIES**

- 1.*PH 155 An Introduction to the Universe
2. GL 192 Planetary Geology
3. GL 392 Igneous Petrology
4. GL 492 Advanced Petrology

CN 064A THE GEOLOGIC ENVIRONMENT

1. GL 112 Environmental Geology *or*
 - GL 161 Elements of Oceanography
2. GL 252 Geomorphic Processes
3. GG 354 Weather and Climate
4. GL 550 Readings and Research

CN 065 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

- 1.*GL 172 Global Tectonics
2. GL 381 Structural Geology
3. GL 392 Igneous Petrology
- 4.[GL 481 Geophysics] *or*
 - GL 491 Metamorphic Processes

GERMAN

CN 068 GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

1. GN 201 Intermediate German
2. GN 202 Advanced German
- 3-4. Two courses numbered 300 or higher. These courses may be taken in the German Dept. or in the Middlebury College German School during the summer.

HISTORY

CN 069B AMERICAN HISTORY

1. HI 203 US History (1492-1861)
- 2-4. *Three of the following:*
 - HI 204 US History (1861-1977)
 - [HI 303 Era of the American Revolution (1763-1800)]
 - HI 305 Twentieth Century America (1900-1940)
 - HI 306 Twentieth Century America (1938-1978)
 - HI 307 Black History
 - [HI 308 American Intellectual History]
 - HI 311 American Diplomatic History
 - [HI 380 The Era of the Civil War and Reconstruction]
5. HI 435 Readings in American History

CN 071A MODERN EUROPE

- 1.*HI 103 Turning-points in Early Modern History
- 2.*HI 104 Formation of the Nation State in Western Europe
- 3-4. *Two of the following:*
 - HI 314 Russian History from the Great Reforms to the Present
 - HI 315 History of Modern Europe (1815-1900)
 - HI 316 History of Europe (1900-1968)
 - HI 317 History of France from the Old Regime to the Twentieth Century
5. HI 421 Germany (1918-1933) *or*
[HI 427 Criticism and the Birth of the Modern World: Marx, Engels, and Marxism]

CN 072 THE RISE OF EUROPE

- 1.*HI 103 Turning-points in Early Modern History
2. HI 313 Russian History to the Great Reforms
- 3-4. *Two of the following:*
 - [HI 325 Civilization of the Dark Ages]
 - [HI 326 The Medieval Outlook]
 - HI 327 Europe in the Renaissance
 - HI 328 The Reformation

MATHEMATICS

CN 073 APPLICATIONS

1. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis I
2. MA 113 Mathematical Analysis II
3. MA 315 Mathematical Models in the Social and Management Sciences
4. MA 318 Selected Topics in Operations Research

CN 074B ANALYSIS

1. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis
2. MA 113 Mathematical Analysis II
3. MA 201 Mathematical Analysis III
4. MA 200 Linear Algebra

CN 075B AXIOMATIC MATHEMATICS

- 1.*MA 107 Foundations of Mathematics *or*

- [MA 227 Set Theory]
- 2.*MA 105 Finite Mathematics
- 3. MA 200 Linear Algebra
- 4.[MA 411 Elementary Topology]

CN 076A METHODOLOGY OF COMPUTERS

- 1. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis I
- 2. MA 223 Computer Programming II
- 3. MA 200 Linear Algebra
- 4. MA 323 Computer Systems and Assembly Language Programming
- 5.[MA 325 Data Structures and File Processing]

CN 077 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS

- 1.*MA 105 Finite Mathematics
- 2. MA 200 Linear Algebra
- 3.[MA 220 Graph Theory and Combinatorics]
- 4. MA 321 Elementary Number Theory

CN 078 PROBABILITY

- 1. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis I
- 2. MA 113 Mathematical Analysis II
- 3. MA 201 Mathematical Analysis III
- 4.[MA 310 Probability]

MUSIC

A concentration in Music shall consist of four courses at least two of which shall be in different areas of the discipline: performance, history or theory. At least one course of the four shall be at the 300 or 400 level. The following list does not exhaust the possible Music concentrations:

CN 079A MUSIC

- 1.*MU 109 Rudiments of the Musical Language
- 2. MU 220 or MU 221 Survey of Music History
- 3. MU 324 Music in the Romantic Era
- 4. MU 306 Performance

CN 081B MUSIC: HISTORY

- 1. MU 220 Survey of Music History
- 2. MU 221 Survey of Music History
- 3. MU 325 Music in the 20th Century
- 4. MU 209 Theory

CN 082A MUSIC: PERFORMANCE

- 1. MU 306 Performance
- 2. MU 307 Performance
- 3. MU 500 Independent Project in Recital
- 4. MU 220 or MU 221 Survey of Music History

CN 083A MUSIC: THEORY

- 1. MU 209 Theory
- 2. MU 210 Theory
- 3. MU 309 Analysis
- 4. MU 220 or MU 221 Survey of Music History

PHILOSOPHY

CN 084 CONTEMPORARY PHILOSOPHY

- 1. PA 223 Introduction to Contemporary Philosophy
- 2. PA 307 Twentieth Century Ethics

- 3. PA 352 Philosophy of Mind *or*
- PA 354 Philosophy of Language *or*
- PA 704 Senior Seminar, when appropriate
- 4. PA 218 Introduction to Modern Logic

CN 085B HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY

- 1.[*HM 150 Foundations of Western Intellectual Tradition] *or*
- *PA 102 The Good and the True *or*
- PA 247 Ancient Greek Philosophy
- 2.[*HM 160 The Origins of Modern Thought] *or*
- PA 250 History of Early Modern Philosophy
- 3. PA 223 An Introduction to Contemporary Philosophy
- 4. PA 205 Human Nature and Ethics

CN 086B LOGIC AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

- 1. PA 218 Introduction to Modern Logic
- 2. PA 353 Philosophy of Science
- 3. PA 223 Introduction to Contemporary Philosophy *or*
- PA 351 Theory of Knowledge
- 4. PA 354 Philosophy of Language *or*
- PA 360 Intermediate Logic

CN 087B VALUE THEORY: ETHICS, AESTHETICS, AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

- 1. PA 205 Human Nature and Ethics *or*
- [*HM 160 The Origins of Modern Thought]
- 2. PA 307 Twentieth Century Ethics
- 3-4. *Two of the following:*
- PA 213 Philosophy of Religion
- PA 233 Aesthetics
- PS 317 Classical Political Philosophy
- PS 318 Political Philosophy: Modernity

PHYSICS

CN 088 PHYSICS

- 1. Any foundations course in Physics
- 2. MA 112 Mathematical Analysis I
- 3. PH 109 Mechanics and Thermodynamics
- 4. PH 110 Electricity and Magnetism

POLITICAL SCIENCE

CN 089 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY

- 1. PS 102 The American Political Regime *or*
- PS 104 Introduction to American Political Processes
- 2. PS 201 International Politics
- 3. PS 311 American Foreign Policy
- 4. PS 408 United States/Soviet Union Relations *or*
- [PS 412 Seminar on Diplomacy]

CN 122B AMERICAN POLITICS

- 1. PS 102 The American Political Regime
- 2.-3. Two lecture courses at the 200 or 300 level
- 4. A Seminar in American government

CN 123B COMPARATIVE POLITICS

- 1. PS 103 Introduction to Comparative Politics

2-3. *Two of the following:*

- PS 220 Asian Politics
- [PS 225 West European Politics]
- PS 227 Soviet Politics
- 4. PS 404 The Political Economy of Development *or*
- [PS 406 Politics in France]

CN 124 EUROPEAN POLITICS

- 1. [PS 225 West European Politics]
- 2. *HI 104 The Formation of the Nation State in Western Europe *or*
- HI 315 History of Modern Europe (1815-1900) *or*
- HI 316 History of Modern Europe (1900-1968)
- 3. [PS 321 Political Organizations] *or*
- [PS 326 Comparative Foreign Policy]
- 4. [PS 406 Politics in France]

CN 091B INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

- 1. PS 201 International Politics
- 2. PS 202 Contemporary International Politics *or*
- PS 311 American Foreign Policy
- 3. PS 200 Empirical Political Analysis
- 4. [PS 405 Seminar on the Causes of War] *or*
- PS 408 U.S.-Soviet Relations *or*
- [PS 412 Seminar on Diplomacy]

CN 093B MATTER AND MANNER IN THE STUDIES OF POLITICS

- 1. *PS 101 Introduction to Political Science *or*
- *PS 107 Politics and the Studies of Politics
- 2. PS 317 Classical Political Philosophy *or*
- PS 318 Political Philosophy: Modernity
- 3. PS 200 Empirical Political Analysis
- 4. PS 409 Seminar in Political Philosophy

CN 094B POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

- 1. *PS 101 Introduction to Political Science *or*
- *PS 107 Politics and the Studies of Politics
- 2. PS 317 Classical Political Philosophy
- 3. PS 318 Political Philosophy: Modernity
- 4. PS 401 *or* PS 409 Seminar in Political Philosophy

CN 125 POLITICS, PHILOSOPHY AND LAW

- 1. *PS 101 Introduction to Political Science *or*
- *PS 107 Politics and the Studies of Politics
- 2. PS 102 The American Political Regime
- 3. PS 305 American Constitutional Law: Principles and Structure *or*
- [PS 306 American Constitutional Law: Individual Rights] *or*
- PS 401 Seminar in Political Philosophy: Liberalism and Marxism *or*
- PS 415 Seminar in American Government: President and Congress
- 4. PS 317 Classical Political Philosophy *or*
- PS 318 Political Philosophy: Modernity *or*
- PS 409 Seminar in Political Philosophy

CN 126 THE SUPERPOWERS IN WORLD POLITICS

- 1. PS 201 International Politics
- 2. PS 311 American Foreign Policy
- 3. HI 306 Twentieth Century America (1941-1980) *or*
- HI 314 Russian History from the Great Reforms to the Present
- 4. PS 408 US/Soviet Relations *or*

- [PS 405 Seminar on the Causes of War] *or*
 [PS 412 Seminar on Diplomacy]

CN 127B EUROPEAN DIPLOMACY

1. PS 201 International Politics
 2. [PS 225 West European Politics]
 3. HI 315 History of Modern Europe (1815-1900) *or*
 HI 316 History of Modern Europe (1900-1968) *or*
 [PS 326 Comparative Foreign Policy]
 PS 408 U.S.-Soviet Relations *or*
 4. [PS 412 Seminar on Diplomacy]

PSYCHOLOGY**CN 096A CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**

1. PY 204 Personality
 2. PY 225 Child Psychology
 3. PY 325 Abnormal Psychology
 4. SA 388 Deviance

CN 097 EXPERIMENTAL-ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGY

1. PY 201 Research and Communication
 2. PY 207 Conditioning and Learning
 3. PY 301 Physiological Psychology
 4. BI 316 Animal Behavior

CN 098A EXPERIMENTAL-HUMAN PSYCHOLOGY

1. PY 201 Research and Communication
 2. PY 203 Social Behavior
 3. PY 202 Psychophysics
 4. PY 208 Memory

CN 128 PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Any four of the following:

- PY 203 Social Behavior
 PY 204 Introduction to Personality
 PY 321 Nonverbal Behavior and Communication
 PY 325 Abnormal Psychology
 SA 352 Social Psychology

CN 129B THE PSYCHOLOGY OF HUMAN BEHAVIOR

Any four of the following:

- PY 208 Memory and Conceptual Processes
 PY 225 Child Psychology
 PY 203 Social Behavior
 PY 204 Personality Psychology
 PY 305 Cognitive Development

RELIGION**CN 101A PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION**

- 1.*RE 110 Introduction to Western Religious Life and Thought
 2. PA 213 Philosophy of Religion
 3.[RE 301 Modern Views of God and Religious Life: 19th Century]
 4. RE 302 Modern Views of God and Religious Life: 20th Century

CN 130B COMPARATIVE RELIGION

- 1.*RE 110 Introduction to Western Religious Life and Thought
 2.*RE 115 Introduction to Eastern Religious Life and Thought
 3. RE 303 Theories of Religion *or*

- RE 312 Mysticism East and West
- 4. RE 340 Seminar in the History of Religions

CN 131 ASIAN RELIGIONS

- 1.*RE 115 Introduction to Eastern Religious Life and Thought
- 2. RE 209 The Hindu Tradition
- 3. RE 210 The Buddhist Tradition
- 4.[RE 311 Buddhist Philosophy]
- 5. RE 312 Mysticism East and West

CN 132 BUDDHISM

- 1.*RE 115 Introduction to Eastern Religious Life and Thought
- 2. RE 210 The Buddhist Tradition
- 3.[RE 311 Buddhist Philosophy]
- 4. RE 312 Mysticism East and West

CN 133B THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION

- 1.*RE 105 Introduction to the English Bible *or*
[RE 281 Studies in the New Testament]
- 2. RE 204 The Jewish and Christian Traditions
- 3. HI 328 The Reformation
- 4.[RE 301 Modern Views of God and Religious Life: 19th Century] *or*
RE 302 Modern Views of God and Religious Life: 20th Century

RUSSIAN

CN 102 RUSSIAN

- 1. RU 101 - 102 Beginner's Russian (2 semesters)
- 2. RU 201 - 202 Intermediate Russian (2 semesters)
- 3.*RU 151 Russian Literature's Golden Age (1830-1880) (in English)
- 4. RU 321 Soviet Man and His World

CN 103A RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

Any four of the following:

- *RU 151 Russian Literature's Golden Age (1830-1880)
- *RU 152 Revolutionary Literature in a Revolutionary Society
- RU 351 Dostoevsky
- [RU 352 Tolstoy]
- [RU 354 Chekhov]

SOCIOLOGY-ANTHROPOLOGY

CN 104A COMPARATIVE CULTURES

Any four of the following:

- [SA 321 Native Peoples of North America]
- SA 322 Native Peoples of South America
- SA 326 Latin American Society and Culture
- SA 335 Chinese Society and Culture
- SA 343 American Community Studies
- SA 354 Ethnic Groups in the United States

CN 105B SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS

Any four of the following:

- [SA 315 Sociology of Education]
- SA 345 Work, Leisure and Sport
- SA 360 Bureaucracy and Authority
- [SA 385 Medical Sociology]
- SA 387 Sociology of Law
- SA 399 Sociology of the International Economy

CN 134 SIMPLE AND COMPLEX INSTITUTIONS*Any four of the following:*

- [SA 250 Economic Anthropology]
- [SA 315 Sociology of Education]
- SA 337 Political Sociology
- SA 345 Work, Leisure, and Sport
- SA 380 The Anthropology of Religion
- [SA 385 Medical Sociology]
- SA 387 Sociology of Law

CN 135B SOCIAL GROUPS IN AMERICAN SOCIETY*Any four of the following:*

- [SA 316 Sociology of Youth]
- SA 343 American Community Studies
- SA 354 Ethnic Groups in the United States
- SA 370 Inequality and Social Justice
- [SA 390 Sociology of Women]
- [SA 391 Advanced Topics in the Sociology of Women]

SPANISH/ITALIAN**CN 106B HISPANIC CULTURE**

- 1. SI 201 Intermediate Spanish
- 2. SI 219 Writing in Spanish
- 3. SI 301 The Hispanic Tradition in Literature
- 4. SI 330 Latin American Culture

CN 107B THE HISPANIC TRADITION IN LITERATURE

- 1. SI 201 Intermediate Spanish
- 2. SI 219 Writing in Spanish
- 3. SI 300 An Introduction to the Study of Hispanic Literature
- 4. SI 301 The Hispanic Tradition in Literature

TEACHER EDUCATION**CN 112 TEACHER EDUCATION (See Teacher Education Program)****THEATRE ARTS****CN 108 ACTING AND DIRECTING**

- 1.*TH 116 Masters and Masterworks of Theatre
- 2. TH 102 Acting I
- 3. TH 214 Directing I
- 4. TH 326 Modern Drama
- 5. TH 202 Acting II *or*
TH 224 Directing II *or*
TH 210 *or* TH 220 Production Studios *or*
TH 500 Independent Project

CN 109 STAGE DESIGN

- 1.*TH 116 Masters and Masterworks of Theatre
- 2. TH 214 Directing I
- 3. TH 213 Stages and Lighting Design
- 4. TH 221 Scene Design *or*
[TH 325 Costume Design]
- 5. TH 219 *or* TH 229 *or* TH 500, Production Studio *or* Independent Project

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

All courses are given as term courses with the exception of Senior Work (700) and 500 courses in an Honors program. These course numbers may signify on-going work, and in such event are graded "S" (Satisfactory progress) or "U" (Unsatisfactory).

Courses numbered 100-199 are usually taken by freshmen; 200-299, by sophomores; 300-399, by juniors; 400-499, by seniors. Schedules are cleared on this basis and conflicts will thus be most easily avoided by taking courses in proper sequence.

At the head of each departmental section, the major is described and the requirements for a major in that department are stated, together with recommended courses.

Prerequisites to a course are shown in parentheses. Courses not being offered in 1980-81 are bracketed. Abbreviations include: Lab., laboratory period; Lect., lecture period.

The College reserves the right, without further notice, to cancel any courses herein described, or to make any other changes in staff, fees, and courses which may be deemed necessary.

Spring Term offerings listed for the year 1980-81 may be incomplete. Departments may be consulted about the possibility of other courses. Winter Term information will be published and distributed separately.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL

ID 100 Intensive Freshman Writing Seminar Fall

One credit. A course intended primarily to improve writing skills. Numerous papers and thorough criticism comprise the basic format. Class discussions focus on analysis of literature and development of analytical skills. This course does not fulfill the freshman writing requirement. Mr. Lindholm

development of and reaction to transformational-generative grammar; semantics; relationship and application of linguistics to other fields of study. Method of instruction: primarily lecture with class participation, problem-solving and several short papers or projects. Mrs. Olinick

[*FL 205 The Nature of Language]

[FL 220 Modern Asian Fiction in Translation]

[*FL 251 Literature and Revolution]

*FL 252 The Art of Cinema Fall

This course is designed as an introduction to European cinema approaching the medium from three different perspectives: historical, technical and thematic. After becoming acquainted with the origins and early development of cinema, students will study film structure and focus on camera technique, lighting, sound and color. Once the language of cinema has been learned, the relationship between the narrative message and the technical medium will be considered in depth. The class will approach film in a comparative fashion taking into account the language, culture and schools of thought (Surrealism, Neo-realism) which affect and fashion cinematic art. Works by Resnais, Fellini, Murnau and Eisenstein will be studied. Mr. Prieto

[FL 316 Symbolism and Modern Poetry]

DIVISION OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

In addition to courses offered in the departments of Classics, French, German, Russian, and Spanish and Italian, the Division of Foreign Languages offers the following courses which span the boundaries of its separate departments:

*FL 201 Introduction to Linguistics Fall

An introduction to the study of human language. Some of the major topics to be considered are: nature of human language and how it differs from other communication systems; discovery of the genetic relationship of languages and development of historical and comparative linguistics; aims and methods of descriptive linguistics; articulatory and acoustic phonetics; phonemics and morphemics; different models of syntactic description;

- [FL 340 The Art and Craft of Translation]
- [FL 352 Innocence and Madness in Modern Fiction]
- [FL 405 Seminar: Kafka]

For additional courses offered in English, see also:

- CL 100 Introduction to Classical Studies Fall
- *CL 121 The Classical Tradition of the Liberal Arts and Sciences Fall
- *CL 150 Ancient Epic: Heroes, Mock Heroes, Anti-Heroes Spring
- [CL 151 Masterpieces of Roman Literature]
- CL 220 Introduction to Greek Science Spring
- *FR 115 Realism: French Fiction from Stendhal to Proust Spring
- FR 350 French Cinema Fall
- *RU 151 Russian Literature's Golden Age (1830-1880) Fall
- *RU 152 Russian Modernism (1880-present) Spring
- RU 351 Dostoevsky Spring
- *SI 290 Dante: *The Divine Comedy* Spring

*Foundations Course

DIVISION OF HUMANITIES

- [*HM 150 Foundations of the Western Intellectual Traditions: Antiquity to the Reformation]
- [*HM 160 The Origins of Modern Thought: Science, Religion, Society]
- [HM 305 Poetry, Values, and Commitment]

*Foundations Course

DIVISION OF NATURAL SCIENCES

NS 150 Environmental Science Fall

An interdisciplinary course, primarily for non-science majors, designed to explore the role of science in defining natural constraints on human use of the environment. After an introduction to the evolution of the biosphere, case studies provide a framework for understanding principles of physical, chemical, and biological processes, both in natural and altered environments. The major foci are water, food, other material resources, energy, and natural hazards. The stress is on scientific analysis and definition of particular situations, but some attention will be given economic, legal, and moral responses. Each student will prepare a paper that analyzes a selected example. Mr. Woodin, Staff

AMERICAN LITERATURE

Professors: Horace Beck, Stephen Donadio, John McWilliams (chairman)

An American Literature major is expected to develop an understanding of major writers and literary movements as they have developed historically. The department emphasizes the study of American Literature as a means of understanding American culture.

Required for the major: fourteen courses for all majors including AL 201, 202 and 203, AL 450, three other term courses in the department, AL 500, and the two seminars in the Senior Program. The remaining four courses may be fulfilled in one of two ways. Normally, majors will take two courses in American History (HI 203-204 especially recommended) and two courses in a non-American literature (EL 201 and EL 313 especially recommended). Students who wish to pursue a creative writing specialization, however, may take any four creative writing courses offered by the English department.

The Senior Program consists of a fall term seminar (AL 704), a spring term seminar (AL 705) and an oral general examination at the end of winter term (AL 500). The oral examination is based upon a list of readings required of all majors.

Honors Program: Departmental honors are awarded on the basis of a Senior Thesis. To qualify as a candidate for honors, one must have had an average of B or better for previous work in the department. In consulta-

tion with the faculty advisor and with department approval, the student will select a topic for independent investigation in the spring of the junior year. In the senior year, he or she will take AL 700 (Senior Research) in the spring term and in either the fall or winter term. Creative Writing theses will be supervised by the Creative Writing faculty.

An oral examination will be given on the thesis. The examination will be given by three faculty members, one of whom will ordinarily be from outside the department. Highest Honors will be granted for a grade of A, High Honors for a grade of A- and Honors for a grade of B+. For Honors in any of these categories the student must also have a final average of B for all course work in the department, and a B on the General Examination.

FRESHMAN WRITING PROGRAM

All Freshmen must elect one of the courses in the writing program: these include all courses in English at the 100 level (except EL 110, 111 and 112); American Literature 101; one section each of Classics 121 and 150; one section each of HI 103 and 203; two sections of Philosophy 102; one section of Theatre 106; and approved Winter Term writing courses when offered. These are courses designed to develop and improve the skills of written communication; they are taught in sections of limited enrollment, require frequent written assignments, and proceed through close correction of papers, class discussion of both particular and general problems of writing and, as necessary, individual conferences. Satisfactory completion of one of these courses is a graduation requirement. Freshmen wishing to satisfy this requirement by taking American Literature must register for AL 101.

*AL 101 The American Character in Literature

Fall, Spring

The course seeks to discover those character traits and cultural issues which have been considered distinctively American. Descriptive accounts of America will be compared to imaginative literature which portrays representative national characters. Among the issues to be especially considered are changing notions of America's mission, the influence of democratic ideals upon conduct, and the American as revealed in Europe. Readings include Franklin, Crèvecoeur, Whitman, Twain, Williams, Faulkner and Baldwin. (AL 101 is a Foundations Course which also satisfies the Freshman Writing Re-

quirement. It may be counted as an elective within the American Literature major.) Staff

AL 201 American Literature: 1620-1830

Fall

A study in the growth of American literature from the era of the Puritans through the era of early Romantic authors. We will emphasize the cultural significance of the best writings by the following authors: Bradford, Taylor, Edwards, Franklin, Jefferson, Irving, Cooper and Poe.

Mr. McWilliams

AL 202 American Literature: 1830-1865

Fall, Spring

A study of the six authors who comprise the American Renaissance: Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman and Dickinson.

Mr. Beck, (Fall); Mr. McWilliams, (Spring)

AL 203 American Literature: 1865-1940

Fall, Spring

A study of the major authors of the period, including Twain, James, Stephen Crane, Henry Adams, O'Neill, Frost, Eliot, Stevens, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, and Faulkner.

Mr. Donadio, (Fall); Mr. Beck, (Spring)

AL 204 Recent American Literature:

1940-Present

Spring

A study of prominent, near-contemporary writers including, among others, Lowell, Roethke, Berryman, Mailer, Malamud, Bellow, Tennessee Williams, Arthur Miller and Edward Albee.

Staff

AL 301 The American Novel

Fall

The development of the American novel: the meaning and structure of the novels of the 19th century focusing on particular novels of Cooper, Hawthorne, Stowe, Melville, Twain, Howells, James, Norris, and Chopin.

Mr. Donadio

AL 302 The American Novel

Spring

A study of the themes and forms of twentieth century American fiction. Concentration upon Wharton, Dreiser, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Dos Passos, Wright, Ellison and Bellow.

Mr. McWilliams

AL 303 The American Short Story

Spring

A study of the development of short prose fiction in America from Edgar Allan Poe to the present. The history of the short story form, techniques, and changing point of view will be considered with regard to Hawthorne,

O'Henry, James, Crane, Fitzgerald, O'Connor and others. Mr. Beck

AL 304 Modern American Poetry Spring

A study of American poetry of the modern period with emphasis on the works of Robinson, Frost, Stevens and Williams, though poems by Cummings, Crane and Roethke also will be examined. The themes of desire and despair, and the belief in the curative power of poetic design, will be traced throughout the poetry to be studied. Mr. Pack

[AL 305 Contemporary American Poetry]
Offered in 1981-82

AL 401 Folklore and Mythology Fall

An analysis of the backgrounds of American folklore with emphasis on the material as it serves both to form our cultural heritage and to shape American literature. Mr. Beck

AL 402 Folk Life Spring

A study of the material culture of the American people as it has been preserved in the writings of Hawthorne, Emerson, Melville, Twain and John O'Hara, among others. Special attention will be given to writings which show the evolution of architecture, occupations and job methods. Mr. Beck

AL 420 American Culture: 1941-1961 Spring

An inquiry into cultural developments in the United States from the bombing of Pearl Harbor to the inauguration of John F. Kennedy. The course will focus on changes in popular culture, the visual arts, political sensibility and literary expression. In addition to reading fiction, students will see documentary films each week. We will consider perceptions of the Second World War, the Hiss case, the Rosenberg case, the Korean conflict, the McCarthy hearings, Abstract Expressionism, the transformation of popular music, and the emergence of the Beat Generation. Independent research and several papers will be required. Readings will include works by Salinger, Bellow, Trilling, Styron, Mailer, Ginsberg, Kerouac, Nabokov, Percy, Heller and Pynchon. Mr. Donadio

AL 440 Regionalism: The West Spring

An examination of works projecting and reflecting notions of the American West. Included will be authors from the West and others, who saw in the region opportunity for excursions into the definition of the American

character. Authors to be read include Owen Wister, Jack London, Mark Twain, Frank Norris, Stephen Crane, Nathaniel West, Norman Mailer and Joan Didion. Staff

AL 450 Seminar in Major Authors:
Ralph Ellison and
Richard Wright Fall

A study of the two most influential black American authors, their relationship to their contemporaries and how their work helped define American modernism. (Permission or AL 201-203.) Staff

AL 500 Special Research

Fall, Winter, Spring
Open to individual qualified majors with instructor's permission. Required of all majors during the Winter Term of senior year.

AL 700 Senior Research

Fall, Winter, Spring
For Senior majors who are candidates for departmental honors.

AL 704 Senior Seminar Fall

Group discussion of selected works on the required reading list for majors. Collateral reading of major works of American literary criticism. Mr. Donadio

AL 705 Senior Seminar Spring

Intensive study of one topic or issue based upon selected readings from all periods of American literature. Mr. Donadio

*Foundations Course

See also American Studies

See also Division of Humanities

PROGRAM IN AMERICAN STUDIES

This program offers students the possibilities of an interdisciplinary approach to the study of American culture as it variously manifests itself in events, in institutions, in the arts, in ideas, in values.

Students are expected to achieve a certain breadth and range by work in various departments (see Section I below). They are further expected to integrate and focus their work: first by advanced work in at least one discipline; and secondly, by work in the American Studies Seminars and in the Senior

Thesis (see Sections II and III below).

Mr. McWilliams is the chairman of the American Studies Program. Students seeking information or advice concerning American Studies should consult him or any of the following advisors: Mr. Cox (History), Mr. Ferm (Religion), Mr. Haerle (Sociology/Anthropology), Mr. Nelson (Political Science), Mr. Craven (Economics), and Mr. Andres (Art).

Eighteen courses in the following three categories are required for the major: students majoring in American studies are not required to take a college concentration.

I. Courses required of all students (9)

1. AL 101 The American Character *or*
AL 201 American Literature
(1620-1830)
2. AL 202 The American Renaissance
(1830-1865)
3. HI 203 United States History
(1492-1861)
4. HI 204 United States History
(1861-1977)
5. RE 220 The Shaping of American
Religious Life
6. AR 207 American Art *or*
AR 211 American Design
7. PS 102 American Political Regime
8. PA 222 American Philosophy
9. SA 343 Community Studies *or*
SA 354 Ethnic Groups

- II. Four related American courses chosen from the following list. Students are required to take at least three of these courses in a single department. These courses, in conjunction with those taken under Part I, will provide students with considerable experience in a single, traditional discipline.

American Literature

- AL 203 American Literature (1865-1940)
Fall, Spring
- AL 204 Recent American Literature
Spring
- AL 301 The American Novel:
19th Century Fall
- AL 302 The American Novel:
20th Century Spring
- AL 303 American Short Story Spring
- AL 420 American Culture: 1941-1961
Spring

- AL 440 Regionalism: The West Spring

Art

- AR 403 Seminar in Modern
Architecture: Early Middlebury
Fall
- AR 407 Seminar in American Art:
Winslow Homer Spring

Economics

- EC 150 Introductory Economics
(Macro) Fall, Spring
- EC 155 Introductory Economics
(Micro) Fall, Spring
- EC 350 Macroeconomic Theory
Fall, Spring
- EC 355 Microeconomic Theory
Fall, Spring
- [EC 360 Urban Economics]
- EC 365 Environmental Economics Fall
- EC 370 Monetary Theory and
Institutions Spring
- [EC 385 Labor Economics]
- EC 460 Industrial Organization Fall

History

- HI 305 Twentieth Century America:
1900-1940 Fall
- HI 306 Twentieth Century America:
1938-1978 Spring
- HI 420 Great American Historians Fall
- HI 435 Readings in American History,
as offered

Political Science

All 200, 300 and 400 level Political Science courses which are concerned with American political theory and/or institutions.

Religion

- RE 302 Modern Views of God and
Religious Life: the 20th
Century Spring
- RE 308 Seminar in American Religious
History Fall

Sociology-Anthropology

- SA 343 American Community Studies
Fall
- SA 345 Work, Leisure and Sport Spring
- SA 354 Ethnic Groups in the United
States Spring
- SA 387 Sociology of Law Spring
- SA 388 Deviance Fall

- III. Advanced Studies: All courses required.
(5)

AS 400 Seminar in American Studies (Junior Year) Fall

An introduction to the theories and methods of American studies and their application to a particular theme or aspect of American culture. Staff

AS 401 Research Seminar (Junior Year) Spring

An introduction to the definition and exploration of research topics in American Studies. Discussions of readings covering a particular topic considered in AS 400 will lead to a research paper using both primary and secondary sources. Staff

N.B.: AS 400 is of crucial importance to the American Studies Program. American Studies majors should plan to take a semester abroad, or to transfer for a semester, only during the spring semester of their junior year. The AS 401 requirement will be waived for students studying elsewhere.

AS 500 Independent Study Fall, Spring**AS 700 Senior Thesis**

Fall, Winter and Spring

For students who have completed AS 400 and AS 401 and who have thus qualified for the Senior Program. Under the guidance of one or more appropriate faculty members, each senior will do research leading toward a two-term, two-credit thesis of substantial length (80-100 pp.) on some related interdisciplinary aspects of American culture. The thesis is to be submitted no later than April 15. Staff

AS 704 Seminar in American Studies (Senior Year) Spring

Seniors will conduct a seminar discussion on subjects related to the ones they have addressed in their theses and as applied to readings assigned to the group. Staff

ART

Professor: Robert Reiff *Associate Professors:* Glen Andres (chairman), David Bumbeck, John Hunisak *Assistant Professors:* Eric Nelson, Mark Rendleman *Instructor:* Christopher Wilson *Visiting Johnson Professor:* William Rubin (fall term)

The Art Department is dedicated to the idea

that the study of the visual arts (both in studio and in art history) can serve as a rewarding framework about which to build a liberal arts education.

Beginning work is required in both areas of the department: AR 101, Introduction to Art and Art History (or AR 102, Twentieth Century Painting and Sculpture), and AR 209, 210, Studio Art I and II. Satisfactory completion of these courses qualifies a student for the major, which may then be completed in either of two ways.

Art History Emphasis: Five additional courses of choice in art history, (in two of which the student major must submit substantial research papers to demonstrate mastery of the writing skills necessary for successful work in the discipline); AR 400 (which must be taken previous to the commencement of the senior thesis and is recommended before any foreign study); and two terms of AR 710 (senior work), normally fall and winter, in order to write a senior thesis.

Studio Emphasis: Four additional studio courses and four additional courses in the history of art, plus senior work. Senior work may assume two forms. Either the student may elect three terms of AR 720 and carry out a sustained studio project or the student may elect at least two studio courses beyond the six required of the major. All senior studio majors are required to present an exhibition of their work during their senior year.

Honors: are awarded to students who do outstanding work in studio or art history.

Teacher Training: Students interested in teacher training in art should consult with the chairmen of the Teacher Education Program and the Art Department.

***AR 101 An Introduction to Art and Art History** Fall

This course serves as an introduction to the study of Western painting, sculpture and architecture. Beginning with issues of media and style, the investigation will then proceed to questions of symbolism and meaning. After having gained sufficient factual and conceptual sophistication, students will be asked to consider the problem of value judgments, how they have been made in the past and are made in the present. Two lectures and one discussion per week. Mr. Hunisak and Staff

AR 102 Modern Art Spring

With a format identical to AR 101 (two lectures and one discussion per week), this course is offered on an introductory level and

assumes no prior experience in art history. The art subjected to scrutiny will be limited to painting and sculpture created from the Impressionist revolution to the present.

Mr. Hunisak and Staff

AR 103 Introduction to Far Eastern Art Fall

Major monuments and the dominant artistic trends of China, India, and Japan are presented and analyzed in terms of subject matter and its meaning, style, and quality. Sculpture, architecture, painting, ceramics, and bronze vessels will be studied, as well as matters of artistic theory, social and religious significances, and methods of construction. "Excursions" to Cambodia (for Angkor Wat) and Java (for Borabadur) are to be included. Two lectures and one discussion per week.

Mr. Reiff

AR 201 Art of the Italian Renaissance Fall

A selective survey of Italian Renaissance art and architecture, with an emphasis upon leading masters seen in their artistic, intellectual, and religious context.

Mr. Wilson

AR 204 The Art of China Spring

An historical and stylistic survey of painting, sculpture, ceramics, jades, architecture, and the bronzes. No previous knowledge of Chinese culture or history is expected of the student.

Mr. Reiff

AR 205 Figure Drawing Fall

A studio course in the discipline of figure drawing. Working from the model, the student will make intensive study drawings concerning problems of proportion, distortion, scale, and motion. Limited to 30 students. (Permission)

Mr. Bumbeck

AR 206 Figure Drawing Spring

A continuation of AR 205. Mr. Bumbeck

AR 207 American Painting: 1750-1900 Spring

A survey of American painting focusing upon the major painters and themes of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. The course will examine the development of history, landscape and genre painting. In addition to these broader themes, we will focus upon some of the great post-Civil War painters including Winslow Homer, Thomas Eakins and Albert Pinkham Rider.

Mr. Wilson

AR 209 Studio Art I Fall

Study of two-dimensional organization of forms and space. Critical analysis of pictorial structure to provide a conceptual foundation of self-evaluation and for further work. Students are required to take AR 210 to receive credit for AR 209. This course is required for all Art majors. Three sections limited to 25 students each.

Mr. Rendleman, Mr. Nelson

AR 210 Studio Art II Spring

A continuation of AR 209, with an introduction to color theory and three-dimensional work. Three sections limited to 25 students each.

Mr. Rendleman, Mr. Nelson

[AR 211 American Design] Offered in 1981-82

[AR 213 Kouros to Concept: Issues in the History of Sculpture from Antiquity to the Present]

AR 216 Art of the Middle Ages Fall

A survey of European art and architecture from the fall of Rome to the late thirteenth century. Among the topics to be discussed are: Irish monasticism and its art forms, Romanesque art and architecture, and the great Gothic cathedrals of Chartres, Bourges, Paris, Reims and Amiens. In addition to examining the structural principles of Romanesque and Gothic architecture, we will discuss the development of medieval sculpture and iconography. Other topics to be considered are the design of stained glass windows, illuminated manuscripts, and late medieval tapestries.

Mr. Wilson

AR 301 Modern Architecture Spring

The Western tradition in architecture since the Industrial Revolution. A survey of the men, monuments, and developments that established the aesthetic, social, and technological background for the contemporary architectural scene.

Mr. Andres

[AR 302 Baroque Art: Painting, Sculpture and Architecture of Seventeenth Century Rome]

[AR 303 Northern European Painting]

[AR 304 The Art of Northern Europe: The Baroque]

AR 305 Painting and Sculpture of 19th Century Europe Fall

Painting and sculpture, just before the

French Revolution, Neo-Classicism, the Romantic movement, Realism, and Impressionism in France with excursions into England, Germany, Russia and Scandinavia. The art of David, Goya, Delacroix, Ingres, Courbet, Manet, Monet, Rodin, and Degas are given special attention. Mr. Reiff

AR 307 The Art of the City Fall

A study of man's most complex and critical physical monument. The city (historical and "ideal") will be surveyed from antiquity to the present in an investigation of its changing purposes, elements, and organization.

Mr. Andres

AR 308 Late Modern Art Spring

This course concentrates on the Abstract Expressionism period in America and what follows it: Pop, Op and kinetic art, minimalism, post-painterly abstraction, conceptualism, and the new Realism. It will not be merely a survey of events but rather a consideration of concepts and philosophies, of significant trends and developments, stylistic analysis, and critical response. (Permission.)

Mr. Reiff

AR 309 Painting Fall

Painting with the emphasis on structuring of pictorial space in representational and non-representational or abstract conceptions. Use of new and traditional media. Limited to 15 students. (AR 209, 210 or permission.)

Mr. Rendleman

AR 310 Painting Spring

A continuation of AR 309.

Mr. Rendleman

[AR 311 Ancient Art]

AR 312 Roman Art Spring

Roman civilization mirrored by eight centuries of art and architecture — on the surface eclectic and derivative, beneath manifesting the technical, organizational, and propagandistic complexity and brilliance that was Rome.

Mr. Andres

AR 315 Printmaking Fall

Studio instruction in traditional and contemporary methods of intaglio and relief printmaking. Critical emphasis on the union of the printmaking craft with problems of drawing, painting and design. Limited to 20 students. (AR 209, 210 or permission.)

Mr. Bumbeck

AR 316 Printmaking Spring

A continuation of AR 315. Mr. Bumbeck

[AR 317 Photography]

AR 319 Sculpture Fall

An introduction to sculpture. A variety of experiences in various media and diverse problems of design will be stressed. (AR 209, 210 or permission.) No previous experience in sculpture is expected.

Mr. Nelson

AR 320 Sculpture Spring

A continuation of AR 319. Students will pursue ideas with greater concentration in a specific area or conversely explore totally new sculptural experiences.

Mr. Nelson

AR 400 The Art Work and the Word Spring

This seminar course is geared to the needs of art history majors and is required of them. Our focus will be the role of verbal commentary (artists' statements, critical and historical writings) in the interpretation of art works, as well as the procedures by which one locates such information and uses it in the construction of art-historical arguments.

The problems encountered in art-historical research and writing will be discussed at length, and — through a series of projects — students will have the opportunity to develop their expertise. In this manner, the course serves as preparation for independent senior work in art history, AR 710.

The department strongly recommends that this course be taken before any study abroad and welcomes sophomore students who have decided on the art history major, even though most students will elect to take it during spring of their junior year.

Mr. Hunisak

AR 401 Seminar in Modern Art Fall

This year's topic will be the art of Pablo Picasso (1881-1973). In terms of the diversity, innovation and quality of his art, as well as his sheer longevity, Picasso became the pre-eminent artist of the 20th century.

From late May until mid-September, 1980, the Museum of Modern Art will hold the largest Picasso exhibition ever, with nearly a thousand objects on display. This seminar is meant to coincide with the Museum of Modern Art exhibition and is part of Middlebury's own celebration of Picasso during the fall of 1980. The artist's *Vollard Suite* of 100 etchings will be featured in the Johnson Gallery during the month of October. William Rubin, Director of Painting and

Sculpture at the Museum of Modern Art and organizer of the exhibition, will be in residence at Middlebury for the week of October 20 as Christian A. Johnson Distinguished Visiting Professor of Art. He will deliver three public lectures and participate in this seminar during his stay here. (Permission.) Limited to 12 students.

Mr. Hunisak

AR 403 Seminar in Modern Architecture: Early Middlebury
Fall

A survey of architecture and design in Vermont in the late eighteenth and first half of the nineteenth centuries, with special reference to buildings and artifacts in the Middlebury area. (Permission.) Limited to 12 students.

Mr. Andres

[AR 405 Seminar in Baroque Art]

[AR 406 Seminar in Renaissance Art]

AR 407 Seminar in American Art:
Winslow Homer Spring

An examination of the life and work of the American painter Winslow Homer. Although generally regarded as a popular painter of American life, Winslow Homer through his paintings often provides a penetrating and sometimes disturbing view of post-Civil War America. Through a careful study of selected paintings we will explore a number of important themes running throughout Homer's work. Among the themes to be considered are: the role of women in post-Civil War America; images of childhood in the Gilded Age; the hunter and the hunted; and man and his relationship to the sea. In addition to exploring specific themes, we will also be concerned with broader methodological questions such as how one examines a work of art and what a painting can tell us about the period in which it was created. (Permission.) Limited to 12 students.

Mr. Wilson

AR 510 Advanced Studies in Art History
Supervised independent work in art history.
Staff

AR 520 Advanced Studies in Studio

Supervised independent work in studio. Senior studio independents are required to attend regular group critiques with the studio art staff and the other senior studio independents.

Staff

AR 710 Senior Independent Study
in Art History

Research and presentation of a two-term thesis in a subject area of choice, but in which the student has a demonstrated competence. (AR 400.)

Staff

AR 720 Senior Independent Study
in Studio

Three terms of supervised independent work. All senior studio art independents will meet for regular group critiques with the studio art staff and other senior studio independents.

Staff

*Foundations Course

See also Division of Humanities.

BIOLOGY

Professors: Duncan McDonald (chairman), George Saul, Christopher Watters (on leave), Howard Woodin *Assistant Professors:* Dwight Baker, C. Randall Landgren (on leave), Wayne Leibel, Thomas Root *Visiting Instructor:* George Briggs *Lecturer:* Steven Young, Adjunct Professor *Assistants:* Wayne Scott, H. Peter Wimmer

The Department of Biology offers courses which examine a broad spectrum of phenomena, ranging from life processes at the molecular and cellular levels of organization to the interrelationships of organisms with their environments. The major program is designed to enable liberal arts students to understand the biological world and man's role in it, as well as to prepare students for graduate and professional schools. The department is well equipped to offer laboratory study and student research opportunities in many areas. In addition, the geographical location of Middlebury College, with thousands of acres nearby owned by the College or within the Green Mountain National Forest, provides an excellent outdoor laboratory for ecological studies.

Each student majoring in Biology plans a program of courses in close consultation with a departmental adviser. Combined with the emphasis in the major program on electives, this procedure allows a student maximum flexibility in designing a program of study while providing the guidance necessary to avoid mistakes that might hamper a future career.

For students who entered prior to fall, 1979, the major program includes BI 110, 8

other Biology courses and 4 cognate courses in Chemistry (excluding CH 110), Physics (excluding PH 101, 145 and 155) or Mathematics. PY 301 may also be taken for cognate credit. At least 6 Biology electives must be chosen from the BI 190 to 490 sequence; the remaining 2 may also include units of independent study (BI 500 or 600) and designated winter term offerings. Courses in departments other than those designated may be acceptable for cognate credit, with the *prior* approval of the adviser and the department.

For students who enter the fall semester, 1979, and thereafter, the major program includes BI 125, BI 250, 7 other Biology courses and 4 cognate courses in Chemistry (excluding CH 110), Physics (excluding PH 101, 145 and 155) or Mathematics. Ph 301 may also be taken for cognate credit. At least 5 Biology electives must be chosen from the BI 190 to 490 sequence; the remaining 2 may also include units of independent study (BI 500 or 600) and designated winter term offerings. Courses in departments other than those designated may be acceptable for cognate credit, with the *prior* approval of the adviser and the department.

For good and sufficient reason a student may take courses at another institution towards fulfillment of the major requirements. Normally, such courses should be approved by the department well in advance of the student's registration. A maximum of 3 Biology courses taken off-campus may be credited toward completion of the major.

Separate joint majors with Chemistry and Psychology have been developed to enable students to study aspects of both fields without taking all the courses prescribed for a separate major in either. The department also participates in the interdisciplinary Environmental Studies major and Northern Studies major. Special major programs involving Biology and other fields can be arranged to suit individual needs.

Students planning careers that require graduate or professional school training involving biology should be familiar with the subject matter included in CH 101, CH 131, and CH 241, MA 112, and PH 109 and PH 110, in addition to their biology program. Some medical and graduate schools expect additional courses in mathematics and chemistry. Students who anticipate applying to graduate or professional school programs will be urged by their advisers to include appropriate courses in their program.

The department admits a limited number

of graduate students as candidates for the Degree of Master of Science in Biology. The requirements of this program include research, a thesis, an oral examination and some assisting in undergraduate laboratories.

Courses designated with the symbol † may be taken without laboratory under the following conditions: (1) The stated prerequisites for the course must be met. (2) Students majoring in Biology or jointly in Biology and other subjects may not count such courses toward the fulfillment of the major.

Required for a Major, prior to Fall, 1979: BI 110; 8 elective Biology courses, of which 6 must be chosen from the BI 190 to 490 sequence; 4 cognates chosen from Chemistry, Physics or Mathematics and PY 301. Courses with optional laboratories must be taken with laboratory to fulfill the Biology and cognate requirements. *Recommended:* see list above, advised as preparation for graduate and professional schools.

Required for a Major, fall, 1979, and thereafter: BI 125 and BI 250; 7 elective Biology courses, of which 5 must be chosen from the BI 190 to 490 sequence; 4 cognates chosen from Chemistry, Physics or Mathematics and Py 301. Courses with optional laboratories must be taken with laboratories to fulfill the Biology and cognate requirements. *Recommended:* see list above, advised as preparation for graduate and professional schools.

Required for a Joint Major in Biology and Psychology: see description under Psychology. *Required for a Joint Major in Biology and Chemistry:* see description under Chemistry. *Required for an Environmental Studies — Biology Major:* 5 upperclass Biology courses including BI 190 and BI 311, 6 cognates from Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics or Physics, 5 cognates from pertinent non-science disciplines including Geography, a knowledge of a modern foreign language and two senior-thesis courses in Biology.

Honors Program: students should apply during spring term of junior year. Honors are awarded on the basis of an Advanced Study (BI 500) project of superior quality and of at least two terms in duration, a seminar presentation and an oral defense of the thesis.

Proficiency Examination: students are urged to take the biology proficiency examination before starting BI 125. Those who pass the examination are excused from the BI 125 requirement for the major (and joint majors including Biology), and have satisfied all BI 125 prerequisites for more advanced courses. They must still take BI 250 and 8 other courses within the department (or ac-

ceptable to it), and the required cognates, to major in Biology. Students interested in this option should consult with the departmental chairman.

***BI 100 Evolution by Natural Selection: Historical Development and Current Status of an Idea** Spring

The concept of evolution by natural selection forms the unifying core of modern biological thinking. This course will trace historically and biographically the separate strands of evolutionary and genetic thinking to their fusion in the 1920's and 30's in the neo-Darwinian or synthetic theory of evolution, the discovery of the molecular nature of the genetic material and the machinery of its expression, and the recent expansion of evolutionary thinking to observed animal and human behavioral patterns. Subsidiary themes will be the variety of human thinking patterns, the importance of individuals in the development of concepts, and the contrast between the gradual accretion of biological knowledge and the revolutions which are reputed to occur in the physical sciences. This course may not be counted towards completion of the single, double or joint major in biology. 3 hours lect. and occasional discussions. Mr. McDonald

***BI 125 Introduction to Biological Principles** Fall

A discussion of fundamental principles leading to an understanding of the biology of organisms, with emphasis on their applicability to the human species. Topics to be discussed include: relations of organisms to their environments, levels of organization from molecules to populations, cellular and species continuity (genetics and evolution), the physiology of human reproduction, human genetics, and animal and human behavior. Laboratories will both supplement and complement lectures. Students with advanced high school preparation in biology may find it advantageous to bypass this course and elect others in biology for which this course is prerequisite. Those wishing to avail themselves of this option should take the biology AP examination or the departmental proficiency examination which is given during the fall or winter term freshman orientation program. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab., 1 hr. prelab.

Mr. McDonald

BI 190 General Ecology Spring

Basic ecological principles and concepts pertaining to and governing the interrela-

tionships among organisms, and between organisms and the physical environment. Effect of abiotic environmental parameters and biotic phenomena such as territoriality, aggression, communication, predation and parasitism on energy flow, nutrient cycling and populations. Problems of environmental modification by the human species. Inherent ability of natural populations to expand and to control their own and other population sizes. (BI 110 or 125 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. Mr. Woodin

[BI 201 Invertebrate Biology]

†BI 203 Botany Spring

An introduction to the structure, function, development, identification and ecology of selected algae, fungi, mosses, ferns, and other vascular plants. The emphasis of the course will be on the vascular plants. Their structure and function, and to a lesser extent their interactions with the environment and other organisms, will be stressed. The laboratory will be descriptive and experimental. It will include field work on and off campus. A plant collection and a detailed notebook of all laboratory work will also be included. (BI 110 or 125 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab. Mr. Briggs

†BI 205 Developmental Biology Spring

An introduction to the anatomical and morphological changes that take place during the life cycles of a variety of organisms (plants and animals). We will also study the genetic, molecular and other factors that are responsible for these changes. Laboratory work will include both study of the developmental anatomy of selected plants and animals and experimental work on one of several possible projects. (BI 125 or equivalent.) 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab. Staff

†BI 220 Comparative Chordate Morphology Fall

An examination of the structure and basic biology of the chordates, tracing evolutionary changes in morphology from early chordates through mammals. Most anatomical systems (e.g. skin, skeletal, muscular, urogenital, and nervous systems) are derived from basic cell types, and provide similar functions for all animals, yet exhibit a remarkable degree of variation among species due to unique biological needs and heritages. The focus of this course will be on understanding these homologous systems. The laboratories will provide considerable practical experience

with preserved and living specimens, and along with other readings will be an integral part of lecture discussions. (BI 110 or 125 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Root

BI 225 Topics in Human Genetics

Spring

Lectures on methods of analyzing family histories, the effects of changes in structure and number of chromosomes, effects of inbreeding, twin analysis, gene frequencies, concepts of race, "inherited diseases," immunogenetics, oncogenic viruses, use of cell cultures. Laboratory work will alternate with discussion and problem-solving sessions. (BI 110 or 125.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab or disc.

Mr. Saul

BI 230 Microbiology

Fall

An introduction to microorganisms with emphasis on the prokaryotes. Beginning with a general discussion of the evolutionary, physiological, and genetic differences between pro- and eukaryotes, the course proceeds through an in-depth examination of bacterial activity: fermentation, anaerobic and aerobic respiration, chemotaxis, autotrophy, and nitrogen fixation. Through a survey of important prokaryotic groups, the role of microbes in disease, environmental nutrient cycles and various industrial processes will be considered. Laboratory exercises stress basic bacteriological procedures, culture methodology and experimental approaches to microbial taxonomy, physiology and genetics. (BI 125 or equivalent.) 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab in 2 sessions.

Mr. Baker

BI 250 Organelles and Cells: an Introduction to Concepts and Methodology

Spring

The biology of cells and their internal compartments or organelles, with emphasis on deriving modern concepts and understanding the methodological basis of such concepts. Topics to be discussed include: the membrane basis of compartmentalization and transport; nucleic acids and their roles in replication and protein synthesis; an introduction to enzyme kinetics and intermediary metabolism; the structure, function and differentiation of such specialized cells as muscle and nerve. Laboratory work will stress experimentation and interpretation of biological data. Not open to students who have taken BI 110. (BI 125 or equivalent preparation; Ch 101 as co-requisite.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Saul and Staff

BI 303 Plant Physiology

Fall

A study of the life processes of higher plants. The emphasis is on the unifying principles of plant biology, including water relations, translocation, mineral nutrition, photosynthetic pathways, secondary metabolism and the influences of external and internal factors on plant growth and development. In the laboratory, work will be done in the areas of water relations, light responses, growth, hormonal regulation, and tissue culture. A formal interpretation of data and report will be required in each of these areas. (BI 203, and BI 250, or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., approx. 4 hrs. lab.

Mr. Briggs

BI 311 Ecosystem Analysis

Fall

Theory and practical field methods of analyzing the components of nutrient cycling and energy flow in ecosystems. Interrelationships between biotic and abiotic processes that control the complete ecosystem. Emphasis placed on energy flow and the hydrologic subsystem as a carrier of cycling materials. Semester-length library research paper required. Laboratory consists of intensive weekend field studies of entire, unspoiled, drainage basin as a sample ecosystem followed by indoor analysis of collected data. (BI 190.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Woodin

BI 314 Molecular Genetics

Fall

Topics for lectures and reading include the structure and transmission of chromosomes; nucleic acids and control of protein synthesis; the regulation of gene activity; and recombination in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Attention will be given to special topics of current interest, such as oncogenic viruses and genetic engineering. Laboratory study is designed to introduce some organisms and techniques used in research, and includes training in analyzing and reporting data. (BI 110 or BI 250.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Saul

†BI 316 Animal Behavior

Spring

A review of recent topics in animal behavior in light of natural selection. Both vertebrates and invertebrates will be discussed. The adaptive significance of behavior, from the neural to the ecological level, will be stressed. Weekly laboratories will include experimental investigations, field trips, and films. (BI 110 or BI 125 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. McDonald

BI 320 Comparative Animal Physiology

Spring

The study of function at the organ/

organismal level, stressing general principles and adaptation to the environment. A wide range of invertebrate and vertebrate animals will be surveyed to examine the different approaches to essentially similar physiological problems (e.g. respiration, metabolism, circulation, water and ionic balance, temperature, sensation and movement). Also studied will be unique adaptations, and relationships to extreme or unusual environments (e.g. desert, high-altitude, diving animals, air breathing fish, etc.). The laboratories will utilize a range of techniques and equipment to examine selected problems, with the emphasis on design, application and analysis of experiments. This course may *not* be elected by students who have taken BI 210 or BI 211. (BI 110 and CH 101 or BI 250 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. Mr. Root

BI 325 Medical Microbiology Spring

A discussion of all aspects of microbiology related to medicine and the health care professions. Beginning with a review of the history of medical microbiology, the course will examine how scientific knowledge has been accumulated over the past century to result in an essentially disease-free society. Emphasis will be placed on the current theories and practices of disease control with discussions of epidemiology, pathology and immunology. The laboratory will introduce the student to numerous aspects of clinical microbiology and medical procedures. Students will be required to work on a laboratory project culminating in a research paper. (BI 230 and BI 250 or equivalent.) 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab in 2 sessions. Mr. Baker

[BI 330 Experimental Methods in Microbiology]

BI 350 Topics in Cellular Biology Fall

Emphasis on the integrative organization of cellular structure and function, especially with respect to the acquisition, transformation, and utilization of energy. A critical and experimental approach to the study of cellular phenomena will be stressed and in part will involve physical and chemical concepts and methods. Laboratory experiments are designed to implement this approach and to introduce students to current methodology. (BI 110 or BI 250, CH 241.) 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab. Staff

BI 401 Advanced Genetics Fall

An examination of selected topics of current interest, including readings from jour-

nals and symposia. Past topics have included the molecular genetics of early development, extranuclear inheritance, immunogenetics, and regulation of gene activity. At least one critical paper will be required. (BI 314 or BI 225.)

Mr. Saul, Mr. McDonald

[BI 415 Advanced Topics in Plant Biology]

BI 418 Plant Ecophysiology Fall

A seminar on how plants interact with their environment. We will study the important environmental factors that influence plant functioning and the morphological and physiological adaptations of plants to specific environments. Participants will be expected to lead and take part in discussions on current literature in this area. (BI 190 or BI 203 or permission.) Mr. Briggs

BI 425 Topics in Symbiology Spring

An advanced discussion of symbiosis in the broadest sense of the word. A critical examination of the current literature in fields ranging from parasitism to obligate mutualism. Topics to be covered will include host-symbiont, host-pathogen recognition; nutrient sharing and exchange; and inter-symbiont communication. Lectures, discussion and student seminars. Students will be required to write as least one critical review of readings from primary sources. (Three of the following courses. BI 190, BI 201, BI 203, BI 305, BI 314, and permission.) Mr. Baker

BI 500 Advanced Study

Fall, Winter, Spring

A project involving laboratory and/or field research or extensive library study on a topic chosen by the student and a faculty adviser. For Biology majors. (Permission.) Staff

BI 750 Senior Work (Environmental Studies) Fall, Winter, Spring

Independent Study - Senior Thesis

Independent Study, normally involving a laboratory or field research project for any two of the three senior terms. Required of Environmental Studies majors specializing in ecology. Not open to Biology Majors. Staff

BI 900 Research and Thesis

Fall, Winter, Spring

Required for all Candidates for the Master's degree.

*Foundations Course

†See Major Program, paragraph 10.

See also Division of Natural Sciences.

See also Program in Environmental Studies.

See also Northern Studies.

CHEMISTRY

Professors: Robert Gleason, Grant Harnest, Edwin Pool, E. Kirk Roberts *Assistant Professors:* David Bennett (on leave), Thomas Copeland, Maggie O'Brien, David Reingold

The basic program required of all Chemistry majors provides a firm foundation in the fundamental principles of the discipline. Each student builds on this foundation by electing those advanced courses that best meet individual special interests and career objectives which might include secondary-school teaching, a position in industry, or study for an advanced degree in graduate or professional school. Although non-majors may take any laboratory course without the laboratory, courses constituting a part of a major in chemistry must be taken with laboratory. The Department of Chemistry is accredited by the American Chemical Society and students taking the appropriate electives may be certified by the Society.

Required for a Major: CH 101†, CH 131, CH 211, CH 241, CH 242, CH 351 plus four elective courses in the department; MA 112, MA 113, PH 109 and PH 110. Two or three units of independent study may be included in the four required chemistry electives. Students with a professional interest in chemistry are encouraged to elect CH 341, CH 352, CH 431, CH 452, two course credits of independent study, MA 201, MA 202 and GN 101, GN 102 or RU 101, RU 102.

Joint Major in Biology and Chemistry: Required for a major: Biology: BI 110, and four electives in biology or BI 125, BI 250, and three electives in biology; chemistry: CH 101 + , CH 131, CH 211, CH 241, CH 242, CH 351, MA 112, MA 113, PH 109, PH 110, and three additional electives from biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics.

A charge is made for breakage in each laboratory course. A bill for breakage is mailed at the end of each semester.

†CH 101 is the normal introductory course in chemistry. However, many students qualify for permission to omit CH 101 and begin

studies in Chemistry with CH 211 or CH 131, or CH 241. Consult the chairman of the department.

CH 101 Fundamentals of Chemistry

Fall, Spring

Fundamental principles of chemistry. Atomic theory and atomic structure, chemical bonds, stoichiometry, kinetic theory and the states of matter. Problem drill, conferences. Laboratory work deals with the testing of theories by various quantitative methods. Students with adequate secondary-school preparation are encouraged to consult the Department for permission to elect CH 211, CH 131, or CH 241 in place of this course. 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab. Breakage fee.

Mr. Gleason, Mr. Roberts

CH 107 Same as CH 101 but without the laboratory.

*CH 110 Chemistry—the Formative Years 1800-1915

Fall

This course will examine, in a fashion free of mathematics beyond elementary algebra, the development of a number of ideas that were central to the growth of chemistry during the nineteenth and first part of the twentieth centuries. Topics to be considered include the atomic theory, the kinetic theory of gases, the laws of thermodynamics and their specific relevance to environmental problems and the development of the Bohr model of the atom. Our objective in the course is to provide the student with an appreciation of creativity in science and how much of a legacy we have in the work of those who have preceded us. (Closed to students who have taken CH 101 or any more advanced chemistry course.)

Mr. Gleason

CH 131 Systematic Inorganic Chemistry

Fall, Spring

A systematic study of the elements and their compounds based on the Periodic Table. The isolation of the elements from their natural sources, and the synthesis of some important types of inorganic compounds. The properties of selected elements and their compounds are discussed in class and/or studied in the laboratory using various analytical methods. (CH 101 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. Breakage fee. Ms. O'Brien, Mr. Pool

CH 137 Same as CH 131 but without the laboratory.

CH 211 Analytical Chemistry I Spring

Extensive treatment of mass action theory (ionic equilibrium) concerned mainly with ionization of strong and weak electrolytes, buffers, hydrolysis, solubility of difficultly soluble substances, complex formation, oxidation-reduction systems, and quantitative measurements involving these phenomena. Laboratory work is mainly titrimetric analysis with some gravimetric methods. (CH 101 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., 6 hrs. lab. Breakage fee. Mr. Pool

CH 217 Same as CH 211 but without the laboratory.**CH 241, CH 242 Organic Chemistry I and II** Fall, Spring

An introduction to the study of the compounds, both aliphatic and aromatic, of carbon. The approach is based on the properties of functional groups with emphasis on electronic theory and reaction mechanisms. Laboratory exercises involving synthesis of organic compounds, analysis of various classes of compounds, and identification of unknowns complement the lecture material. (CH 101 or permission; CH 241 must precede CH 242.) 3 hrs. lect., 6 hrs. lab. Breakage fee. Mr. Gleason, Mr. Harnest, Mr. Reingold

CH 247, CH 248 Same as CH 241, CH 242 but without the laboratory.**CH 322 Experimental Biochemistry** Spring

An introduction to the study of modern biochemistry and biomolecules through intensive experience in the laboratory, pre- and post-laboratory discussion among the student group and instructors, and written exercises. Students will study a broad range of biomolecules, many obtained from whole organisms and tissues, using current instrumentation and methodology. Discussions and written exercises will extend the experimental results to provide a framework for the understanding of biochemical information in the technological world and for further study in chemistry or biology. (CH 242; BI 101 is recommended.) 6 hrs. lab., 1½ hrs. discussion. Breakage fee. Ms. O'Brien

CH 341 Organic Chemistry III Fall

The main focus of this course is an intensive laboratory experience in the identification of organic compounds with heavy reliance on modern instrumentation, particularly in-

frared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Experience will be gained in handling mixtures as well as single compounds. Weekly discussion of laboratory problems will permit some consideration of topics not covered in Organic Chemistry I and II. (CH 242.) 6 hrs. lab., 1 hr. discussion. Breakage fee. Mr. Harnest

CH 351 Physical Chemistry I Fall

A study of the properties of gases, liquids, and solutions. The laws of thermodynamics are developed and applied to simple chemical systems and to chemical equilibrium. Chemical kinetics is treated empirically with consideration given to the order and molecularity of reactions and the effect of temperature. (MA 113, PH 109, plus 2 term courses in chemistry.) 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab. Breakage fee. Mr. Roberts

[CH 352 Physical Chemistry II]**CH 357 Same as CH 351 but without the laboratory.****[CH 358 Same as CH 352 but without the laboratory.]****CH 421 Biochemistry** Fall

An in-depth study of the structure and function of macro-molecules. The physical and chemical properties of proteins, enzymes, and nucleic acids are studied. Topics include: techniques of isolating and determining the physical properties of proteins, the biological function of enzymes and enzyme kinetics, and a physical description of the function and behavior of nucleic acids. (CH 242, CH 351, or permission; BI 110 is recommended.) 3 hrs. lect. Ms. O'Brien

CH 422 Biochemistry Spring

A study of intermediary metabolism and energetics of biological systems. Anabolic and catabolic pathways of carbohydrate, amino acid, lipid, and nucleic acid metabolism and models for oxidative phosphorylation are studied. Molecular control, cellular localization, energetics, and mechanism are emphasized. (CH 242 (248), CH 351 or permission; BI 110 is recommended.) 3 hrs. lect. Mr. Reingold

CH 431 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Spring

Atomic structure; molecular structure by valence bond and molecular orbital treatment; transition metal complexes according

to valence bond, molecular orbital, crystal field, and ligand field theories. Relations of atomic and molecular structure to chemical and physical properties. Other topics such as crystal chemistry, acid-base theories, solvent systems, and nuclear chemistry. (CH 131 and four additional courses in Chemistry.) 3 hrs. lect. Mr. Pool

CH 442 Advanced Organic Chemistry

Fall

An extensive treatment of the relationship between structure and reactivity in organic systems. Topics will include thermodynamics, conformational analysis, kinetics, orbital symmetry, bonding theory, and the application of modern spectral techniques to physical organic chemistry. (CH 242.) Mr. Reingold

[CH 443 Advanced Organic Chemistry]

CH 452 Physical Chemistry III

Spring

The elements of wave mechanics with chemical applications; atomic and molecular structure; spectroscopy and photo-chemistry. (CH 351, PH 110.) Mr. Copeland

CH 500 Independent Study Project

Fall, Spring

Individual study for qualified students. Permission. Breakage fee. Staff

CH 700 Senior Work

Fall, Winter, Spring

Senior majors may register for two or three course equivalents. The student plans and carries out a laboratory research project generally related to current faculty research interests. This work is normally culminated by the writing of a senior thesis. Staff

*Foundations Course

See also Division of Natural Sciences.

See also Program of Environmental Studies.

CHINESE

Associate Professor: John Berninghausen (on leave) *Visiting Instructor:* James Hargett (chairman) *Lecturer:* Gregory Chiang

The Chinese Program offers a structured sequence of instruction in fundamental language skills leading to competency in modern Chinese (Mandarin). Considerable attention is given to familiarizing the student with the rich cultural heritage of China's very long

history which is implicitly and explicitly transmitted and embodied by the native language of one billion people.

Besides those courses which train the student in speaking, aural comprehension, reading and writing, a few other courses designed to introduce Chinese literature through English translations are available to any interested student (e.g., CS 225, FL 220, FL 251).

It is possible for students to take Chinese language courses as part of a joint major with another discipline; it is likewise possible for students to elect to major in East Asian Studies under the inter-disciplinary East Asian Studies Program described in this catalog.

CS 101 Beginning Chinese

Fall

An introduction to Mandarin (the official modern language of China, also known as *guoyu* or *putonghua*.) The course begins with phonetics, romanization, Chinese characters and simple vocabulary items. Sentence patterns and other fundamentals of speaking, reading and writing will be taught along with the simplified characters in use on the Chinese mainland. Written exercises, drill sessions, quizzes and tape recordings will accompany each lesson. Students will have an active knowledge of 600 Chinese characters and more than 1000 compounds by the end of CS 102. Additional drill hours to be arranged.

Mr. Hargett and Staff

CS 102/WT Beginning Chinese

Winter

(CS 101.) Staff

CS 102 Beginning Chinese

Spring

A continuation of the first term's work with accelerated introduction of vocabulary, grammar, sentence patterns designed to facilitate speaking and reading. (CS 102/WT.) Mr. Hargett and Staff

CS 201 Intermediate Chinese

Fall

This course is designed to enable the student to converse in everyday Chinese and to read simple texts in Chinese (both standard and simplified characters). Discussion of assigned readings will be conducted primarily in Chinese and familiarity with the vocabulary and grammar introduced in CS 101 and 102 is assumed. Grammatical explanation, written exercises, dictation quizzes, sentence patterns, oral drill and tapes will accompany the assignments from the two main texts: *Twenty Lectures in Chinese Culture* and *Chinese Reader (I & II)*. At the

end of the course CS 202, students will be able to read and write approximately 1600 characters. Additional drill hours to be arranged. Mr. Chiang, Mr. Hargett

CS 202 Intermediate Chinese Spring

A continuation of the first term's work, with the class conducted primarily in Chinese. TEXT: *Hanyin Duben, Twenty Lectures on Chinese Culture*, and audio-visual materials. (CS 201.) Mr. Chiang, Mr. Hargett

CS 225 Chinese Poetry in Translation

Fall
Mr. Hargett

CS 301 Advanced Chinese (Modern Chinese)

Fall

This course aims at further development of overall language proficiency through extensive reading of selected texts representing a wide variety of styles and genres. Classes will be conducted entirely in Chinese except for occasional use of English by the instructor to provide a quick solution to problems of definition. The main text will be *Xiandai Huawen Duben* (Intermediate Reader in modern Chinese) by Harriet C. Mills with supplementary readings from modern literature, newspapers, magazines and other documents. (CS 202 or equivalent.) Mr. Chiang

CS 302 Advanced Chinese (Modern Chinese)

Spring

A continuation of the first term's work with greater emphasis placed on reading works of a literary nature. (CS 301 or equivalent.)

Mr. Chiang

CS 401 Advanced Readings Seminar in Chinese Intellectual and Political History 1839-1919 (in Chinese)

Fall

This course is designed for students who have completed CS 302 or its equivalent and will serve to increase the student's language skills, written and spoken, while presenting an overview of the forces that shaped modern China as they have been conceived and articulated by major Chinese political and literary writers. Mr. Chiang

See also Division of Foreign Languages: FL 220, FL 251 and Interdisciplinary Major in East Asian Studies.

CLASSICAL STUDIES PROGRAM

The Classical Studies Program is a course of study designed to offer a broad, rigorous general education based on the careful study of fundamental Classical works. This study is in its nature an interdisciplinary one, since the fundamental Classical works are works of history, philosophy and literature and are written in Greek and Latin. The interdisciplinary nature of the study is reflected in this Program by a teaching staff which includes faculty in the departments of Classics, Philosophy, Political Science, English, American Literature, Religion, and Art.

The Classical Studies Program aims to cultivate historical perspective, theoretical rigor, literary sensitivity and taste, and linguistic expertise; and it aims to acquaint students intimately, through the cultivation of these capacities, with the fundamental and enduring works which have informed the culture of the West.

Required for the major in Classical Studies:

- 1.*CL 150 The Ancient Epic
- 2.*PS 101 Introduction to Political Science
3. 2 courses in Classical Poetry, only one of which may be at the 100 level, and 4 courses in Classical Poetry of which
 - i) only one may be at the 100 level, and
 - ii) one must be at the 400 level (seminar),
 or
 - 4 courses in Classical Poetry, of which
 - i) only one may be at the 100 level, and
 - ii) one must be at the 400 level (seminar),
 and 2 courses in Classical Philosophy, only one of which may be at the 100 level.
4. 4 courses in Greek or 4 courses in Latin
5. CL 700 (Senior Essay)

Except for students planning to do the Senior Essay in Roman studies, at least 5 courses must be taken with faculty outside the Classics Department.

Normally, students will be advised to take several cognate courses in a field related to the field of their Senior Essay (e.g. philosophy, political science, history and religion, literature). These cognate courses will not count towards the major, but may be applied to the student's concentration.

I. Classical Poetry

- 1.[CL 151 Masterpieces of Roman Literature]

2. CL 100 Introduction to Classical Studies Fall
 3. HI 201 Roman History: The Republic Fall
 4. HI 202 Roman History: The Empire Spring
 5. [EL 213 The Rise of the West: Athens in the 5th Century]
 6. [CL 212 Classical Biography]
 7. EL 227 Greek Drama Fall
 8. [AL 300 Classical Background of American Literature]
 9. [AR 311 Ancient Art]
 10. CL 320 Sociology of the Ancient World Spring
 11. [CL 420 Seminar in Classical Literature]
 12. CL 421 Seminar in Classical Rhetoric and Poetic Fall
- II. Classical Philosophy
1. *RE 110 Introduction to Western Religion Fall
 2. *CL 121 Classical Tradition of the Liberal Arts Fall
 3. CL 220 Greek Science Spring
 4. PA 247 Ancient Greek Philosophy Spring
 5. PS 317 Classical Political Philosophy Fall
 6. PS 401 Seminar in Political Philosophy Spring
 7. PS 409 Seminar in Political Philosophy Fall
- III. Greek and Latin
1. CL 101 Beginning Latin Fall
 2. CL 202 Intermediate Latin Spring
 3. CL 103 Elementary Greek Fall
 4. CL 204 Intermediate Greek Spring
 5. CL 301 Roman Poetry Fall
 6. CL 302 Roman Prose Spring
 7. CL 303 Greek Poetry Fall
 8. CL 304 Greek Prose Spring
 9. CL 550 Advanced Reading in Greek or Latin Fall, Spring

IV. Senior Essay (CL 700)

The Senior Essay is a culminating project which should demonstrate the student's ability to synthesize the poetic, philosophic and linguistic skills cultivated in the Program. The Senior Essay will normally concentrate in the area — poetry or philosophy — in which the student has elected the 4-course sequence,

and it will require the student to work with some Classical text(s) in the original language. As noted above, students will normally be advised to take several cognate courses in a field related to the field of their Senior Essay (e.g. philosophy, political science, religion, history, literature).

CLASSICS

Associate Professors: William Harris, Ursula Heibges
Assistant Professor: Eve Adler (chairwoman)

The Classics department's core of courses in English offers a broad introduction to the study of Classical culture, with special emphasis on the close interdependence between the Classical Studies and the various arts and sciences. Intensive introductory courses in Greek and Latin prepare students rapidly for reading in the Classical languages; advanced courses in Latin and Greek are devoted to the close study of literary, philosophic and historical texts.

Required for the major in Classics: 10 courses in Greek and Latin (normally 6 in one language and 4 in the other); one course in Classical history chosen with department approval; one course chosen from RE 110, PA 247 and PS 317; one course in Classical literature in translation, chosen with department approval; Senior Essay.

COURSES IN ENGLISH

- CL 100 Introduction to Classical Studies Fall
- A survey of the Classical world and of the several disciplines which constitute the Classical studies: history, geography, ethnology, archaeology, art history; evidence for the economic and social structure of the ancient world; the transmission of Classical texts. Mr. Harris

- *CL 121 The Classical Tradition of the Liberal Arts and Sciences Fall

A study of major literary and philosophic works which address themselves to the essential and enduring problems of liberal education. The reading will be organized both historically and by topics: Socrates and Athens; rhetoric and Rome; pagans and Christians, ancients and moderns. Works by Plato, Aristophanes, Xenophon, Cicero, Quintilian, Augustine, Bacon, Vico. (One section of this

course, limited to 12 students, will fulfill the freshman writing requirement.) Ms. Adler

CL 150 The Ancient Epic Spring

An intensive study, in English, of a select group of ancient epics. Major concerns will be tragic, comic and burlesque versions of the heroic enterprise; oral and literary poetic traditions; approaches to the problem of reading ancient texts in translation. Readings will include the Mesopotamian *Epic of Gilgamesh*; Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*; *The Battle of the Frogs and Mice*; Lucretius' *The Nature of Things*; Vergil's *Aeneid*. (One section of this course, limited to 12 students, will serve to fulfill the freshman writing requirement.) Ms. Adler

[CL 151 Masterpieces of Roman Literature]

[CL 212 Classical Biography]

CL 220 Introduction to Greek Science Spring

A course in English for Humanities and Science students which follows the thread of Greek science, a much neglected area, from the beginnings through the third century A.D. It will include medicine, geometry, the beginnings in algebra, and applied science along with technology.

Mr. Harris

CL 320 Sociology of the Ancient World Spring
Mr. Harris

[CL 420 Seminar in Classical Literature]

CL 421 Classical Rhetoric and Poetic Fall
Ms. Adler

COURSES IN GREEK AND LATIN

CL 101 Beginning Latin Fall

An introductory course designed chiefly for the needs of students of English and European languages and literatures, philosophy and history. Emphasis on secure mastery of grammar, building vocabulary, practice in sight-reading, familiarity with the history of Roman literature and of Latin as an international European language. Meets 5 hours/week.

Staff

CL 202 Intermediate Latin Spring

A continuation of CL 101, based on intensive reading from authentic texts. Emphasis

on reading comprehension, consolidation of grammar and vocabulary, mastery of several poetic meters, elementary matters of genre and style, critical use of translations. Readings selected from Cicero, lyric poetry, Vergil, Ovid, Augustine. (CL 151 or examination.)

Staff

CL 103 Elementary Greek Fall

An intensive beginning course which progresses rapidly through the rudiments of the language by means of lecture, drill, and close study of selected prose and verse passages from Classical Greek authors. Meets five hours/week.

Staff

CL 204 Intermediate Greek Spring

A continuation of CL 103. Completion of the rudiments of Greek grammar and syntax, with emphasis on reading comprehension. The course is based on an intensive close reading project, such as a dialogue of Plato, supplemented by sight reading in other authors. (CL 103 or examination.)

Staff

CL 301 Roman Poetry Fall

Selected works of Roman poetry. For fall 1980, the course will concentrate on *The Aeneid* of Vergil.

Staff

CL 302 Roman Prose Spring

Selected works of Roman prose: Cicero, Seneca, Tacitus, Livy, Petronius, Apuleius.

Staff

CL 303 Greek Poetry Fall

Selected works of Greek epic poetry and tragedy.

Staff

CL 304 Greek Prose Spring

Selected works of Greek prose: Plato, Aristotle, Xenophon, Herodotus, Thucydides, Plutarch.

Staff

CL 550 Advanced Reading in Latin and Greek Fall, Spring
Staff

CL 705 Senior Essay Staff

PROGRAM IN EAST ASIAN STUDIES

The East Asian major is designed for those students who wish to undertake an interdisciplinary approach to this region of great historical and contemporary importance. The term "East Asia" refers to China, Japan and Korea, and the program's intellectual integ-

city stems from the fact that all parts of the region have been formed, to one degree or another, under the powerful stimulus of high Chinese culture. The course of study required by this program is grounded in at least three years of Chinese or Japanese language studies and includes courses to be taken in several different departments which will explore connections among the art and literature, history, intellectual heritage, social organization and cultural values of East Asian peoples.

Requirements for an East Asian Studies Major: In consultation with the Program Coordinator, each student majoring in East Asian Studies will take certain required courses which seek to provide an integrative introduction to the cultural origins of East Asia in combination with other courses leading to a solid grounding in modern East Asian societies (see Section I of both Alternatives A and B as outlined below).

The East Asian Studies major will be expected to acquire basic language proficiency, oral and written, in either modern Chinese or Japanese*. (See Section II of both Alternatives A and B below.) Besides providing the student with the ability to converse in an East Asian language, this language proficiency is necessary to enable the major to utilize some primary sources in Chinese or Japanese in the writing of the Senior Thesis. Coursework in spoken and written Chinese may be taken at Middlebury during the regular academic year, in the Middlebury summer intensive program and with the approval of the Program Coordinator and Senior Thesis adviser some language study at the 300 level (third year) or above may be taken at any of several language training centers in East Asia (see Alternative B).

By the beginning of the junior year, each student who had declared the intention of majoring in East Asian Studies must select a faculty member participating in this program as her or his Senior Thesis adviser. This adviser and the Program Coordinator will discuss the student's proposed course of study and may urge the student to take a few courses outside of the major which they deem necessary methodological preparation for the writing of the Senior Thesis. Before the end of the major's junior year, a carefully prepared proposal for the Senior Thesis must be submitted by the student to the Senior Thesis adviser with a copy to the Program Coordinator.

As this interdisciplinary major requires at least four courses in each of two different divisions, it is not necessary for the East Asian

Studies major to do a concentration.

*At present, Japanese language courses are not offered during the regular academic year. However, coursework in spoken and written Japanese leading to sufficient proficiency in that language may be taken during the summer at the Middlebury summer intensive program and with the permission of the Chairman of the Program and the Senior Thesis adviser at an approved language training program in Japan.

Alternative A

Section I. Each East Asian Studies major electing this option (Alternative A) will take a total of eight courses from no fewer than four disciplines (i.e., four different departments*). Other courses may, with the permission of the Program Coordinator, count towards the major.

Four courses required of all majors:

- HI 207 Imperial China
- HI 331 Modern East Asia, 1750-1912
- SA 335 Chinese Society and Culture

Plus *one* of the following three:

- PS 220 Asian Politics
- PS 404 The Political Economy of Development
- HI 424 Communism in China

PLUS

Five other courses to be selected by the student (with at least two courses in Art, Literature or Religion to be included) from the following:

- AR 204 The Art of China
- [AR 208 The Art of Japan]
- +CS 225 Chinese Poetry in Translation
- +CS 401 Advanced Reading Seminar
- [+FL 220 Modern Asian Fiction in Translation]
- HI 332 Modern East Asia, 1912-1976
- HI 424 Communism in China
- PS 220 Asian Politics
- PS 404 The Political Economy of Development
- RE 210 The Buddhist Tradition

+FL 220, CS 225 and CS 401 will be considered as belonging to one discipline (the Chinese Program) and may be counted as covering only one of the four disciplines required.

Section II. A total of six regular semester courses in Chinese language instruction plus one winter term course between CS 101 and CS 102 will normally be required of the East Asian studies major.

Chinese Language Courses

- CS 101-102 **Beginning Chinese**
Fall, Winter, Spring
- CS 201-202 **Intermediate Chinese**
Fall, Spring
- CS 301-302 **Advanced Chinese**
Fall, Spring

Any student majoring in this program is required to complete a minimum of four semesters of Chinese language (or Japanese language) instruction — CS 101-102, 201 and 202 (or JA 101-102, 201 and 202) *prior* to the start of the senior year. It is, however, strongly recommended that the full six semesters of Chinese (or Japanese) up to and including CS 302 or JA 302 be completed by the junior year if at all possible.

Section III. Each student majoring in East Asian Studies must write a Senior Thesis under an adviser or advisers to be selected in consultation with the East Asian Studies Program Coordinator no later than the beginning of the junior year. (It is advisable for the potential major to consult with the Program Coordinator during the sophomore year.) Three copies of the thesis are to be submitted no later than the final day of classes in the winter term.

- EA 700 **Senior Thesis** Fall, Winter

Alternative B

Section I. Each East Asian Studies major electing this option (Alternative B) will take a total of six courses from no fewer than four disciplines (i.e., four different departments*). Other courses may, with permission of the Program Coordinator, count towards the major.

Two courses required of all majors under this option:

- HI 207 **Imperial China**
SA 335 **Chinese Society and Culture**
PLUS

Four other courses to be selected by the student (with at least one course in Art, Literature or Religion to be included) from the following:

- AR 204 **The Art of China**
[AR 208 **The Art of Japan**]
†CS 225 **Chinese Poetry in Translation**

- †CS 401 **Advanced Readings Seminar**
[†FL 220 **Modern Asian Fiction in Translation**]
HI 331 **Modern East Asia (1750-1912)**
HI 332 **Modern East Asia (1912-1976)**
HI 424 **Communism in China**
PS 220 **Asian Politics**
PS 404 **The Political Economy of Development**
RE 210 **The Buddhist Tradition**

†FL 220, CS 225 and CS 401 will be considered as belonging to one discipline (the Chinese Program) and may be counted as only one of the four disciplines required.

Section II. The East Asian major who has chosen Alternative B will complete a total of five regular credits plus one winter term credit in the Chinese language training program (listed below) preparatory to direct cultural experience and intensive language training in an approved structured program in Taiwan, Singapore, Hong Kong, or the People's Republic of China. The overseas language and cultural course work should earn either 4 or 5 credits depending upon whether the student goes for the spring term or winter term plus spring term (probably during the junior year). Study in Japan of the Japanese language (at the 300 level) is a possible alternative and would, if approved, require the student to complete JA 202 prior to taking a semester plus winter term intensive language study in Japan (probably during the junior year) and to follow the same other requirements outlined in Alternative B.

Chinese Language Courses

- CS 101-102/WT-102 **Beginning Chinese**
Fall, Winter, Spring
- CS 201-202 **Intermediate Chinese** Fall, Spring
- CS 301 **Advanced Chinese** Fall
- CS 302 plus other language credits earned in East Asia.

Section III. Each student majoring in East Asian Studies must write a Senior Thesis under an adviser or advisers to be selected in consultation with the East Asian Studies Program Coordinator no later than the beginning of the junior year. (It is advisable for the potential major to consult with the Program Coordinator during the sophomore year.) Three copies of the thesis are to be submitted no later than the

final day of classes in the winter term.
EA 700 Senior Thesis Fall, Winter

The following members of the faculty will act as advisers:

Mr. Berninghausen, Chairman
 (on leave 1980-81)
 (Chinese Language and Literature)
 Mr. Rosenberg, Acting Chairman
 (Political Science)
 Mr. Clifford (History)
 Mr. Grafflin (History)
 Mr. Hargett (Chinese Language and Literature)
 Mr. Illick (Geography)
 Mr. Lopez (Religion)
 Mr. McGough (Sociology/Anthropology)
 Mr. Miyaji (Oriental Languages and Culture)
 Mr. Reiff (Art)

ECONOMICS

Professors: John Craven, David Smith, Klaus Wolff *Associate Professors:* Michael Claudon (chairman), Richard Cornwall *Assistant Professor:* Paul Sommers (on leave) *Visiting Assistant Professor:* Zoltan Acs *Instructors:* David Audretsch, Juergen Fleck *Christian A. Johnson Distinguished Visiting Professor:* Scott Eddie

The Economics major consists of an introductory theory sequence (EC 150 & EC 155), a quantitative sequence (EC 210 & EC 211), an intermediate theory sequence (EC 350 & EC 355) and at least four electives, two of which must be at the "400" level. Majors should complete MA 112 (Mathematical Analysis I) early in their programs since it is a prerequisite for EC 210, EC 350 and EC 355. (MA 105, a Foundations course, is a particularly good preparation for EC 210.) The introductory, quantitative and intermediate sequences should be completed by the end of the fall term, junior year.

Seniors interested in earning Honors in Economics will enroll in Senior Research for Honors (EC 700) taken in the fall, winter and spring. To enroll in EC 700, students must have completed the three sequences by the beginning of the fall term, senior year, and must have earned at least a B average in Economics courses.

Persons considering graduate programs in Economics are urged to complete the three se-

quences plus EC 410 and either MA 318 (Selected Topics in Operations Research) or MA 315 (Mathematical Models in the Social, Life and Management Sciences). Aspirants to graduate study in business should complete the three sequences plus EC 315 and EC 320. Law school candidates should take EC 315.

Because of the widespread use of computers in graduate programs and in business, we advise our majors to become familiar with computer programming by enrolling in MA 123 (Computer Programming I).

EC 150 Introductory Economics (Macro)

Fall, Spring

An introduction to the analysis of such macroeconomic problems as inflation; employment levels; the role of money, taxation and spending; and resource use and conservation. Staff

EC 152 Toward Economic Literacy

Fall

Various topics in micro and macro analysis selected to help demonstrate how economists address current problems on the national and international level (inflation, unemployment, balance of payments, for example) as well as the industry or firm level (agriculture, railroads, aerospace, for example). This course is an alternative to the much more thorough EC 150, 155 combination and is designed for juniors and seniors too deeply engaged with their respective majors to take more than one course in Economics. Credit will not be given to students who have taken EC 150 or 155.

Mr. Wolff

EC 155 Introductory Economics (Micro)

Fall, Spring

An introduction to the analysis of such microeconomic problems as price formation (the forces behind demand and supply); market structures, from competitive to oligopolistic; the distribution of income; and public policy options bearing on these problems. Staff

EC 210 Economic Statistics

Fall, Spring

Basic methods and concepts of statistical inference with an emphasis on economic applications. Topics include probability distributions, random variables, estimation and hypothesis testing including contingency table analysis. A weekly one hour lab at the computer center is part of this course in addition to three hours of class meetings per week. (MA 112.) Mr. Audretsch

**EC 211 Economic Statistics:
Introduction to Regression
Analysis** Fall, Spring

Introduction to the theory of finding a relation between one dependent variable and several independent variables. Topics include hypothesis testing, transformation of variables, dummy variables, serial correlation and confidence intervals for prediction. Critical analysis of examples of regression analysis as well as a project requiring regression are important parts of the study. A weekly one-hour lab at the computer center is a required component of this course. (EC 210.) Mr. Cornwall

**EC 230 The Industrial Revolution and
Its Antecedents** Fall

An analytical examination of the decisive turning point in the economic development of the western world, probing *inter alia* the roles of science, capital, population growth and enterprise. Mr. Wolff

EC 315 Accounting Fall, Spring

A study of the accounting procedures used by proprietorships and corporations, with maximum attention to theoretical considerations involved. (This course is best deferred until senior year by students seeking graduate school in business or law.) Mr. Smith

EC 320 The Corporation Spring

A study of the economic and social roles played by the corporation; a study of the use of accounting data in corporate decision making; and a study of the human productivity aspects involved in the corporation. (EC 150, EC 155 and EC 315.) Mr. Smith

**EC 330 The Economics of
Development** Spring

An analysis of history, theory, and competing contemporary policies for the economic development of the so-called "less developed countries." (EC 150 and EC 155 or permission.) Mr. Wolff

**EC 335 Comparative Economic
Systems** Fall

An analysis of the alternative methods proposed and used for solving the universal economic problems under different social and political philosophies and forms of government. (EC 150 and EC 155.) Mr. Acs

**EC 350 Macroeconomic
Theory** Fall, Spring

Macroeconomic theory provides a frame-

work in which the major forces affecting the overall performance of the economy can be isolated and their influence on aggregate activity analyzed. Its goal is to provide a basis for prediction and control of such economic aggregates as the level of employment and unemployment, the general price level, and the level and rate of growth of national income and product. (EC 150, EC 155 and MA 112.)

Mr. Fleck (Fall)
Mr. Claudon (Spring)

**EC 355 Microeconomic
Theory** Fall, Spring

Microeconomic theory concentrates on the behavior of the household (the consumer) and the firm (the producer). The former underlies the theory of demand and the latter underlies the theory of supply. Together the theories of supply and demand help illumine contemporary economic problems (gasoline rationing, sex discrimination in the labor market, the food stamp program, cartelized industries, for example). (MA 112 and EC 155.)

Mr. Eddie (Fall)
Mr. Acs, Mr. Eddie (Spring)

**[EC 360 Urban Economics and the
Economics of Urban Problems]
Offered in 1981-82**

EC 365 Environmental Economics Fall

An examination of the problems which must be resolved as society considers the costs of preserving or improving its environment versus the benefits from such expenditures. (EC 150 and EC 155 or permission.)

Mr. Smith

EC 380 Radical Economics Fall

An examination and evaluation of radical critiques of the methodology and content of orthodox economics. (EC 150 and EC 155.)

Mr. Craven

**[EC 385 Labor Economics]
Offered in 1981-82**

EC 410 Econometrics Spring

Methods for modelling and testing economic theory. Topics include methods of estimation and inference using the linear regression model and methods of estimation when the assumptions of this model are violated because of errors in variables, serial correlation and simultaneous systems of equations. These methods include generalized least squares, instrumental variables, two-

stage least squares and maximum likelihood estimation. An important component of class work will be analyzing the use of statistics in recently published tests of economic theory. Students will be asked to use these methods in a project of their own. Offered in alternate years. (EC 211 and MA 200.) Mr. Cornwall

[EC 420 **Mathematical Models in Macroeconomics**] Offered in 1981-82

[EC 430 **Inequality and Poverty**] Offered in 1981-82

[EC 435 **The Labor Managed Economy**] Offered in 1981-82

EC 440 **The Economics of International Trade** Fall

A study of the economic basis of trade among nations, its composition, and impact on domestic economics. (EC 355.)

Mr. Claudon

EC 445 **International Finance** Spring

An analysis of the monetary aspects of international economics with attention being given to balance of payments and currency valuation theory and policy formation, and to macroeconomics of open economies within current and past institutional frameworks. (EC 350.)

Mr. Claudon

EC 450 **History of Economic Thought** Spring

Writings of the most notable contributors to the advancement of economic thought and analysis and critiques of their work are studied and reviewed. Authors include predecessors of Adam Smith and successors to J.M. Keynes. (EC 350 and EC 355.)

Mr. Audretsch

EC 460 **Industrial Organization** Spring

The structure and performance of American industry are examined in the light of economic theory. Public policies toward business are reviewed and evaluated. (EC 355.)

Mr. Craven

EC 470 **Public Finance** Fall

Public finance examines the government's role in the economy and how its revenue and expenditure activities affect major economic goals such as stability, growth, efficiency and equity. Public good and externality theory will provide the basic tools necessary for solv-

ing policy problems. Using economic analysis a variety of issues, including Social Security, food stamps, unemployment insurance, Medicare and Medicaid, national health insurance, negative income taxation, and the incidence and shifting of various taxes will be evaluated. (EC 355.)

Mr. Fleck

EC 475 **Monetary Theory and Financial Institutions** Spring

A two-part course focusing on the U.S. financial system. The first part of the course examines the role and productivity of money, the institutional structure of U.S. financial markets, and the organization of the Federal Reserve System. Part two examines the major alternative views of financial-real sector interaction (Monetarist, neo-Keynesian, Portfolio Balance, etc.), their empirical formulation for forecasting, and problems of monetary policy implementation. (EC 350.)

Mr. Fleck

EC 495 **Economic Integration and Political Severalty: Theoretical, Historical and Policy Problems of "Sovereignty-Association"** Fall

Beginning with an examination of the theory of customs unions and of monetary unions, we will examine a range of economic issues raised when two or more states join together in a relationship of "sovereignty-association." Principal among these issues will be fiscal and monetary policy, trade and tariff policy with respect both to the outside world and to interpartner trade, and problems of transport and the promotion of industrialization. A significant portion of the course will be devoted to a detailed examination of an historical case study of "sovereignty-association," that of Austria-Hungary. (EC 355.)

Mr. Eddie

EC 496 **Topics in Economic History** Spring
Mr. Eddie

EC 500 **Individual Special Projects** Fall, Spring
(Permission. See Handbook.) Staff

EC 700 **Senior Research for Honors** Fall
(Permission.) Staff

See also Division of Social Sciences.

See also Program in Environmental Studies.

ENGLISH

Professors: Paul Cubeta, Robert Hill, David Littlefield, Edward Martin, Robert Pack, Henry Prickett (chairman) *Associate Professor:* David Price *Assistant Professors:* John Bertolini (on leave spring term), John Elder, Raymond Carney, Elizabeth Mansfield (on leave fall term) *Visiting Assistant Professor:* Elizabeth Napier

Because of the varied nature of the department's offerings, courses are differentiated by their second and third digits in the following manner.

Literature (00-19) (Dramatic Literature (20-39) Writing (60-79)

FRESHMAN WRITING PROGRAM

All freshmen must elect one of the courses in the writing program. See complete description under "American Literature." Freshmen who have completed the Writing Program requirement may, in their freshman year, elect a second, different EL 100 level course, space permitting.

EL 101 Narrative Fiction Fall, Spring

Short stories and novels from various nineteenth and twentieth century British and American writers. Selections vary from year to year. Papers will emphasize close attention to texts, on the understanding that ability to read well and thoroughly is a necessity for competent self-expression. Staff

EL 103 Lyric and Narrative Poetry

Fall, Spring

Close analysis of selected poems both traditional and modern. Among the variety of poets considered will be Shakespeare, Spenser, Donne, Milton, Marvell, Pope, Wordsworth, Keats, Arnold, Emily Dickinson, Yeats, T.S. Eliot, Stevens, and Frost. This course is strongly recommended for those students who think they may be English or American Literature majors. With its attention to a variety of poetic styles throughout English and American verse, the course is partly designed as introductory to the 200 level courses in both disciplines.

Mr. Cubeta, Mr. Pack (Fall)

Mr. Hill (Spring)

EL 105 Drama

Fall, Spring

Masterpieces of comic drama by such playwrights as Aristophanes, Shakespeare, Mol-

iere, and Shaw will be analyzed in terms of the psychology of farce, the nature of comic form, and the dramatic techniques of comedy so that, through class discussions and papers, new ways of enjoying and understanding the wit and wisdom of the comic vision may be discovered. Film versions and recordings of several of the plays will be used.

Mr. Bertolini, Staff (Fall)

Mr. Littlefield, Mrs. Mansfield (Spring)

[EL 107 The Essay]

Not Offered in 1980-81

This course will teach the art of expository prose writing with attention to voice, stance, strategies of argumentation and the convincing use of evidence. Working from essays of major, modern prose stylists, analyzing and criticizing their arguments and strategies, the course will concentrate on developing the individual student's control of argumentation and integrity of personal style. Mr. Carney

Admission to EL 170 and EL 175 below is by permission. Students should submit a written request to the department prior to registration. Previous accomplishment is not a requirement for admission to the course: we are looking for commitment to writing as an activity.

EL 170 The Structure of Fiction

Fall, Spring

An introduction to the reading and writing of some of the forms of fiction. Attention will be given to the technical aspects of selected novels and short stories, which will be analyzed in discussion and written assignments. Other assignments will include exercises in particular structures, such as character and setting, point of view, scene, dialogue and narration. Student stories will be analyzed and discussed. (Permission. See above.)

Mr. Martin (Fall), Staff (Spring)

EL 175 The Structure of Poetry

Fall, Spring

An introduction to the reading and writing of poetry which emphasizes its structural and musical aspects. Exemplary American and English poems will be examined carefully to appreciate, as Frost says, "the easy way the obstacle of verse is turned to advantage." (Permission. See above.)

Mr. Price (Fall), Staff (Spring)

MAJOR PROGRAM

Required for a Major in English are (1) In-

terpretation of Literature: an Historical Approach (EL 201-202); (2) Distribution Courses: five courses in literature, one chosen from each of the following groups: A) EL 302, 404; B) EL 224, 303, 304; C) EL 206, 305, 306; D) EL 207, 313, 314, AL 301; E) EL 208, 212, TH 326, AL 302, AL 404; (3) Shakespeare (EL 321 or 322); (4) the Senior Program.

The Senior Program in English includes an extended written project (an Essay or Honors Thesis) and the General Examination. The Senior Essay is a one-term project; the Honors Thesis is a two-term project. Normally, essays and theses are critical studies of some aspect of an author's work, but students who have taken EL 460 may petition to undertake a creative writing project to satisfy the requirement. Each senior is assigned to a faculty member for guidance on the essay or honors thesis. The General Examination receives one course-credit. The examination will be based on a General Reading List. Departmental honors will be awarded on the basis of course grades, the General Examination and the Senior Essay or Honors Thesis.

LITERATURE

*EL 110 Continental Fiction Spring

A study of major novels and some shorter works by 19th and 20th century European authors, including Flaubert, Zola, Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Mann, Kafka, Sartre, and Camus. In their range and sweep, these works of fiction trace the main lines of development of narrative form in modern Western art. They are triumphs of achievement and innovation aesthetically and conceptually; they give a felt sense of significant and significantly different levels of society, culture, and periods of history; and between them they dramatically enact or embody most of the central preoccupations of Western man, his great dilemmas as well as his great ideas.

Mr. Price

[*EL 111 European Drama: Renaissance to Modern] Offered in 1981-82

[*EL 112 Mythologies Timeless and Timely, Traditional and Contemporary] Offered in 1981-82

The EL 201-202 sequence introduces students in some depth to writers whose works are regarded as central to the English poetic

tradition as it has developed from the Middle Ages to the modern period.

EL 201 Interpretation of Literature: Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton Fall

In this course students will study selections from both Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales* and Shakespeare's plays and Milton's *Paradise Lost* in its entirety. (Open to sophomores, to junior and senior English or American Literature majors, and to other juniors and seniors, space permitting.)

Staff

EL 202 Interpretation of Literature: Donne to Yeats Spring

In this course students will read selected major poems of Donne, Pope, Wordsworth, Tennyson, and Yeats. (EL 201 or permission.)

Staff

EL 206 The Early Novel Fall

The development of the English novel in the 18th century. Novelists include Defoe, Swift, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett and Sterne.

Staff

EL 207 Nineteenth Century Fiction Fall

Analysis of form and theme in representative English novels of the 19th century. Novelists to be read include Austen, Dickens, Thackeray, the Brontës, Eliot, Hardy, and James.

Mr. Prickitt

EL 208 The Twentieth-Century English Novel Fall, Spring

The course will focus on the novelists of the modern period: Conrad, Joyce, Lawrence, Forster, and Woolf. Background readings from such figures as Bergson, Freud, and William James will help define the intellectual context within which these novelists worked.

Mr. Price (Fall), Mr. Elder (Spring)

[EL 211 Classics of Literature: Greece] Offered in 1982-1983

[EL 212 Modern British Poetry] Offered in 1981-82

[EL 213 The Origins of Western History: Athens in the 5th Century B.C.] Offered in 1981-82

EL 224 Medieval and Renaissance Drama Fall

A study of Elizabethan and Jacobean dramaturgy as practiced by such masters of

comedy and tragedy as Marlow, Jonson, Shakespeare, Webster and Ford, with medieval drama as a background.

Mr. Bertolini

EL 227 Greek Drama Spring

A study of selected plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides and Aristophanes, with attention to their origin in religious worship as well as their relation to the political and philosophical concerns of Athens in the 5th century B.C.

Mr. Littlefield

EL 229 Modern British Drama Fall

British drama in the 20th century has been a continuing search for a new dramatic language and for dramatic forms. Among the leaders of this search are the following playwrights: G.B. Shaw, T.S. Eliot, Samuel Beckett, Harold Pinter, Tom Stoppard, John Osborne. This course will explore representative plays by them, as well as by those who have written for the commercial theater, such as Noel Coward, Terrance Rattigan, Robert Bolt and Anthony Shaffer. Connections with modern British cinema will be made.

Mr. Bertolini

EL 302 Medieval Literature Spring

This course will introduce students to some major works and major impulses in the literature of the Middle Ages. Taking as its foci the medieval forms of epic and romance, the course will study works such as *Beowulf*, *Sir Gawain and The Green Knight*, Dante's *Divine Comedy*, Chaucer's *Troilus and Cryseide*, Mallory's *Morte d'Arthur*, and Boccaccio's *Decameron*. In addition some time will be spent on Old and Middle English lyrics. The aim of the course will be to illuminate the ways in which these works exemplify the medieval views of the world and of art. (Although the mode of instruction will depend upon the size of the enrollment, a certain degree of lecturing might be necessary to acquaint the students with some of the conventions on which these works draw.)

Mr. Prickitt

[EL 303 English Literature of the Sixteenth Century] Offered 1981-82

AL 304 Modern American Poetry Spring
For description, see American Literature listings.

EL 304 English Literature of the Seventeenth Century Fall

A survey of the thought and literature of the 17th century. Selected works of both prose and poetry by Bacon, Burton, Jonson, Donne, Herbert, Marvell, Hobbes and Milton, with attention to the historical and cultural background of the period.

Mr. Littlefield

[EL 305 Poetry and Prose of the English Augustan Age] Offered in 1981-82

EL 313 English Romanticism Fall

Primary attention will be given to poetry and prose selected from the six major English Romantic poets: Blake, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Keats, Shelley and Byron.

Mr. Hill

EL 314 Victorian Poetry Spring

This course will be centered on selections from the three major Victorian Poets: Tennyson, Browning and Arnold. The approach is thematic and lectures will be organized around such major concerns as the poet as alien figure, materialistic determinism, the effects of the "new" science, the role of women, "the myth of Evolution," attitudes about war, the "Pathetic Fallacy," etc. Students will be encouraged to read judiciously and widely in other major Victorian prose writers such as Carlyle, Mill, Ruskin, Swinburne and Hardy.

Mr. Hill

EL 315 Literary Criticism Spring

What does language do to us? How does literature work? How is a text produced? Where does the context end and the text begin? Is a literary text essentially different from a scientific text, a psychological text? an historical text? This course will examine the writings of contemporary philosophers, critics, and historians to explore how literature functions. We will begin by developing a general historical and theoretical background to the methods of contemporary literary criticism and semiotics (the science of human sign systems). The remainder of the course will be devoted to looking at some of the excitingly different ways contemporary critics have found to talk about four major writers.

Mr. Carney

[HI 318 English History as a Background for English Literature] Offered in 1981-82

- EL 321 Shakespeare** Fall, Spring
An intensive scrutiny of language, character and theme in several of Shakespeare's plays with a primary focus on *Hamlet* and *King Lear*. (Juniors and Seniors.)

Mr. Cubeta

- EL 404 Geoffrey Chaucer** Fall
Reading and discussion of selections from the *Canterbury Tales*, and the *Troilus and Criseyde*, with reference to intellectual background and developments in Gothic style through the 14th century.

Mr. Martin

SEMINARS

- EL 402 Seminar: Wordsworth and the Poetry of Nature** Fall

We will undertake an intensive study of Wordsworth's poetry, including the *Lyrical Ballads*, *The Excursion*, *The Prelude* and the sonnets. The poet's letters and biography will provide us with a context for such study, as will the responses to his work by his contemporaries Coleridge and Hazlitt. The last part of the course will focus on readings from 20th century writers, so that we may register the importance of Wordsworth's continuing influence on the poetry of nature.

Mr. Elder

- EL 407 Seminar: William Butler Yeats** Spring

Extensive reading in most of Yeats' works with intensive study of selected poetry. Works to be read or read in outside the required reading of all the poetry will include: *The Autobiography*, *The Collected Plays*, *A Vision*, *Mythologies*, *Irish Fairy and Folk Tales* (ed. Yeats), *Ideas of Good and Evil*, *Discoveries*, *Per Amica Silentia Lunae*, *The Cutting of an Agate*.

Mr. Hill

- EL 408 Seminar: Literature and Law** Fall

The major literary works of the course are Sophocles' *Antigone*, Dostoyevsky's *The Brothers Karamazov*, and Richard Wright's *Native Son*. One persistent issue of the course is the effect of cultural factors on the forms and substance of a justice system. Major works related to law are Karl N. Llewellyn's *Bramble Bush*, Willard Gaylin's *Partial Justice*, and Charles Silberman's *Criminal Violence*, *Criminal Justice*. The major effort of the course will be to assess the tension between the general values embodied in a legal code and the process of adjudication of a particular offense.

Mr. Littlefield

- EL 409 Seminar: Woolf and Rhys** Spring

Virginia Woolf influenced the direction of 20th century literature through such novels as *To The Lighthouse*, *Mrs. Dalloway* and *The Waves*. Jean Rhys carried modern influences from her 1929 *Quartet* through the 1960's, with the publication of *Wide Sargasso Sea*. The seminar will consider the major novels of these two British writers, with particular emphasis on their exploration of human consciousness through narrative innovation. Readings will include appropriate essays and diary material.

Mrs. Mansfield

- EL 423 Seminar: Shakespearean Tragedy** Spring

An intensive scrutiny of language, character and theme in several of Shakespeare's major tragedies. Limited to juniors and seniors. Preference given to non-English majors. Not open to those who have taken EL 321 or EL 322.

Mr. Cubeta

WRITING

- EL 260 Intermediate Workshop: Nonfiction** Fall, Spring

In this course, students will study and practice the techniques of nonfiction prose writing through examination of student work and through analysis of expository prose, essays and journalism. (Permission.)

Mr. Hill (Fall), Mr. Carney (Spring)

- EL 270 Intermediate Workshop: Fiction** Fall, Spring

Study and practice in techniques of fiction through workshops and readings in short stories and novels. Emphasis will be placed on revision; individual conferences with the instructor will be arranged. (EL 170 or EL 175 and permission.)

Mr. Martin (Fall), Mrs. Mansfield (Spring)

- EL 275 Intermediate Workshop: Poetry** Fall

Students are encouraged to experiment in different forms in order to broaden their sense of the expressive possibilities of poetic design and to enhance their own technique and style. The class will meet twice a week to discuss samples of contemporary poetry and each other's work in the spirit of frank but helpful criticism. Emphasis will be placed on the revision of poems in the belief that the longer the imagination dwells on a poem's possibilities, the more powerful will be the resulting inven-

tion. Active participation in discussion is expected of all students. Individual conferences with the instructor will be arranged. (EL 170 or EL 175 and permission.) Mr. Pack

EL 460 Advanced Workshop

Fall, Spring

A workshop course of advanced students in poetry, fiction and non-fiction. Individual projects at progressive stages of their composition will be discussed in workshop sessions and in conferences with instructors. Visiting writers will participate in the workshops from time to time. (EL 260, EL 270 or EL 275 and permission.) May be taken more than once.

Staff (Fall), Mr. Pack (Spring)

SPECIAL PROJECTS

The department will consider applications from qualified students who wish to undertake special projects in literature, dramatic literature and writing. A student proposing to undertake such a project should submit a detailed proposal to his adviser two weeks prior to registration.

EL 500, 520, 560 Special Projects

Fall or Spring
Staff

SENIOR PROGRAM

The Senior Program includes a General Examination (EL 705) and a one-term Senior Essay or a two-term Honors Thesis (EL 700 or 710). Normally all seniors register for one unit of EL 700 or 710 in the Fall Term and take the General Examination (EL 705) in the Winter Term. Students undertaking two-term Honors Theses programs register for and complete them during spring term.

All Senior Essays (one-term writing programs and projects) must be completed no later than the end of the first week of winter term. Late essays will receive a grade no higher than C. No essays will be accepted after the end of winter term. All Honors Theses (two-term writing programs and projects) must be completed no later than the end of the second week of classes after spring recess. Late theses will receive a grade no higher than C and will have no oral examination or outside reader. No Honors Theses will be accepted after May 1. No one is permitted to register for the second term in an Honors Thesis program unless he or she has ac-

complished and submitted a substantial amount of work during fall term.

*Foundations Course

THE PROGRAM IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

The interdisciplinary major in Environmental Studies has fields of emphasis in any of the Natural Sciences plus the Social Sciences, Economics and Geography. Middlebury's locale affords a unique opportunity for field work in these areas and the major is designed to take full advantage of this opportunity. It is designed for the student who comes to Middlebury with an interest in such interdisciplinary careers as terrestrial or marine ecology, oceanography, earth science, environmental engineering, physiography, pollution control, wildlife management, urban planning, human ecology or environmental economics.

The curriculum is carefully constructed from the College's offerings in consultation with the individual student. Students majoring in Environmental Studies take an emphasis core of courses in Biology, Chemistry, Economics, Geography, Geology, or Physics plus cognates in science and non-science. All major tracks require a core of the following: BI 190 (General Ecology), MA 112 (Mathematical Analysis I), a course in economics and a course in statistics and computer use. The latter is chosen in consultation with the track adviser from several offered in various departments. In addition, at least two semester courses in Senior Research are required of all Environmental Studies majors. The depth in his field of emphasis and the breadth in the cognate courses give the student a foundation and perspective in environment that are appropriate to the liberal arts tradition. The major is designed as preparation for graduate school in most cases. Also, the breadth releases the senior Independent Study from the confines of a departmental major permitting instead the study of a topic that has interdisciplinary aspects and permits interdisciplinary seminars. Seminars involving Senior Thesis reports from all students are held throughout the senior year as projects are completed.

The Environmental Studies Program is so designed that the College requirement of a concentration is already built into the major

requirements for each "major track."

Students interested in this program should consult Professor Howard E. Woodin, Coordinator of Environmental Studies, for further information and assignment to appropriate advisers.

Minimum Requirements for a Major in Environmental Studies: An Environmental Studies Major requires a number of departmental "major track" courses plus two or three senior thesis courses in the elected field of emphasis. In addition and more particularly the following conditions apply:

Ecology — (Biology department) — BI 190 and 311 + 3 upperclass Biology and 2 Senior Thesis.

- plus: a) MA 112, statistics and computer use + 4 semesters of Chemistry, Physics or Geology.
b) 1 semester of Economics + 4 other pertinent non-science courses.

Environmental Chemistry — (Chemistry department) — 5 upperclass Chemistry + 2 Senior Thesis.

- plus: a) BI 190, MA 112 and 113, statistics and computer use + 2 semesters of Physics.
b) 1 semester of Economics + 3 semesters of Geography or other cognate courses with permission.

Environmental Economics (Economics department) — EC 150, 155, 355, 365, 470 + 2 Senior Thesis.

- plus: a) BI 190, MA 112, statistics and computer use + 2 semesters of Chemistry, Physics or Geology.
b) 5 semesters pertinent cognate courses in Political Science, Sociology or Geography.

Environmental Geography — (Geography department) — 5 upperclass Geography + 2 Senior Thesis.

- plus: a) BI 190, MA 112, statistics and computer use + 3 semesters of Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics.
b) 1 semester of Economics + 4 semesters of pertinent cognate courses in Economics, History, Political Science or Sociology.

Environmental Geology — (Geology department) — 6 Geology + 3 Senior Thesis.

- plus: a) BI 190; MA 112; statistics and computer use (e.g. GG 201; EC 210; or MA 105 + 123).

- b) EC 365 plus 4 other pertinent non-science (including Geography) courses.

Environmental Physics — (Physics department) — 2 upperclass Physics electives + 3 Senior Thesis + comprehensive exam.

- plus: a) MA 112, 113, 201 + PH 109, 110, 210 and 212.
b) BI 190, statistics and computer use + 3 semesters of Biology, Chemistry or Geology.
c) 1 semester of Economics + 3 semesters of pertinent non-science.

FRENCH

Professors: Simon Barenbaum, Edward Knox (at Middlebury in Paris) *Associate Professors:* Nancy O'Connor, Carol Rifelj *Assistant Professor:* Bethany Ladimer *Instructors:* Mireille Barbaud, Martine Prieto *Visiting Instructor:* Carol Zuses

The French department considers competence in the French language to be the essential prerequisite to any advanced work, and consequently places incoming freshmen according to their ability and background in the language.

Beyond FR 205, courses are available to the student in the areas of further language study, literature, and civilization, at both the 200 and 300 levels.

Generally speaking, the advanced level program at Middlebury is weighted somewhat in favor of literature rather than civilization, while the reverse is true of the program in Paris. Students particularly interested in French civilization should consider not only FR 206, 222 and 313, but also those literature courses designed with a major socio-cultural component (FR 310 or 312 and FR 315 or 321); courses in other departments which deal in some depth with France (e.g. AR 305, HI 103-104, PS 225, PS 404, etc.); and the Middlebury summer and Paris programs.

Students interested in studying in Paris on the Junior Year program should contact the faculty member in charge prior to registration for their sophomore year. They should also seek out basic courses in other areas which can be fundamental to a foreign experience, such as history of art, European history, comparative politics and the American political system, sociology-anthropology, etc. Students planning to go to France for the spring

semester are required to take FR 206.

Required for the Major: FR 205 or the equivalent; any two courses from 206, 207, 208, and 209, or the equivalent; four courses at the 300 level or above. Total of not fewer than 10 courses, not more than 14. At least two courses in French must normally be taken during the senior year at Middlebury. College Board AP credits count toward graduation but not toward the major.

Most courses taken in France will be at the 300 level.

A French major at the School in Paris is expected to earn no more than 5 units (full year program) or 3 units (semester program) toward the French major, exclusive of the preliminary session, which does not count toward the major.

Joint Majors: A joint major's French component will normally represent at least seven courses in French, including at least two at the 300 level. Some part of the joint major must demonstrate ability to function at an advanced level in both fields, as evidenced by at least one French course during the senior year.

Senior Work: The department encourages students who are interested in doing independent work in their senior year to do so, but recognizes that such study does not necessarily fit the plans or needs of every senior. By the same token, we propose that a senior consider various possible formats for independent work: a senior essay (FR 500, one term) or a thesis (FR 700, fall and winter term, or winter and spring). The FR 500 may also cover some degree of practical work such as serving as a teaching intern. Finally, independent work may be undertaken in the context of a course as well. Students who wish to undertake a 500 or 700 project should present their proposal well in advance of registration for the semester when the work is to be done.

Honors: To be a candidate for honors a student must have an average of at least B+ in French. Honors will also depend on performance in senior work approved in advance by the department.

FR 101 Intensive Beginning French

Winter

An introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing in French, providing the syntactic and semantic foundations of the French language in a concentrated program of grammar presentation, drills, laboratory work, and discussion. Primary emphasis will be placed on the student's active use of the language.

Staff

FR 102 Beginning French

Spring

Continuation of FR 101, dealing with more complex French. Oral skills are stressed. (Some students who have already had French may enroll directly with permission.)

Mr. Barenbaum

FR 201 Intermediate French

Fall, Spring

An active and comprehensive review of language skills, with emphasis on the sound system and syntactical problems. Designed for students whose background in French is limited or shaky.

Staff

PREREQUISITES TO THE MAJOR

FR 205 Toward Liberated Expression

Fall, Spring

A course designed to increase and perfect the ability to express oneself in spoken and written French. Emphasis on precision, variety and vocabulary acquisition. Sections limited to 15 students.

This requirement for the major may be satisfied by placement at a higher level. Staff

Two of the following four courses:

FR 206 Introduction to Contemporary France

Fall, Spring

An introduction to the terms and themes of the political, economic, social, and cultural sectors, in the context of France since 1945. Special emphasis on developing the student's ability to comment upon and analyze selected passages, and newspaper and magazine articles. The latter part of the course will be devoted to student presentations on topics of special interest, such as cinema, the women's movement, political parties, the welfare state, provincial life, etc.

Staff

Each of the following three courses is a survey of some of the major figures and trends in French poetry, theater or prose, designed to acquaint the student with the history of the genre, the technical problems involved and the use of French critical terminology in the study of literature.

FR 207 Introduction to French Poetry

Spring
Staff

FR 208 Introduction to French Theater

Fall, Spring
Staff

FR 209 Introduction to French Prose

Fall, Spring
Staff

LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, CIVILIZATION

*FR 115 Realism: French Fiction From Stendhal to Proust Spring

This course will study the development of the realist novel and its eventual turn towards a new, subjective reality in five major novels by Stendhal, Balzac, Flaubert, Zola and Proust. It will center on the examination of the novels themselves, but it will also incorporate aspects of French social history from Napoleon through the Dreyfus affair. Our goals will be a better understanding of the complex interrelationship of literature and society and the appreciation of five rich, multi-faceted and fascinating literary works. No knowledge of French is required.

Ms. Rifelj

FR 215 Writing in French Spring

This course will be devoted to developing the student's ability to write clear, nuanced and well-articulated French in a variety of modes and formats. Recommended for students who wish more language practice or whose instructor recommends such work before courses at the 300 level. (One course 206-7-8-9. Others by permission.)

Staff

FR 222 Facets of a Changing France Spring

Newspapers, magazines, texts and films will present in a variety of facets the image of a changing country. The main part of our classroom work will be oral: reports and discussions by individual students and small groups. (FR 206 or special permission.)

Mr. Barenbaum

FR 305 Advanced Language Practice Spring

Intensive work in composition, stylistics, grammatical analysis and translation. Attention will be given to such problems as comparative grammar, lexical structure and differentiation between spoken and written language.

Ms. Prieto

[FR 310 Literature and Society in the Ancien Regime]

FR 312 The French Novel in the Age of Enlightenment Fall

Readings in the novel and *conte*, largely in the 18th century, with special emphasis on

l'esprit philosophique. How did the *philosophes* view their century, how did novelists view their society? Authors will include Marivaux, Prévost, Voltaire, Diderot and Rousseau.

Ms. O'Connor

FR 313 French Civilization in the Twentieth Century Fall

Exploration of how political, institutional and socio-economic structures have influenced daily life and the "mental set" of individuals and groups in twentieth-century France. Typical topics may include the family, work and leisure, the role of education, rural life vs. urbanization, the role of the state, etc. Essentially for seniors returning from programs in France. Others by instructor's permission. (FR 206 or the equivalent.)

Ms. Prieto

FR 315 The Nineteenth Century Novel Fall

This course will study major novels of Stendhal, Balzac, Flaubert, Zola, and Huysmans, including an examination of the interrelations of literary works and socio-cultural conditions.

Ms. Zuses

[FR 316 Nineteenth Century Poetry]

FR 317 Modern French Theater Spring

A study of the major currents of the modern French Theater from Symbolist Drama to the Theater of the Absurd. Emphasis will be on the thematic and literary content of the plays, but problems of theatrical technique (staging, sound, role of audience, use of ritual, etc.) will also be considered. Students will be reading the plays of Jarry, Claudel, Montherlant, Ionesco, Anouilh, Genet and Sartre.

Ms. Zuses

FR 318 Twentieth Century Poetry Fall

Special attention will be given to the Surrealist movement. We will study its effect on 20th century poets — including Eluard, Aragon, Reverdy, Supervielle, Max Jacob and others.

Ms. Barbaud

FR 320 The Twentieth Century French Novel Spring

No description is available, yet may be offered as FR 704, senior seminar.

Ms. Ladimer

FR 321 French Classical Theater Fall

A study of French theater during the

periods of Louis XIII and Louis XIV: the times, the companies, the publics and the playwrights. Plays by Corneille, Molière, and Racine will be read and discussed.

Mr. Barenbaum

[FR 331 The French Novel and the Crises of "Femininity"]

[FR 350 French Cinema]

FR 442 Workshop in French Theater Spring

Group study of a play in French, concentration on the play itself, the problems of production, and the presentation of the play to various audiences (high school, other colleges, Middlebury). Students will participate as actors and technicians and will have an active "teaching" role to play as they explain the play and the production to their audiences.

Mr. Barenbaum

FR 500 Independent Projects Fall, Spring

Qualified students may be permitted to undertake a special project in reading and research under the direction of a member of the department. Approval of the project should be obtained well in advance of registration for the semester in which the work is to be done.

Staff

FR 700 Senior Research Fall, Winter, Spring

For Senior majors who are candidates for Departmental Honors. Students should seek out an adviser and submit a proposal to the department well in advance of registration for the semester in which the work is to be undertaken.

Staff

[FR 704 Senior Seminar: The Twentieth Century French Novel]

May be offered in Spring, 1981.

*Foundations Course

GEOGRAPHY

Professor: J. Rowland Illick *Assistant Professors:* Perry Hanson (chairman), Robert Churchill

Geography is concerned with describing and analyzing spatial patterns and with understanding the processes by which spatial form changes through time. In pursuing these con-

cerns geographers have customarily carried out their studies in many different cultures and environments; consequently there has been a strong emphasis upon international as well as regional and local studies. Moreover, the diversity of economic, social, political, and physical variables involved in spatial studies has created many interdisciplinary links. Finally, geography has a tradition of service to society. Geographers serve as policy makers in business and in local, state, and national government, addressing issues in resource use, planning, transportation, and a variety of problems related to the spatial organization of society.

Required geography courses for the major in Geography: Ten geography courses are required to complete the major. These include 1) an introductory course (GG 100), 2) the core sequence (GG 201, GG 250, GG 260, GG 300), 3) two seminars (GG 451, GG 452, GG 453, GG 454), 4) either GG 202 or GG 301, and 5) two other geography courses. The completion of the core sequence is required before a student may take a seminar.

Required cognate courses for the major in Geography: Students in consultation with their advisers will design a cognate curriculum, which must include at least one mathematics course (for example, the foundations course MA 105 would be appropriate for those with only three years of secondary school mathematics).

Departmental Honors: Students who seek to earn Honors are required to write a thesis. An Honors thesis proposal must be submitted to the department for approval prior to the term in which the thesis is to be written. If the proposed topic is approved, the student may register for GG 700. After an evaluation of the thesis, Honors are conferred or denied on the basis of 1) the grade assigned to the thesis and 2) compliance with the rules stated under Departmental Honors in the Handbook.

Note: Members of the class of 1983 and later should not declare themselves to be geography majors. There are plans to inaugurate a new program in Environmental Studies and Geography starting in 1981.

INTRODUCTORY COURSE

GG 100 The Geographic Perspective Fall, Spring

An examination of the foundations of modern geography. Emphasis is placed on the spatial organization of human society and people's relation to the environment. The

geographic dimensions of current urban, national, and world problems are stressed. 2 hrs. lect., 1 hr. disc.

Mr. Churchill, Mr. Hanson

CORE COURSES

GG 201 Techniques of Environmental Analysis

Fall, Spring

An introduction to quantitative techniques used in studying spatial variation of environmental phenomena. Particular emphasis is placed on the geographer's use of the modern digital computer in analyzing spatial data. Topics include data collection, data description and presentation, and data use and interpretation. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Hanson

GG 202 Cartography and Graphics

Spring

An introduction to the compilation, design, production and use of functional maps and graphics with emphasis on both the practical and theoretical aspects of analysis and cartographic representation of qualitative and quantitative spatial data. Various data sources including enumerative statistics, remote imagery, and maps are used as base for compilation of a variety of general and thematic maps e.g., outline maps, hazard risk maps, land-use maps and statistical surfaces. (GG 201 or equivalent suggested as prerequisite or to be taken concurrently) 2 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Churchill

GG 250 Physical Earth Processes

Fall

Study of physical processes that govern the temporal and spatial distribution of climatic, topographic, and soil resources. Emphasis is placed on ways in which human activity affects and is affected by these physical resources. Laboratory and field problems are included as an integral part of the course. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Churchill

GG 260 Human Geography

Spring

Study of the processes that explain why spatial distributions are structured the way they are. Topics include: 1) patterns of movement, such as consumer travel behavior and people's change in place of residences; 2) the spatial diffusion of innovation; 3) patterns of land use; 4) problems of economic development; 5) the location of cities and the internal structure of urban areas; 6) the locational patterns of industrial activities. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Hanson

GG 300 Research Methods in Geography

Fall

An examination of geographic problem definition, methods of data collection, and scientific methods of problem solving. The course is an intensive writing course and employs faculty tutorials to provide close supervision of writing. 2 hrs. lect., 1 hr. tutorial

Staff

GG 301 Advanced Quantitative Methods in Geography

Spring

An examination of advanced topics in quantitative geography. Topics deal with models of locational structure, including interaction, networks, modes, hierarchies, surfaces, and diffusion. 2 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Hanson

GG 400-level Seminars

Fall, Spring

Seminars are to provide the advanced student with an opportunity to pursue particular research areas in depth. They require intensive writing and reading of the relevant literature. Four seminars are identified: economic, physical, quantitative methods, and urban. Seminar descriptions will be provided for each registration period.

Staff

GG 451 Seminar in Economic Geography: Spatial Structure and Human Welfare

Fall

GG 452 Seminar in Physical Geography

Fall, Spring

Mr. Hanson

[GG 453 Seminar in Quantitative Methods in Geography]

GG 454 Seminar in Urban Geography

Spring

NON-CORE COURSES

GG 330 South and East Asia

Fall

An examination of South and East Asia stressing environmental capacities, population patterns and development potentials.

Mr. Illick

[GG 331 Middle East and North Africa]

GG 351 The Urban World: Patterns, Problems, and Policies

Spring

Geographical analysis of urbanism and urbanization including the structure and mechanics of the urban space-economy. Particular attention is placed on significant prob-

lems of cities in both the developed and underdeveloped world and on policies for addressing these problems. 2 hrs. lect., 1 hr. disc. Staff

GG 352 The Geography of Development Fall

An examination of development and underdevelopment from a geographical perspective. Topics to be discussed include problems of regional growth and inequality, the role of urbanization in development, international trade and development, regional development planning, and environmental constraints and problems. 2 hrs. lect., 1 hr. disc. Staff

GG 353 Natural Hazards Spring

Analysis of patterns and trends of losses inflicted by environmental hazards — earthquakes, hurricanes, floods — focusing on the ways in which people perceive, respond, and adjust to extreme events in nature as private citizens, resource managers and members of social groups. Physical processes are considered only as a basis for understanding spatial and temporal distribution of extreme events and for appreciating how human activity can alter the magnitude of some physical processes. Reading and discussion of relevant, primary literature in geography, psychology, and sociology. 2 hrs. lect., 1 hr. disc. Mr. Churchill

GG 354 Weather and Climate Fall

A systematic examination of atmospheric processes that control weather and climate. The ways in which human activities depend upon climate are emphasized as well as ways in which those activities may intentionally or inadvertently alter weather and climate. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. Staff

GG 500 Research in Geography Fall, Spring Staff

GG 700 Senior Research Fall, Winter, Spring Staff

GEOLOGY

Professor: Brewster Baldwin (chairman) *Assistant Professors:* David Clague (on leave), Thomas Davies (on leave), William Glassley (on leave) *Visiting Assistant Professors:* Raymond Coish, John Winter

The department of Geology provides students with an opportunity to experience the methods of science, using geologic examples. In addition, we endeavor to provide those students who may wish to pursue the field of geology with the opportunity to acquire basic knowledge and principles which will equip them for further professional training. With the Green Mountains to the east, the Adirondacks and Lake Champlain to the west, the environs of Middlebury College afford an excellent setting for study and research in geological, oceanographic, and environmental science. The curriculum takes advantage of this setting by stressing field-oriented and laboratory supported inquiry of problems in all facets of earth science. Students are encouraged to develop ways of actively examining and interpreting observational data. Since Vermont is a classic area for study of mountain system evolution, one general theme of the program is to relate geologic process to the origin and evolution of global tectonic patterns integrating data from the world's oceans and continental areas.

The department offers five courses at the introductory level, two of which (GL 102 and GL 172) have been designated Foundations courses. Planetary Geology (GL 192), Elements of Oceanography (GL 161), Global Tectonics (GL 172) and Environmental Geology (GL 112) introduce students to active research areas in geological science and are vehicles of acquiring the basic understanding of processes which have shaped the earth. Students can enter the program in geological science through any one of these courses, and may then concentrate in these or other areas depending on where their interests develop. Dynamic Earth (GL 102) is wide-ranging in scope and is intended to introduce students to the breadth and significance of geology. Although providing a useful introduction to the field, this course is intended particularly for students who are not planning to major in geology. *Students may not count both GL 102 and GL 172 in the eleven course minimum requirement for the major.*

In general students are expected to have completed at least one of the five introductory level courses before proceeding to more advanced work. Beyond the introductory level, work at the intermediate level takes the form of more advanced courses (200 and 300 series) and less formal seminars (400 series) designed to encourage independent study of specific topics. Work in the geological sciences culminates in a senior thesis that consists of an original contribution based on field and/or

laboratory investigations by the student. There is a great deal of flexibility in programs possible in earth science and students contemplating concentration in geology must consult with faculty to plan their individual academic programs.

The program for a Geology major shall consist of 11 courses within the department. These must include a 3-unit senior research program, and may include no more than 2 courses at the introductory level. Interdisciplinary concentration is encouraged, and a maximum of 3 nonintroductory level courses in related sciences may be counted towards the 11-course requirement for the major. A list of courses in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics which are considered acceptable may be obtained from faculty members. Other courses in these or other departments may be accepted, at the discretion of the faculty.

Although not explicitly required for the major, students planning to major in Geology are strongly encouraged to take courses in the cognate sciences of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics. Students considering graduate school or other further professional training *must* ensure that their academic program includes appropriate courses in these cognate sciences.

***GL 102 Dynamic Earth** Spring

Over the past two centuries our society's perception of the world in which we live has changed from that of a stable, essentially unchanging environment, shaken only by occasional catastrophic 'acts of God', to that of a world continuously changing whose history extends over time periods of billions of years. As our knowledge of the Earth and our ability to measure rates of change improve, such changes in our physical environment are increasingly perceived as being cyclic, or at least orderly, in nature. This course will examine our present concepts of processes operating at the surface of the Earth, against a background of observational data. The concepts will be presented in historical context: how were the observations previously interpreted; how did the present view develop? 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. Staff

GL 112 Environmental Geology Spring

Analysis of examples that show geologic constraints on man's activities. Emphasis is on water supply, ground-water hydrology, water law. Other examples examine landslides, earthquake prediction, oil-field blowouts, non-renewable mineral resources. Some ex-

amine man's responses, as individuals, social groups, and governmental agencies. Laboratory: use of topographic and geologic maps for environmental planning; field mapping of local environmental problems. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. Mr. Baldwin

GL 161 Elements of Oceanography Fall

Oceanographic exploration introduced through study of ocean basins and continental margins. The multidisciplinary nature of oceanography is emphasized by using principles of marine geology, geophysics, geochemistry, and biology to address contemporary problems. Techniques of data collection are taught aboard the College's research craft, as part of continuing research on the evolution of Lake Champlain. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. Staff

***GL 172 Global Tectonics** Fall

Sea-floor spreading and continental drift, origin and evolution of mountain systems, and concepts of plate tectonics viewed in light of recent advances in the geology and geophysics of ocean basins and continents. Laboratory: regional tectonic synthesis, field problems in Vermont geology. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. Mr. Winter

GL 192 Planetary Geology Spring

The planets and their moons are examined from a geologic reference frame. Topics include photo interpretation of planetary surface features, internal structure and composition of planetary bodies, acquisition and interpretation of remote sensing data, and composition and origin of the lunar samples. The laboratory stresses the application of geologic principles and techniques in interpreting planetary data and includes local geologic field trips and an introduction to the polarizing microscope and the Middlebury College telescope. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. Mr. Coish

GL 201 Bedrock Geology of Vermont Fall

A course designed to introduce geology majors to methods of describing rocks in the field and laboratory, and to interpretation of the origin of rocks. Most of the work will be field and laboratory experience, with some lectures on the classification and meaning of rocks, and on aspects of Vermont geology not seen in the six or eight field problems. 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab. (GL 112, or GL 161, or GL 172, or GL 192, or permission.)

Mr. Baldwin and Staff

GL 252 Geomorphic Processes Spring

An investigation of landforms and surficial deposits in terms of processes (weathering, mass wasting, erosion, transportation and deposition) and geologic agents (running water, glacial ice, shorezone currents, wind, and man). Field and laboratory work will be directed to a reconnaissance of the glacial and post-glacial history of west-central Vermont. 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. (GL 112, or GL 161, or GL 172, or GL 192, or permission.) Listed jointly with Geography as GL 252.

Mr. Baldwin

GL 342 Marine Geology Spring

The oceans cover over 70% of the Earth's surface, but only in the last few decades has extensive investigation of the geology of the Earth beneath the sea been possible. This course will present the results of these continuing investigations. Although the whole field of marine geology will be reviewed, the emphasis will be on marine sediments and sedimentary processes, and the historical geology of the oceans. Laboratory: Synthesis of geological and geophysical data concerning a selected region of the ocean, with special emphasis on the results of the Deep Sea Drilling Project. 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab. (GL 161 or GL 172, or permission.)

Staff

GL 381 Structural Geology Fall

The behavior of earth materials in a dynamic earth. Geometric, kinematic and dynamic analysis of deformational structure. Regional tectonic setting of earth structures. Laboratory: detailed mapping and interpretation of complex structures in Vermont geology; quantitative analysis and interpretation of deformation as shown on maps and aerial photographs; stereographic analysis of complex fabrics from varied local field areas. 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab. (GL 172, or permission.)

Mr. Winter

GL 392 Igneous Petrology Spring

An inquiry into the origins, tectonic settings, and evolutions of magmas, utilizing field data, mineralogy, phase equilibria, and geochemistry of the igneous rocks. Laboratory will include field studies in Vermont and adjacent New York as well as extensive thin section studies of rock suites chosen to illustrate the varied petrogeneses of igneous rocks. 3 hrs. lect., 6 hrs. lab. (CH 101, or CH 131, or permission.)

Mr. Coish

GL 461 Stratigraphy and Paleontology

Fall

Relation of the sedimentary record to tec-

tonic evolution. Study of fossils, textures, mineralogy, and primary structures to determine environments of deposition and identify depositional systems. Correlation to integrate a regional paleogeography. Use of the geologic time scale to establish timing and rates of crustal changes. Laboratory: invertebrate fossils; hand specimen and thin section study of sedimentary rock suites; field problems. 3 hrs. lect., 4 hrs. lab. (GL 252, or GL 342, or permission.)

Mr. Baldwin

[GL 481 Geophysics]**GL 491 Metamorphic Processes** Spring

An analysis of metamorphism based upon the mineralogy, mineral assemblages, and textures of metamorphic rocks. Discussions will characterize the progressive metamorphism of sedimentary and igneous rocks. Emphasis will be placed on the interpretation of metamorphic processes in terms of tectonic environment. The use of metamorphic histories to understand tectonic events will also be discussed. (GL 392 or permission.)

Mr. Winter

GL 492 Advanced Petrology Fall

A seminar series devoted to various topics concerning the comparison and origins of oceanic and continental occurrences of igneous rocks. (GL 392, or permission.)

Mr. Coish

GL 550 Readings and Research

Fall, Spring

Individual or group independent study, laboratory or field research projects, readings and discussion of timely topics in earth and environmental science.

Staff

GL 750 Senior Research

A three unit senior program dedicated to original research in geological science resulting in a written thesis which must be orally defended.

Staff

*Foundations Course

See also Program in Environmental Studies.

See also Division of Natural Sciences.

GERMAN

Professors: Thomas Huber (chairman), Kimberly Sparks, Van Horn Vail *Lecturer:* Constance Kenna *Assistant:* Verena Schauder

Departmental students are normally expected to take eight courses in German Literature. Since all higher-level courses are conducted in German, completion of German 202 or its equivalent is prerequisite for acceptance into the department. The department reserves the right to administer a placement test in order to determine the course with which a student should begin study of German at Middlebury. No credit is given for Advanced Placement. The department expects that all majors will have had at least one semester in a German-speaking country by the time they graduate. Junior majors will normally spend the second semester at the Johannes Gutenberg-Universität in Mainz. There is no comprehensive examination in the senior year.

Honors: To be a candidate for honors, a student must have an average of at least B+ in German. Honors work is normally done during a student's last semester at Middlebury. Students have the option of doing either an independent thesis or a project.

GN 101 Elementary German Fall

The course consists of three lectures, three drills and laboratory. The lectures pre-drill the student, i.e. students are guided through the exercises they are to prepare for the following day's drill. *Drills:* drilling is done in groups of about ten students. Since they have been through the exercises in lecture, students are expected to display absolute and automatic control of drill assignments. Students take continuing German as their winter term course. Staff

GN 102 Elementary German Spring

Course-format as GN 101. Upon completion of German grammar, reading materials and audio visual materials will be introduced. (GN 101 plus winter term continuing German or equivalent.) Staff

GN 201 Intermediate German Fall

The course meets three hours a week in sections of about ten students. It begins with comprehensive grammar review; this is followed by a phase in which literary texts are used as a basis for further language instruction and for the acceleration of reading speed. In the final phase, progress in the language is supplemented by textual interpretation. (GN 102 or equivalent.) Staff

GN 202 Advanced German Spring

Course-format as GN 201. Modern German texts will be read and interpreted, and the students will be introduced to the methods of

literary analysis. The course will further increase the students' fluency in spoken German and their facility in reading. Staff

(Prerequisite for all 300-level courses and higher is GN 202 or the equivalent.)

GN 301 Advanced Writing and Introduction to Literary Criticism Fall

The course is offered in modular format, each module lasting half the semester. Students must take the writing module and one of the criticism modules in any sequence.

Writing Module: Exercises in various styles of written German; systematic expansion of vocabulary with emphasis on idiomatic usage; special attention to correctness of grammar (offered both halves of the semester).

Ms. Kenna

Criticism Module A: Poetry (offered first half of the semester only). Mr. Sparks

Criticism Module B: Short Fiction (offered second half of the semester only). Mr. Sparks

GN 302 Readings in Literature, History, and Political Science Fall

(May be taken concurrently with GN 301)

The course is offered in modular format, each module lasting half the semester. Students choose two of the four modules. Modules offered the first half of the semester: readings on the theory of literature, readings in modern German history. Modules offered the second half of the semester: readings in the history of German literature, readings in political science. There will be no discussion meetings. Students will prepare three summary papers for each module to further their writing ability. Students concurrently taking GN 301 may substitute a second criticism module for one of the reading modules.

Mr. Sparks

[GN 303 Stylistics]

[GN 305 The German Novelle I]

GN 306 The German Novelle II Fall

This course will follow one genre, the Novelle, as it evolves through a century and a half of German writing. The aim of the course is to acquaint the student with the development of a form through several literary periods and with the companion critical concepts which serve it. Readings will range from Goethe to Kafka. Mr. Vail

GN 307 The German Novelle III Spring
Modern German short stories and Novellen, written between the late 1940's and the present, will be analyzed to trace the concerns, preoccupations, themes and literary styles of contemporary German authors.

Mr. Vail

GN 310 German in Its Cultural Contexts Spring

In working with the vocabulary and syntactical structures for specific contexts, students will acquire an understanding of various aspects of contemporary German culture. Topics include the political system, the economy and the banking system, education, *Beamtentum* and the social class structure, the leisure time industry and tourism, and the media. (GN 301 or 302.)

Mr. Huber, Ms. Kenna

[GN 315 German Drama]

[GN 320 The Works of Bertolt Brecht]

[GN 401 Emergence of German as a Literary Language]

[GN 402 Establishment of German as a Literary Language]

[GN 406 Romanticism]

GN 410 German Lyric Poetry (Senior Seminar) Spring

An introduction to the history and interpretation of German poetry. The first half of the course examines the poetic treatment of such grand preoccupations as Love, Hope, Death and Disease by juxtaposing poems drawn from the Baroque to the present. The last half of the course deals with modern movements and trends such as Dada, Expressionism, *Konkrete Lyrik* and Stochastic poetry. A short critical essay will be read each week. Several short exercises and one major paper. (A 300- or 400-level literature course in German.)

Mr. Sparks

[GN 415 The German Novel]

[GN 420 Modern German Literature]

[GN 421 Twentieth Century Literature]

GN 422 Insiders and Outsiders — Literature and Culture of the Weimar Years Fall

Beginning with Fallada's *Kleiner Mann, was nun?* the course will attempt to sketch an

outline of the social, political and literary scene in Germany between 1919 and 1933. Other literary texts will include: Doblin's *Berlin Alexanderplatz*, Toller's *Hinkemann* and selected poems by Benn, Becher, Weinert, et al. In addition, non-literary documents will be read and discussed to provide a more precise background. Films such as *Menschen in Deutschland* (1932) will be used as well.

Mr. Huber

GN 500 Independent Study

GN 700 Honors Work

See also Division of Foreign Languages.

HISTORY

Professors: William Catton (Historian-in-Residence), Nicholas Clifford, Travis Jacobs (chairman), Marjorie Lamberti, Pardon Tillinghast *Associate Professor:* John Spencer *Assistant Professors:* Thomas Cox, David Macey, John McCardell (on leave) *Visiting Assistant Professors:* Dennis Grafflin, Robert Hathaway

The department of History seeks to teach students to think and express themselves clearly and to ask the right questions of themselves and the world around them. It believes, therefore, that training in research, critical analysis, and writing is extremely important. A number of majors attend professional schools, especially in law, business, and international relations; several majors each year receive either an elementary or a secondary school Teaching Certificate while at Middlebury.

The department offers two Foundations courses (HI 103 and HI 104), and it offers broad geographic coverage, including courses in African, East Asian, Middle Eastern, and Russian History, as well as courses in American and Early and Modern European History.

The History major combines an introduction to several areas of historical knowledge with intensive training and practical work in historical research. The department does not require specific courses, nor does it require a common core of knowledge which students are expected to have before they graduate. Majors must take at least one semester lecture course in early history, choosing from the following: HI 103, 207, 313, 325, 326, 327, 328 and must take at least three semester

courses outside their main field of concentration (the fields are defined as European, American and Non-Western). Upon recommendation of the student's adviser, HI 313 and HI 314 may count toward the Non-Western field. A student with Advanced Placement in American history may take HI 203. One course may count towards the fulfillment of both these requirements. A Winter Term course, except for HI 700, does not fulfill the requirements for the major.

Each major must also take a Research Seminar (HI 401-419 or when a research seminar is not offered in a particular field, HI 500) and a Readings course (HI 420-440) by the end of junior year. Senior majors must write a two-semester thesis (see below under HI 700). With departmental permission, certain cognate courses (normally not exceeding two) may be counted for credit toward a major in History. In addition, PA 231, Philosophy of History, counts for credit toward the History major.

Required for all History majors: At least ten courses (winter term senior independent work may be counted), including a Research Seminar, a Readings course, and a senior thesis. Students interested in combining a History major with the Teacher Education Program should ensure through consultation with both the program and the department that they will have no conflicts in their schedules.

HI 100-399 Lecture courses

These courses generally meet for two one-hour lectures and a one-hour discussion section (12-18 students) each week; in addition to examinations, these courses require a formal paper.

HI 401-419 Research Seminars

The purpose of the research seminar is to introduce the student to methods of research and historical writing. During the first few weeks the student reads in the area of the course and is introduced to bibliographical and methodological problems. During the rest of the course the student writes a long paper on a subject of his choosing in consultation with the instructor. The research seminar is required of majors in their junior year and is open to others by permission. The department may permit a student to write an equivalent research paper in a field not covered by the research seminars, in order to fulfill this requirement; in this case he should register for HI 500. The only research seminar in American history is HI 402.

HI 420-440 Readings Courses

Unlike the courses below the 400 level, which are primarily lecture courses, the readings courses are smaller group discussions of particular periods or topics. They are open to all students, although in cases of overcrowding. History majors will be given priority. (Required of History majors prior to completion of junior year. Note that normally HI 500 cannot be used to fulfill the readings course requirement.)

HI 500 Special Research Projects

(Permission.) Fall, Spring
Staff

HI 700 Senior Independent Study

Fall, Winter, Spring
All senior History majors will write a two-semester thesis under an adviser in the area of their choosing. The department encourages students to do their theses during the fall and winter terms. Further information on the nature of the thesis is available from the department. Staff

HI 705 Teaching Assistantship

Fall, Spring
Teaching assistance in discussion sections of certain lecture courses. Permission of the course instructor is required.

FOUNDATIONS COURSES

*HI 103 Turning-points in Early Modern History

Fall

A consideration of four situations, in two-week blocks, where an individual or a group challenged an aspect of prevailing mores. The course will include the study of such figures as St. Francis, Joan of Arc, and Galileo. This material will be interspersed with readings discussing, at two levels, what sort of job history as a discipline is intended to do. The course is not intended to prove any theory, so much as to open students' minds to how people have behaved, in specific situations, over the six hundred years that comprise earlier modern history. (One section of his course, limited to 15 students, will serve to fulfill the freshman writing requirement.)

Mr. Tillinghast and Staff

*HI 104 The Formation of the Nation State in Western Europe, 1600 to Modern Times

Spring

The course will focus on the problem of the formation of the nation state as a way of exploring the meaning of the historical ex-

perience of the West over the last four centuries. Stressing the dimension of time in the historical process, the course will show how individuals and ideas, conditions and contingencies interact in a chronological sequence and how traditions and patterns of social behavior continue amid change. The narrative will be related in a series of flashbacks to show how the European monarchies built up nation states, how the conflict between authority and liberty was fought in the Puritan Revolution and the Revolution of 1789 in France, how the industrial revolution transformed society and government, why the nation became the dominant group to which people give their loyalty, and what cleared the way to liberal democracy in Western Europe.

Miss Lamberti and Staff

EUROPEAN HISTORY

HI 201 Roman History: The Republic

Fall

These courses will be conducted as seminars with occasional lectures by the instructor. Readings will be available in English with the text of the original languages on facing pages whenever possible. The courses will focus on limited time periods rather than serve as a general survey. Students are encouraged to study Latin and Greek to appreciate the shortcomings of translation and to sharpen their critical acumen in the evaluation of historical documents. Either HI 201 or 202 may be elected without the other course. (CL 150 or PS 101 or HI 103 or HI 104.) Staff

HI 202 Roman History: The Empire

Spring

These courses will be conducted as seminars with occasional lectures by the instructor. Readings will be available in English with the text of the original languages on facing pages whenever possible. The courses will focus on limited time periods rather than serve as a general survey. Students are encouraged to study Latin and Greek to appreciate the shortcomings of translations and to sharpen their critical acumen in the evaluation of historical documents. Either HI 201 or 202 may be elected without the other course. (CL 150 or PS 101 or HI 103 or HI 104.) Staff

HI 313 Russian History to the Great Reforms

Fall

The single most important characteristic of Russian history has been the role of the state and its ruler, the "Emperor of All the Russias." This introductory course will focus

on the origin and development of the centralized Russian state and its autocratic system of government, and the relationship between these processes and the evolution of particular social groups. It will be organized topically around a series of specific problems including: Was there a Kievan State? the rise of Muscovy; the subordination of noble and peasant; Orthodoxy, nationalism and the West; modernization and the rise of the "state" concept; enlightened absolutism or noble ascendancy; who is the opposition: bureaucracy or intelligentsia; the cursed question: how to emancipate the peasant; the nature of Russia under the Old Regime.

Mr. Macey

HI 314 Russian History from the Great Reforms to the Present

Spring

A study of the social, economic, and political causes and consequences of the Russian Revolutions of 1905 and February and October 1917 as a basis for understanding the dilemmas of the Soviet system. The course will be divided equally between pre- and post-revolutionary periods with a final segment on the nature of contemporary Soviet society.

Mr. Macey

HI 315 History of Modern Europe, 1815-1900

Fall

A study of Europe in the nineteenth century emphasizing problems in social and intellectual history. The political turmoil and ideologies of the age will be studied as part of a larger process of social change.

Miss Lamberti

HI 316 History of Modern Europe, 1900-1968

Spring

A study of Europe in the twentieth century concentrating on the origins and the impact of the First World War, the rise of fascist movements and the Nazi dictatorship, the Bolsheviks in power and the triumph of Stalinism, the outbreak of the Second World War, the effects of the peace settlement and the coming of the cold war, and Europe's economic recovery from the devastations of war and quest for unity.

Miss Lamberti

HI 317 History of France, 1750-1940

Spring

An introduction to French history from the Old Regime to the Third Republic, this course will examine those historical experiences that have been fundamental in the making of modern France. Concentrating on the

interrelationships between social, economic, and intellectual history, primary attention will be devoted to France's successive crises, both revolutionary and non-revolutionary, and the continuities which not only underlay them but also link them to the political consolidation and economic and social modernization of the 20th Century. Mr. Macey

[HI 318 **English History as a Background for English Literature]**

HI 320 The Uses of Biography Spring

A study of how biography has been used in English history. The course will be by discussion and we shall read one or two biographies each week. Since they will be paperbacks and availability is uncertain, the books will presumably change somewhat each year. At present we shall begin with Eleanor of Aquitaine, go through Froissart and Thomas More, look at some 18th century and Victorian figures, and end in the 20th century. Enrollment limited to 20. Mr. Tillinghast

[HI 325 **The Civilization of the Dark Ages]**

[HI 326 **The Medieval Outlook, 1050-1300**] Offered in 1981-82

HI 327 Europe in the Renaissance Fall

The course will include the period from roughly 1300 to 1580. There will be no coverage of the Reformation and its antecedents; these will be handled in HI 328. The major focus will be on the background of the cultural events of the period. Mr. Tillinghast

HI 328 The Reformation Spring

An attempt to tie religious currents in the late Middle Ages to the teachings of the earlier Reformers. The stress will be on the relationship between developing religious needs and the prevailing currents in thought and society. Mr. Tillinghast

[HI 411 **Writing and Research, War of Illusions: How the First World War Began**]

HI 414 European Revolutions and Revolutionaries, 1787-1921 Fall

Students enrolled in this course will be able to select topics from within the full range of social, political and intellectual problems associated with the revolutionary phenomenon in Europe from the French

Revolution of 1789 through the revolutionary manifestations of 1830, 1848 and 1871 to the Russian and German Revolutions of 1917 and 1918 as well as specific revolutionaries and revolutionary parties and movements within the revolutionary tradition. Each student will be required to produce a long research paper based as far as is possible on primary sources. Mr. Macey

HI 421 Germany, 1918-1933: the Weimar Republic and the Rise of the Nazi Movement Fall

Through eyewitness accounts, testimony and autobiographies, the seminar will try to reach some vision of what it was like in Germany in the 1920's and early 1930's, and what Germans thought and felt about National Socialism at the time. To balance the immediacy and personal nature of this on-the-spot view, assignments in the writings of recent historians enjoying the advantage of hindsight will provide a different angle of view. In this way the seminar will also work toward a broad understanding of the long-run conditions out of which Hitler and the Nazi party rose to power. Miss Lamberti

HI 423 The Stuart Period Fall

A study of the political and constitutional crises of the 17th century which led to the execution of a king, England's experiment with republican government, the restoration of the monarchy, and the overthrow of the Stuart house in 1688. Mr. Tillinghast

[HI 425 **Henry VIII and the Historians**] Offered in 1981-82

[HI 427 **Criticism and the Birth of the Modern World: Marx, Engels, and Marxism**]

HI 500 Special Research Projects Fall, Spring
(Permission.) Mr. Tillinghast,
Miss Lamberti, Mr. Macey

AMERICAN HISTORY

HI 203 United States History, 1492-1861 Fall

A survey of American history from Old World origins to the Civil War. The coverage will be thematic and topical, with emphasis upon selected political, social, and intellec-

tual developments. (One section of this course, limited to 15 students, will serve to fulfill the freshman writing requirement.)

Mr. Catton and Staff

HI 204 United States History, 1861-1977 Spring

A survey of American history from the Civil War to the present, with special attention to the impact of industrialism upon social, political, and intellectual activity. A continuation of HI 203, but an independent course; there are no prerequisites.

Mr. Catton and Staff

[HI 303 The Era of the American Revolution, 1763-1800]

HI 305 Twentieth Century America, 1900-1940] Fall

A study of the political and social history of the United States during the early 20th century, concentrating on the Progressive Era, the First World War, the 1920's, the Great Depression, the New Deal, and the coming of World War II.

Mr. Jacobs

HI 306 Twentieth Century America, 1938-1978 Spring

A study of the political and social history of the United States during the mid-20th century, concentrating on the road of World War II, the War, the Cold War, and postwar America from Truman's Fair Deal to the New Frontier, the Great Society, Nixon, the 1970's, and the end of an era of progressivism.

Mr. Jacobs

HI 307 Black History Spring

An examination of the Black experience in America. The nature of slavery and freedom, the significance of migration and urbanization, and the various strategies employed by Blacks to gain equality and a sense of identity throughout American history will give general focus to the course. The social, economic, and political structure of a black community in an urban and a rural environment will receive close attention.

Mr. Cox

[HI 308 American Intellectual History]

HI 311 American Diplomatic History Fall

An analysis of United States involvement in foreign affairs, with particular attention to the clashing demands of the political, strategic, economic, and moral factors which have contributed to America's rise to great

power status. Emphasis on the twentieth century.

Mr. Hathaway

[HI 380 Civil War and Reconstruction]

HI 402 Writing and Research in American History Spring

The course, taught by the American history staff, emphasizes methodology and writing, and students will be able to select research topics, in consultation with the staff, from the broad range of the American past. All students will write and submit a research paper based on primary source material. No 500 projects in American history will fulfill the research seminar requirement.

Staff

HI 420 Great American Historians Fall

An examination of the changing interpretations of American history, from George Bancroft and the nineteenth century Romantic Historians to the "Consensus" and "New Left" writers of the 1950's and 1960's, with particular emphasis upon the Turner-Beard-Parrington group of Progressive historians and a few of the principal mid-twentieth century writers. Hofstadter, Nevins, Potter, Schlesinger. Some of the reading will focus upon changing interpretations of the Revolutionary, Jeffersonian-Jacksonian, Civil War, and Populist-Progressive eras. Required of but not limited to majors. (HI 203 or permission.)

Mr. Jacobs, Mr. Hathaway

HI 435 Readings in American History Fall, Spring

Readings will focus on various periods and topics in American history, such as the Revolutionary Era, the Civil War Period, and 20th Century Reform. The course this semester will concentrate on the city in American history. Demographic, economic, social, and political factors as well as patterns of culture which gave shape to the urban experience will receive close attention. Required of but not limited to students taking CN 069A.

Mr. Cox (Fall), Staff (Spring)

NON-WESTERN

HI 207 Imperial China Fall

The society, politics and institutions of China from the earliest times to the eve of the Western onslaught. Readings will be in a wide range of primary and secondary sources, including literary as well as more historical materials.

Mr. Grafflin

HI 210 Modern Middle East History

Spring

An introduction to the history of the Middle East with particular emphasis on the evolution of today's explosive situation there.

Mr. Spencer

HI 211 African History

Fall

The course will examine the origins of African societies in the pre-colonial period, the European intrusion in the 19th century, and the evolution of the modern African states. The emphasis in the latter half of this survey will be on independent Africa.

Mr. Spencer

HI 331 Modern East Asia, 1750-1912

Fall

The course will examine the histories of China and Japan during the period in which the traditional societies of those countries under the Ch'ing dynasty and the Tokugawa shogunate first came into contact with a dynamic western expansion which the old institutions could not comprehend. The course will conclude with the republican revolution in China and the Meiji restoration in Japan.

Mr. Clifford

HI 332 Modern East Asia, 1912-1976

Spring

The course will examine the divergent yet closely related experiences of China and Japan in the twentieth century: the disintegration of traditional Chinese society and politics with the fall of the empire, and the attempts at reintegration through revolution, as well as Japan's accomplishments in modernization, her disastrous invasion of China and her recovery since the war. HI 331, while helpful, is not a prerequisite to this course.

Mr. Clifford

HI 335 Chinese Intellectual History

Spring

Emphasis on the classical works of Chinese thought, and the ways in which later reformers and innovators constantly harked back to them. Readings will concentrate on primary works of outstanding importance.

Mr. Grafflin

[HI 413 Writing and Research, Imperialism]**HI 424 Communism in China**

Spring

The emergence of Marxism as a challenge

to the industrial West, its paradoxical transmission to an agrarian East by way of Russia, and the development of a distinctively Chinese form of communist society out of the Second World War. Readings in the works of major figures as well as in secondary sources.

Mr. Grafflin

HI 430 Chinese Lives

Fall

An introduction to the variety of human experience in China through the lives both of Chinese who exemplify the values and achievements of the indigenous society, and of foreigners who display the pressures brought to bear upon it in modern times.

Mr. Grafflin

HI 500 Special Research Projects

Fall, Spring

(Permission.) Mr. Clifford, Mr. Spencer

*Foundations Course

ITALIAN

See Spanish/Italian.

PROGRAM IN LITERARY STUDIES

The Program in Literary Studies draws upon the combined resources of the individual language and literature departments, and provides undergraduates with access to the literature curriculum as a whole; as a consequence, it enables them to achieve a broad awareness of a variety of major western literatures of different periods (in addition to the literature of China), while at the same time requiring them to demonstrate a mastery of a single body of literature (e.g., works limited to a particular language, period, or genre).

The over-all design of the program is simple. Each literary studies major is required to take a total of fifteen courses in literature during his four years at Middlebury College. No more than six of these courses may be taken within a single department, and no more than ten in either the Humanities or Foreign Languages Division, but in general the courses may be selected from the literature of any language and of any period; they can be wide-ranging surveys or courses devoted to the study of single authors. The specific selection of courses is entirely up to the student, but in order to fulfill the requirements for the major

he will be obliged to take: (a) two courses from the list below — one generally historical, one generally theoretical in its orientation — as prerequisites for entry into the program, (b) one course at the 300-level in a foreign language (including Greek and Latin), and (c) a colloquium for majors (taught jointly by two faculty members, one from Humanities and one from Foreign Languages), to be taken during the fall semester of the senior year. In addition, the student should be aware that, at the conclusion of an independent reading course for which he will be enrolled during the fall semester and winter term of his senior year, he will be scheduled to take a five-hour written comprehensive examination, to be followed by a one-hour oral examination in the area of specialization (as described below).

The written examination will require the student to demonstrate a thorough knowledge of major works by the authors listed below. For reasons of practicality, the list of authors whose works are actually covered on the comprehensive examination in any given year is limited to twelve. These twelve authors will vary from year to year, but they will not be specified in advance.

The following list will give the student a general sense of the range of works which it is presumed he will be prepared to discuss at some length:

Homer	Montaigne	Melville
Aeschylus	Shakespeare	Dostoevsky
Sophocles	Cervantes	Tolstoy
Euripides	Milton	Conrad
Thucydides	Goethe	Mann
Virgil	Swift	Joyce
Augustine	Wordsworth	Eliot
Dante	Emerson	Kafka
Rabelais		Faulkner

In addition to works by authors whose names will appear on a primary list of this kind, in the course of the comprehensive examination each literary studies major will be expected to demonstrate his acquaintance with the Old and New Testaments (especially Genesis, Psalms, Job, Song of Songs, Matthew, John, Revelations, and the Epistle to the Romans), as well as principal works of Plato, Aristotle, Rousseau, Marx, and Freud.

Beyond the two courses required for entry into the Program (which may be counted toward the major), the 300-level foreign language course, the senior year colloquium and independent reading course, and the total of fifteen courses, the general, defining requirement for the Literary Studies major is the comprehensive examination, the overall

content of which will be known to the student at the start of his undergraduate career. But in the process of completing this *general* literature requirement, the student will also be expected to complete a specialization in the literature of a *particular* culture (e.g., German, English, American, Classical), or period (e.g. the 18th century), or genre (e.g. the novel). The specific authors and texts required for each such specialization will be determined by the Program Committee — where appropriate (e.g. for a specialization in French literature), with the consultation of the particular department involved. In the senior year, after the five-hour written comprehensive examination, the student will take a one-hour oral examination in the area of specialization; this examination will be administered by two faculty members, one from each division.

After completing all the specified requirements, the student will be graduated from Middlebury College as a Literary Studies major with a specialization, for example, in Classics, or lyric poetry, or the nineteenth century. Should he wish to pursue graduate study, depending on the nature of his interests and preparation, he could presumably choose to do so in such fields as English or American Literature, Comparative Literature, or a specific foreign language; in addition, he would have a secure background for further studies in law, political philosophy, religion, and cultural and intellectual history.

Students will be eligible for honors if their combined performance in literature courses and on the two parts of the comprehensive examination indicates that they have achieved an average grade of B+ or higher. Honors will be awarded on the basis of a senior essay of thirty to forty pages to be completed during the spring semester of the senior year (this project counts as one course); a one-hour oral examination on the content and implications of this essay is also required, and, as in the case of the oral examination in the area of specialization, this examination will be conducted by two faculty members, one from each division.

Here, then, is an outline of the structure of the program:

Major Requirement: Total of fifteen courses (no more than ten in either division, no more than six in any one department). Note: Enrollment in this program serves to fulfill the Concentration requirement.

(1) As prerequisites for entry into the program, two of the following courses — one from each category — as currently offered.

HISTORICAL

***CL 121 The Classical Tradition**

Ms. Adler

CL 150 Ancient Epic

Ms. Adler

[*HM 150 Foundations of the Western Intellectual Tradition]***RE 110 Introduction to Western Religious Life and Thought**

Mr. Rockefeller

***PS 101 Introduction to Political Science**

Mr. Dry, Mr. Nelson

THEORETICAL

[*EL 112 Mythologies]***FL 201 Introduction to Linguistics**

Ms. Olinick

[*FL 251 Literature and Revolution]

(2) One course at the 300-level in a foreign language.

(3) At least four literature courses, but no more than six, to be taken within a single department. (Courses in language instruction may not be counted toward this requirement.)

(4) Area of specialization (by genre, period, or national literature). A one-hour oral examination, to be taken after the written comprehensive examination in the senior year, is devoted to this area of specialization. The texts required for this examination will be determined in advance by the Program Committee — where appropriate (e.g., in the case of a specialization in French literature, English literature, etc.) with the consultation of the particular department involved.

(5) Senior Colloquium for majors (open to non-majors if space is available), taught jointly by one member of the English or American literature department, and one member of a foreign language department. This Colloquium is offered during the fall semester of the senior year, and will be listed for the first time in 1981-82.

(6) Senior Independent Reading Course in preparation for the comprehensive examination: fall semester and winter term. Students engaged in such preparation may choose to meet informally (or regularly) with one another, and may solicit informal faculty participation in discussions of individual texts.

(7) Comprehensive Examination (on works of Primary and Secondary Lists), to be taken at the end of the winter term of senior year. The examination will be in two parts:

(a) a five-hour written examination

concerned with authors and works appearing on the Primary and Secondary readings lists,

(b) A one-hour oral examination to be administered by two examiners (one from each division) in an area of specialization (i.e., a single period, genre, or national literature).

(8) Students achieving an average grade of B+ or higher in the Program will be eligible for honors. Honors will be awarded on the basis of a Senior Honors Essay of 30-40 pages, to be completed (for one course credit) during the spring semester of the senior year; a one-hour oral examination on the content of this essay — to be administered by two examiners, one from each division — will also be required.

The Literary Studies Program is administered by a Director, who serves as chairman of a Program Committee made up of representatives of each of the participating departments (one member per department). This Program Committee establishes the Primary List for the comprehensive examination; each of the participating departments will recommend for inclusion on that list the names of three major authors of three different periods. In addition, the Program Committee is responsible for determining the subsidiary lists of authors and texts required for specializations (e.g., in the novel, the sixteenth century, etc.).

*Foundations Course

MATHEMATICS

Professors: Ronald Bielli (chairman), Bruce Peterson *Associate Professors:* James Krupp, Michael Olinick *Assistant Professors:* John Emerson, Robert Martin, Thomas Yuster *Visiting Assistant Professor:* Karl David

The department of Mathematics offers an introduction to a broad spectrum of areas including foundations, algebra, analysis, applied mathematics, computers, geometry, probability and statistics, and topology. Accompanying the growth of applications in many fields has been the enrichment of our own programs by the addition and reorganization of courses in our offerings to accommodate such applications. Our program is designed in the spirit of the liberal arts tradition to fulfill the needs of three classes of present day students:

1) those who are interested in mathematics

but who will not major in a field requiring mathematics,

2) those who need mathematics as an integral part of the chosen major.

3) those who intend to major in mathematics.

The major includes a core sequence of analysis and modern algebra. Each major will choose several electives, such choices being made with the help of an adviser in order best to fulfill the student's particular mathematical needs.

Advanced placement is offered freshmen whose secondary training indicates they can successfully bypass one or more beginning courses.

Mathematics is frequently elected as a joint or double major with other disciplines in the various divisions of the college. Students who wish to pursue the major and to enroll in teacher education as well should consult both a mathematics adviser and the Director of Teacher Education early in their college careers.

Required for the major: MA 112, 113, 200, 201, 202, 302, 401, 402, three electives at the 200 level or above and MA 704 in the senior year.

Majors are strongly urged to take MA 401-402 in their junior year.

In order to be considered for departmental honors a student must take an additional elective at the 400 level. Courses in physics, intermediate logic, philosophy of mathematics and advanced mathematical economics are recommended.

The department offers a coherent set of courses in the area of Computer Science. Although no major in this area is offered, the courses MA 123, 223, 323, 325, (the latter two offered alternate fall semesters) and PH 222 present the substantial portion of a core curriculum in Computer Sciences recommended by the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM).

Because of the wide variety of offerings available at other institutions, any student wishing to substitute a course from another school for any mathematics course must seek approval from the department before registering for the course.

MA 105 and MA 107 are courses designed for students with minimal secondary school background in mathematics. Students who have completed the MA 112-113 calculus sequence and who are therefore prepared to work at the level of 200 courses in mathematics should not register for MA 105 or MA

107. Such students should consult with a member of the mathematics faculty about the most appropriate manner for completing a Foundations course requirement in the sciences.

***MA 105 Finite Mathematics:
Probability, Statistics and
Matrices**

Fall

The course will introduce foundational and philosophical aspects of probability at a level which presumes only three years of secondary school mathematics. Some of the major figures in the historical development of probability will be introduced. Topics include conditional probability, Bayes Theorem, Law of Large Numbers, expected value and Markov Chains. Matrix algebra and systems of linear equations will be used in the context of discrete probability. Examples from Biology and the Social Sciences will illustrate concepts and applications of discrete probability. The course provides a foundation for the study of statistics: an introduction to estimation, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing will conclude the course.

Mr. Emerson, Mr. Martin

***MA 107 Foundations of Mathematics**

Spring

An investigation of the history and nature of mathematical reasoning and thought. Topics will be chosen from the following: elementary logic, sets, counting, the axiomatic approach, the real number system, Euclidean geometry, the discovery and significance of non-Euclidean geometry, crises in the foundations of mathematics.

Mr. Olinick

**MA 111 From Continuous Functions
to the Calculus**

Winter-Spring

A course for students with only two or three years of secondary school mathematics. This course integrates the material prerequisite to calculus with calculus itself. Algebra, graphs, and properties of continuous functions are studied as these topics relate to the calculus. Trigonometric functions, analytic geometry, logarithms and exponential functions will be integrated into the course as the need arises. MA 111 begins in winter term and continues through the end of spring term. Regular course credit and a winter term credit are assigned to those students who successfully complete the course. (Permission.) Mr. Bielli

MA 112 Mathematical Analysis-I

Fall, Spring

Introductory analytic geometry and

calculus; designed for students with four years of secondary school mathematics. The differential calculus of algebraic functions and applications; the indefinite and definite integral, area under a curve. Introduction to natural logarithm and exponential function.

Staff

MA 113 Mathematical Analysis-II

Fall, Spring

A continuation of MA 112; may be elected by freshmen who have had an introduction to analytic geometry and calculus in secondary school. The calculus of the elementary transcendental functions. Applications of integration. Methods of antidifferentiation and elementary differential equations. Polar coordinates. Improper integrals. Sequences and series. (MA 112 or permission.)

Staff

*MA 123 Computer Programming I

Fall, Winter

An introduction to problem solving methods and algorithm development using BASIC. The elements of BASIC discussed include numeric and string data types, expressions, arrays, loops, and text files. Algorithm development stresses flowcharting, stepwise refinement, and methods for debugging programs. An overview of computer systems and applications is an integral part of the course. The course is intended to provide a brief intensive introduction to computers and programming, as well as provide an entry point for further study of computer science. This course is offered only during winter term in order to take full advantage of the opportunity for intensive study afforded by winter term. A substantial portion of each student's time in the course will be spent writing computer programs. (MA 105, or permission.)

Mr. Krupp

MA 200 Linear Algebra

Fall, Spring

Matrices and systems of linear equations. The vector space $\mathbb{R}^3$ and other real vector spaces. Independence and dimension. Scalar products and orthogonality. Linear transformations and matrix representations. Eigenvalues and similarity. Determinants. The inverse of a matrix and Cramer's Rule. (MA 112 or permission.)

Mr. Emerson, Mr. Martin

MA 201 Mathematical Analysis-III

Fall, Spring

The calculus of functions of more than one variable. Introductory vector analysis, analytic geometry of three dimensions, partial differentiation, multiple integration, line in-

tegrals, elementary vector field theory, and applications. (MA 113 and MA 200 or permission. MA 200 may be taken simultaneously.)

Mr. Peterson, Mr. David

MA 202 Mathematical Analysis-IV

Spring

A study of ordinary differential equations with emphasis on first order methods, linear equations of higher order, power series solutions, and systems of differential equations. Additional topics chosen from Laplace transform methods, numerical methods of solution, stability theory, deterministic models. (MA 113 and MA 200 or permission.)

Mr. Bielli

[MA 220 Graph Theory and Combinatorics]

[MA 222 Convex Figures]

MA 223 Computer Programming II

Spring

A second course in computer programming emphasizing programming style and concepts of structured programming. Topics include, data representation, procedures, recursion, sequential and linked data allocation, and sequential and relative files. Applications in the areas of numerical computing, word processing, and data processing will be studied in detail. The PASCAL Language is introduced and used throughout the course. (MA 123 or permission.)

Mr. Krupp

[*MA 227 Set Theory]

[MA 250 Foundations of Geometry]

MA 302 Abstract Algebra-I

Spring

Groups, subgroups, Lagrange's theorem, homomorphisms, normal subgroups and quotient groups. Rings and ideals, integral domains and fields. The field of quotients of a domain. The ring of polynomials over a domain. Euclidean domains, principle ideal domains, unique factorization. Factorization in a polynomial ring. Modules and vector spaces over arbitrary fields. (MA 200, or permission.)

Mr. Yuster

[MA 310 Probability] Offered in 1981-82

[MA 311 Statistics] Offered in 1981-82

MA 315 Mathematical Models in the Social, Life and Management Sciences

Fall

An introduction to the role of mathematics

as a modeling tool and an examination of some mathematical models of proven usefulness in problems arising in the social and management sciences. Topics will be selected from the following: axiom systems as used in model building, optimization techniques; linear and integer programming, theory of games, systems of differential equations, computer simulation, stochastic processes. Specific models in political science, ecology, sociology, anthropology, psychology, and economics will be explored. (Permission.)

Mr. Olinick

MA 318 Selected Topics in Operations Research Spring

Operations Research is the utilization of quantitative methods as an aid to managerial decisions. In this course, several of these methods will be introduced and studied in both a mathematical context and a physical context. Topics included will be selected from the following: classification of problems, and the formulation of models, linear programming, network problems, transportation problems, shortest route problems, assignment problems, integer programming, non-linear programming queues, inventory problems, and game theory. (Permission.)

Mr. Olinick

MA 321 Elementary Number Theory Spring

Divisibility and primeness. Number congruences, the theorems of Lagrange, Fermat and Euler, residue theory, quadratic reciprocity. Diophantine equations. The distribution of primes, density and the Prime Number Theorem. (MA 113.)

Mr. Peterson

MA 323 Computer Systems and Assembly Language Programming Fall

A detailed study of the hardware and software which make up a computer system. Emphasis is placed upon the internal design and advanced features of the RSTS/E operating system and the PDP-11. Details of linkers, assemblers, and I/O programming using monitor support are covered. Programming in Macro-11 (PDP-11 assembler) will be done throughout the course. (MA 223.)

Mr. Krupp

[MA 325 Data Structures and File Processing] Offered in 1981-82

[MA 326 Introductory Algebraic Topology]

MA 401 Advanced Calculus Fall

A rigorous treatment of the calculus. Topics include completeness, compactness, connectedness, continuity, differentiation and Riemann-Stieltjes integration. (MA 201.)

Mr. Martin

MA 402 Advanced Calculus Spring

This is a continuation of MA 401. Topics include convergence of functions, power series, Fourier series, implicit and inverse function theorems, the theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes.

Mr. Martin

MA 403 Abstract Algebra-II Fall

The theory of fields. Extension fields, algebraic and transcendental elements. Further topics from abstract algebra chosen from among: finite fields, Galois theory, advanced linear algebra including duality, quadratic forms, and the Jordan form of a matrix, skew fields, the Wedderburn theorem, algebraic geometry, category theory, lattices and boolean algebras. (MA 302.)

Mr. Yuster

MA 410 Measure and Probability Spring

An introduction to measure theory and its application to probability. Emphasis on the interplay between mathematical theory and its application to probability problems. Topics include: existence and properties of probability measures, Lebesgue measure and integration, laws of large numbers, distribution functions, product measure and Fubini's theorem, and the Central Limit Theorem. (MA 401.)

Mr. Emerson

[MA 411 Elementary Topology]
Offered in 1981-82

[MA 421 Modern Geometry]
Offered in 1981-82

MA 431 Complex Analysis

An introduction to functions of a complex variable. Mappings of the complex plane, analytic functions. Cauchy Integral Theorem and related topics. (MA 201 or permission.)

Staff

MA 500 Advanced Study Fall, Spring

Individual study for qualified students in more advanced topics in algebra, number theory, real or complex analysis, topology. Particularly adapted for those who enter with advanced standing. (Permission.)

Staff

MA 704 Senior Seminar Fall, Spring

Each student is required to complete and

present a major paper on a topic chosen with the advice of a faculty member. In addition, during the academic year, each student is expected to attend a series of lectures designed to introduce and integrate areas of mathematics not covered in the previous three years.

Mr. Bielli

*Foundations Course

See also Division of Natural Sciences.

MUSIC

Professors: Emory Fanning (chairman), George Todd *Assistant Professor:* Dale Cockrell *Instructor:* James Griesheimer

The Music department offers courses in theory, history and performance. Majors are required to take MU 209-210, MU 309-310, MU 220-221, MU 306-307, MU 390, three upper-level elective courses plus one or two units of Senior Work. All 300-level music courses assume both ability to read music and rudimentary theoretical knowledge. In addition to the curricular requirements, majors are expected to participate for four semesters in departmental ensembles: Choir, Orchestra or Chamber Ensembles.

All majors must demonstrate at the piano the ability to read a 4-part hymn setting at sight at a steady tempo. The examination will be administered first at the beginning of the junior year and must have been successfully completed before the beginning of the senior year. Reading knowledge of a foreign language is required of majors concentrating in music history. German, French, or Italian is recommended though another language may be substituted with departmental approval.

*MU 101 Introduction to Musical Styles Spring

A study of musical life and literature from antiquity through the 20th century with an emphasis on major styles and their essential elements. The course aims to develop in students the minimal listening skills necessary for differentiating among styles and composers. Elementary principles of notation, useful in following simple scores, to be explained in class. No previous experience assumed.

Mr. Griesheimer

[*MU 109 Rudiments of the Musical Language]

MU 201 Electronic Music Fall

MU 201 is a course in music design and composition for the student with or without musical skills. Using electronically-generated and concrete sounds, students are taught use of tape recorders, the Moog synthesizer and the other equipment in the College's Electronic Music Studio and guided in the creation of original works using music from the contemporary repertoire as models.

Mr. Todd

MU 205 Performance Lab Fall, Spring

Credit may be conferred for performance in faculty-supervised ensembles, one unit of such credit to accrue over three terms. At the end of each semester, certificates of credit may be issued by supervising faculty, credit to be based on attendance and quality of performance. A student may register for MU 205 during the term of completion of credit requirement, i.e. during the semester for which he earns the third certificate. No more than one certificate may be earned in any one semester. Certificates may be earned only for work during the spring and fall terms. A student may not register for both Performance Lab (MU 205) credit and Performance Class (MU 306, 307) credit in the same semester.

Mr. Fanning, Mr. Griesheimer

MU 209 Theory Fall

MU 209 assumes basic notational skills (MU 109, or its equivalent) and minimal keyboard sight reading ability. The course exercises the student in the manipulation of diatonic musical materials; modes, triads and their inversions, melody construction, simple harmonizations with primary and secondary triads. Three ear-training labs per week in addition to lectures.

Staff

MU 210 Theory Spring

Continuation of MU 209. Four-part harmonization through diminished seventh, augmented sixth and neapolitan chords; modulation and use of altered chords; construction of small original compositions. Ear-training labs continued.

Staff

[MU 215 The History of Jazz]

MU 220 Survey of Music History Fall

A chronological survey of the history, culture and literature of Western art music from ancient Greece through the Baroque era. Emphasis will be placed on stylistic analysis of the basic literature. Ability to read music and rudimentary theoretical knowledge are assumed.

Mr. Cockrell

MU 221 Survey of Music History Spring

A chronological survey of the history, culture and literature of Western art music from the Pre-Classical period through the most contemporary styles. Emphasis will be placed on stylistic analysis of the basic literature. Ability to read music and rudimentary theoretical knowledge are assumed. (MU 220 is *not* a prerequisite.) Mr. Cockrell

[MU 230 American Popular Song]**[MU 270 Opera]****[MU 290 Fundamentals of Conducting]****MU 306 Performance Class** Fall

The focus of this course is the development of musical understanding and expression through active participation in music-making. The course serves both as a master class and as a forum for public performance by advanced students. (Permission.) Mr. Fanning

MU 307 Performance Class Spring
Continuation of MU 306. Mr. Fanning**MU 309 Analysis** Fall

The study of individual works and genres for advanced students. Analysis will be done through readings, score study and compositional exercises. (Permission.) Mr. Todd

MU 310 Analysis Spring
Continuation of MU 309. Mr. Todd**[MU 312 Composition]****[MU 322 Music in the Baroque Era]****MU 323 Music in the Classical Period** Fall

A study of musical life and literature from c. 1740-1827 with emphasis on the works of Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven. Ability to read music and rudimentary theoretical knowledge are assumed. Mr. Griesheimer

MU 324 Music in the Romantic Era Spring

An in-depth study of selected elements of the history, culture and literature of 19th century Western art music, from Beethoven through Debussy and Mahler. Topics for discussion and lecture may be selected from: genre development, the most significant composers, nationalistic musics, society and music in the period, the dialectic of Romantic music, program music, the *gesamtkunstwerk*

approach, post-romanticism. Ability to read music and rudimentary theoretical knowledge are assumed. Mr. Cockrell

MU 325 Music in the Twentieth Century Spring

This course will deal with 20th century Western art music since WW II. Active class participation is expected in discussions of the compositional and cultural problems of contemporary music and in the performance of relevant and representative compositions. It is expected that the class will take full advantage of the anticipated residency of Mr. John Cage. Mr. Todd, Mr. Cockrell

MU 326 Music in America Fall

A study of the history, culture and literature of music in the New World, from the earliest known musics of the Native Americans, through the colonial and federalist periods, to the present. A special emphasis will be on the "American experience," and its cultural relationship to our musical expression. Mr. Cockrell

MU 330 Symphonic Literature Spring

A study of the symphony and related forms (tone poem, concert overture, etc.) from c. 1740 to the present. Among the major topics: the pre-classical symphony schools of Mannheim, Milan, Berlin and Vienna, the symphonies of Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven, 19th-century developments (program elements, literary influences, nationalism), the symphonies of Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn, Berlioz, Liszt, Franck, Dvorak, Brahms, Tschaiakovsky, Bruckner, Mahler, the tone poems of Liszt and R. Strauss, the symphony in the 20th century (Hindemith, Schoenberg and his circle, Bartok, Prokofiev, Shostakovitch, Stravinsky, Copland, Ives), commercial applications of the symphonic tradition (movie music, TV scores, etc.).

Mr. Griesheimer

MU 341 J. S. Bach Fall

A study of the life and music of J. S. Bach (1685-1750). Detailed analysis of at least one composition in each major Baroque form. Extensive listening. Assumes both ability to read music and rudimentary theoretical knowledge.

Mr. Fanning

MU 390 Junior Seminar in Music History Fall

An introduction to the use of research tools and methods in musicology in preparation for the senior work. 1) Primary and secondary

sources; 2) form of the research document; 3) practical projects in early notation, textual criticism, and bibliography to be announced.

Mr. Griesheimer

MU 500 Independent study
(Permission.)

MU 704 Senior Work

PERFORMANCE STUDIES

Students may take Applied Music for credit or as an extracurricular activity.

Undergraduates interested in performance for academic credit see descriptions for MU 205, MU 306, MU 307.

While private study is not required for participation in ensembles, it is strongly encouraged.

Students who wish private instruction in piano, organ, cello, violin, viola, flute, classical guitar, voice or oboe should enroll with the Department before registration. Inasmuch as spaces are limited, auditions may be required.

Fees are to be paid to the Cashier's Office upon receipt of a bill at the beginning of each term. No rebate is allowed for lessons missed except in the case of continued illness. Performance studies consist of one lesson weekly; fee \$120 per semester for all instruments except recorder in consort which is \$75 per semester. The fee for private instruction during Winter Term is \$48.

For those students accepted for private instruction, the applied fee is waived if they are enrolled in MU 306, MU 307, and 700 and 500 courses in Applied Music.

Private instruction in piano	Mr. Viviano
	Ms. Fanning
Private instruction in organ	Mr. Fanning
Private instruction in cello	Ms. Hilger
Private instruction in violin and viola	Staff
Private instruction in flute	Staff
Private instruction in voice	Mr. Dalton
Private instruction in oboe	Mr. Griesheimer
Private instruction in guitar	Mr. Bigelow

The College will assist the student as far as possible in securing adequate instruction when not provided by the regular staff.

Music Library. The Christian A. Johnson music library contains several thousand records, scores, books, and a collection of chamber music. Listening facilities in the library are available to anyone from the college community.

Electronic Music Studio. A well-equipped studio which includes Moog and Arp synthesizers, EMT Reverb, 16 to 4 Yamaha mixer, four- and two-channel Ampex tape decks, Eventide Harmonizer, and equipment for field recording.

Mr. Todd

Practice Facilities. Practice rooms with pianos are available for individual and group rehearsal. Organs: Walcker (1969) mechanical action, 15 ranks; Wicks (1978) 2 ranks, and Gress-Miles (1970) 48 ranks. Application should be made to the secretary of the music department.

College Orchestra. Weekly rehearsals leading to the performance of music from all periods. Instrumentalists may arrange for an audition through the department secretary.

Mr. Griesheimer

Chamber Ensembles. Coaching in chamber music for standard vocal and instrumental combinations: madrigal group, string quartet, woodwind quintet, etc., is also available.

Mr. Fanning, Mr. Griesheimer

College Choir. The College Choir sings at chapel services and special concerts on and off campus. Audition required, open to all students without prerequisite.

Mr. Fanning

Recitals. Regularly scheduled recitals and lectures are open to the public.

*Foundations Course

See also Division of Humanities.

PROGRAM IN NORTHERN STUDIES

The Northern Studies Program was initiated in 1977 and received a National Science Foundation C.A.U.S.E. (Comprehensive Assistance to Undergraduate Science Education) Award in 1979. The many advantages, in terms of personnel and geographic location, that Middlebury has with respect to Northern Studies provide students with a strong multidisciplinary course of study in this rapidly developing area of interest. The goal of the program is the application of traditional scientific disciplines, specifically biology, geography and geology, to an understanding of northern environments.

The Program is a co-operative effort between Middlebury College and the Center for Northern Studies, a private, nonprofit research and educational facility located in Wolcott, Vermont, about 70 miles northeast of Middlebury. The Center has access to field situations that closely approximate

those of the Canadian and Alaskan northlands. Thus, the Northern Studies Program is able to emphasize the field aspects of northern studies in a manner that is not possible in other areas of the continental United States. The Center also carries on an active research program in Alaska and other northern areas.

Center for Northern Studies senior personnel are adjunct faculty members of Middlebury College and are intensively involved in the entire Program.

Requirements for a Northern Studies Major. Students majoring in Northern Studies will normally follow one of the three "major tracks": biology, geography or geology, and will take five or six courses within the appropriate cooperating department; students may also pursue joint majors with these departments. The following is a partial list of required courses, within a particular discipline, which should be taken prior to the junior year.

Biology:

- *BI 125 Introduction to Biological Principles
- BI 190 General Ecology
- BI 203 Botany
- BI 250 Organelles and Cells
- BI 311 Ecosystem Analysis

Geography:

- GG 100 The Geographic Perspective
- GG 201 Techniques of Environmental Analysis
- GG 202 Cartography and Graphics
- GG 250 Physical Earth Processes
- GG 354 Weather and Climate

Geology:

- *GL 102 Dynamic Earth
- GL 112 Environmental Geology
- *GL 172 Global Tectonics
- GL 201 Bedrock Geology of Vermont
- GL 252 Geomorphic Processes

*Foundations Course

An additional list of recommended courses in chemistry, mathematics, physics and computer programming may be obtained from faculty members, along with details of the options for joint-majors. Other courses in these, or other departments, may be accepted, at the discretion of the faculty.

Along with the courses taken in the "tracks" or joint major program, students are required

to take NE 151, preferably in the freshman year.

During the junior year, majors will spend the fall semester at the Center for Northern Studies, taking the four courses described below. Normally the students stay on in Wolcott and take Winter Ecology (NE 350) in the winter term. During the semester-in-residence students plan their future courses on campus with Center and Middlebury faculty advisers. Planning also begins for the student's senior thesis work.

Students will take two or three units of senior thesis work (NE 700). The senior thesis projects are usually an outgrowth of a student's "major track" selection and are jointly supervised by representatives of the Northern Studies Program and the participating department. No more than three units of senior thesis work may be applied toward a Middlebury degree. The two unit thesis may be either field- or library-based and is not defended in the sense of a three unit thesis. The three unit thesis requires original, predominantly field oriented work; the thesis is read by and defended in front of three faculty members after a seminar discussing the work has been presented by the student.

Students are encouraged to collect the data for their thesis work in the summer before the senior year. This research may be carried out either at the Center or at Middlebury.

During the spring of the senior year students have the option to return to Wolcott to prepare their senior theses while participating in spring semester-in-residence at the Center. Two credits of senior thesis work, in addition to two of the courses described below under the spring semester-in-residence, would comprise the four credit semester.

A limit of 9 regular term courses and one Winter Term course can be accepted from the Center for Northern Studies toward the Middlebury degree. This limitation includes any research and thesis work undertaken at the Center.

A non-credit Northern Studies Seminar is held in Middlebury during the spring semester to provide continuing contact for those students who have taken the fall semester-in-residence at the Center, and information about the program for others.

While there is no language requirement for the Northern Studies major, students who have serious career plans in the North are strongly encouraged to develop a reading knowledge of Russian.

Further specific information on the Pro-

gram can be obtained from Dr. Saul, Dr. Young, Dr. Starling or Mr. W. Scott.

NE 151 Introduction to Polar Environments Spring

An introduction to the physical, biological, and historical characteristics of the polar world. Emphasis on climate, glaciation and other physical features of the polar environment, ecosystems of the boreal forest, tundra, antarctic, and polar seas, the environmental history of polar regions in relation to geologic times, and the relationships between the polar regions and pre-industrial and modern human societies. (This course is open to all students, including freshmen.) Mr. Young

FALL SEMESTER-IN-RESIDENCE at the Center for Northern Studies.

This semester-long program is the equivalent of four normal Middlebury courses. The semester begins with a two-week field trip to western Newfoundland, where students are introduced first-hand to northern environments and begin mastering techniques of environmental analysis. Professor Willem Vreeken (Pedologist, Queen's University, Canada) and Dick Smyth (Ornithologist/Naturalist) will join the trip in 1980. The field trip will be to the west coast of the island and as far north as L'ans aux Meadows at the tip of the Great Northern Peninsula. Emphasis will be on the floristics, soils and glacial geomorphology of the region. Detailed study materials will be sent to the students during the summer. These will form the basis of the lectures before we leave.

NE 300 Boreal Forest and Tundra Systems

Community definition and recognition based on the collection of quantitative field data will form the theme of the course. Data will be collected from Newfoundland, Bear Swamp, Mt. Mansfield, and Mt. Lafayette. Soils, microclimates, tree lines and bogs will also be considered. Mr. Young, Mr Starling

NE 310 Quaternary Studies

Emphasis before and during the Newfoundland trip will be on patterns, processes and landforms of glaciated and periglacial environments. Aspects of theoretical glacial geomorphology will be covered at Wolcott when examples from Alaska and the Canadian Arctic will be stressed. Other topics to be

covered include: climactic change, peopling of North America, paleoenvironmental reconstruction and dating methods.

Mr. Starling

NE 320 Boreal Biota

A general knowledge of the composition of the flora and fauna of the polar regions is a necessity for carrying out the other work undertaken in the semester-in-residence program. This course begins with a general consideration of the more important species of animals and plants which will be encountered in regular field work, with emphasis on field identification. The remainder of the course will include a taxonomic and evolutionary approach to the major plant and animal groups, with continuing field and laboratory work on the collection, identification and processing of specimens.

Mr. Young

NE 330 Man in the North

The course traces the history of how Man has successfully colonized and utilized much of the cold environment of the northern hemisphere. The cultural history of the Northlands will be examined, including exploration, settlement patterns, subsistence and commercial economics, and a brief study of the major air and water circulation patterns. Basic survival techniques are discussed and demonstrated.

Mr. Osgood

NE 340 Seminar in Modern Polar Issues

Five guest speakers will address the group during the first half of the semester. During this time the students, in groups of four, will prepare their own seminars. Short review papers on the student seminar topics will be handed in at mid-term, then scheduled for presentation in the second half of the term.

Staff

NE 350 Winter Ecology

The special physical characteristics of the winter environment and the physiological and behavioral adaptations of terrestrial and aquatic organisms to seasonability, extreme cold, and snow and ice conditions.

Mr. Marchand

SPRING SEMESTER-IN-RESIDENCE at the Center for Northern Studies.

NE 400 Systematic Botany

This course follows closely along traditional lines of plant taxonomy courses. Its central theme is the taxonomic and evolutionary rela-

tionships of the vascular plants and the systems, concepts, and techniques used to classify and identify these plants. Some consideration will also be given to multicellular non-vascular plants. Approximately one-half of the lecture time will be devoted to a consideration of theoretical material, including species concepts, theoretical concepts of taxonomic and evolutionary relationships, cytogenetics, and phytogeography. The remainder of the lecture time and all laboratory and field trip time will be devoted to learning to recognize the characteristic features of the major plant groups and to the collection and processing of botanical specimens. Much of the laboratory work will be based on the examination and dissection of living, frozen or dried plant material. Although the course will generally emphasize those groups of plants which are important in the northern environment, important members of the temperate and tropical flora and their relationships will also be given consideration. Mr. Young

NE 420 Paleocology

In 1978 72% of Vermont was forest, in the 1870's it was 70% open land, whereas in the 1670's it was primaeval forest. How does the present forest compare with the primaeval in terms of species composition and distribution, not only in Vermont but in the rest of eastern North America and northwest Europe in general? How can we reconstruct the changing patterns of species and biome distributions since the retreat of the Wisconsin Ice Sheet and determine the environment within which man has evolved and become "civilized" over the last 12,000 years? The course will stress the sources of evidence and methods used to extract the information which enables such reconstructions.

Mr. Starling

NE 430 Seminar in Northern Issues

The purpose of this seminar series is to provide students with a perspective on how their chosen field of specialization (biology, geography or geology) interacts with Northern Studies, *sensu lato*, and to help them prepare for career decisions. Speakers will be invited from industry, manufacturing, government and other academic institutions to come to the Center and present their views on the roles which they see their particular interests playing in the present and/or future of the North. Staff

NE 500 Independent Study

NE 700 Senior Thesis Preparation

PHILOSOPHY

Professors: Stanley Bates (chairman), Victor Nuovo *Associate Professor:* Lynne Baker *Assistant Professors:* Michelle LaRusch, William Rued

Non-majors: Most Philosophy department courses are open to students who are not majors and who have had little or no previous work in philosophy. HM 150, HM 160, and PA 102 are the general introductions to the field and are open to students in all classes. Courses in the 200 range are introductions to specialized areas of philosophical study which do not require particular competences, though students who have done work in education, religion or the arts will find their studies in those areas of assistance. Except as noted, 300 level courses are generally open to students but they suppose a higher level of sophistication than the 200 level courses and are not normally open to freshmen.

Major program: Majors will elect ten courses in the department. (No more than two courses from the group HM 150, HM 160, and PA 102 can count toward the major requirement.) All majors are strongly encouraged to take PA 218 and PA 223. Cognate courses, particularly in the areas of political science and religion, may be substituted for two courses with prior permission. Majors must elect: one course in Ethics and Social Philosophy; one course in Philosophy of Science and Theory of Knowledge; one course in the History of Philosophy and the Senior Seminar (2 course units) in Contemporary Philosophy.

Honors candidates will do a 500 project in the Winter Term of Senior Year and may substitute under exceptional circumstances a second term of 500 work for the second term of the Senior Seminar. Students must have a B average in all work in the department during their junior year and first term of senior year to be permitted to undertake an honors project. 500 projects are open only to philosophy majors and they must have attained an average of B in all course work within the department.

*PA 102 The Good and the True:

Introduction to Philosophy Fall

This course will confront two of the most important questions each of us asks: How ought I to live? What can I know? We shall explore these issues through the writings of some

of the greatest minds of all time: Plato, Mill, Dostoevsky, Nietzsche, Sartre, Russell, J. L. Austin. This intellectual excursion will be wide-ranging; topics for discussion will include relativism, human nature, freedom of the will, foundations of knowledge, skepticism. (At least two sections of this course will satisfy the Freshman Writing Requirement.)

Ms. Baker and Staff

[*HM 150 Foundation of the Western Intellectual Traditions: Antiquity to the Reformation]

[*HM 160 The Origins of Modern Thought: Science, Religion, Society]

[PA 170 Philosophical Problems]

PA 205 Human Nature and Ethics Fall

Ethical theories have traditionally tried to provide answers to the most fundamental questions of human existence — How should I live my life? What is the good life for human beings? This course will explore the attempt to found ethical value on a conception of human nature which is a conspicuous feature of modern philosophy during the 17th and 18th centuries, and we shall also look at more recent conceptions of the relationship between a conception of human nature and moral values. Readings will include Hume, Kant, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Kierkegaard, Marx, Nietzsche, Freud and Camus. (It would be helpful to have taken HM 150 or HM 160, but there are no prerequisites.)

Mr. Bates.

PA 210 Philosophy of Education Fall

This course will be a critical examination of philosophical claims and assumptions which underlie various approaches to education. Such claims and assumptions involve ideas of what a person is, views of human society and theories of knowledge. With special attention to the nature of a liberal education, a major problem will be to set out and justify appropriate aims of education. Works by both historical and contemporary philosophers will be read.

Ms. Baker

PA 213 Philosophy of Religion Fall

An investigation of the philosophical problems raised by the claims of religious belief: the existence and attributes of God, divine omnipotence and human freedom, the problem of evil, immortality and eschatology.

Mr. Nuovo

PA 218 Introduction to Modern Logic

Fall

A study of the principles of correct reasoning. Skills in both informal and formal logic will be developed. Topics in informal logic will include appraisal of arguments and fallacies of relevance and of ambiguity. Topics in formal logic will include syllogistic logic, propositional logic and quantification theory.

Ms. LaRusch

[PA 222 American Philosophy]

PA 223 Introduction to Contemporary Philosophy Spring

This course will treat both the analytical tradition represented by figures such as Frege, Russell, Moore, Wittgenstein and Austin and the phenomenological existential tradition represented by Husserl, Heidegger and Sartre.

Mr. Rued

[PA 231 Philosophy of History]

PA 233 Aesthetics Spring

Contemporary and historical readings will be used to examine problems in the philosophy of art. There will be exploration of what is a work of art and of meaning and truth in various of the arts. Attention will be given to questions of aesthetic judgment and of aesthetic value as well. Some prior acquaintance with philosophy or literature or the arts is recommended.

Ms. Baker

[PA 236 Philosophy of Mathematics]

PA 247 Ancient Greek Philosophy

Spring

The study of ancient philosophy is not an antiquarian interest only, for Greek philosophy is the foundation of a tradition that is very much alive and well. This course will be devoted to an examination of the doctrines and methods of ancient philosophers and their schools. A large part of the course will be devoted to Plato and Aristotle, but consideration will also be given to Socrates and the Pre-Socratics, the Stoics and other Hellenistic schools. The principle concerns of this course are two: How does philosophy use its past? and, What is the nature of a philosophical tradition? Lectures, readings and discussion. (No prerequisites.)

Mr. Nuovo

PA 250 History of Early Modern Philosophy: Descartes to Kant

Spring

This course will involve a detailed study of

the beginning period of modern philosophy, from the emergence of the new scientific world-view in the early 17th century to the great finale of the Enlightenment in the work of Immanuel Kant. We shall concentrate on issues involved in the theory of knowledge and the theory of reality, in rationalism — represented by Descartes, Spinoza and Leibniz — and in empiricism — represented by Locke, Berkeley and Hume. However, we shall also discuss some of the moral, political and literary implications of these theoretical issues. (It would be helpful to have taken PS 101, RE 110, HM 150 or PA 170 as preparation for this course.)

Mr. Bates

[PA 270 **Ultimate Questions: An Introductory Course in Philosophy for Juniors and Seniors**]

ETHICS AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY

PA 205 and courses numbered in the range PA 300-320 fall in the general area of ethics, social philosophy and theory of value.

PA 309 **Philosophy of Law** Spring

A study of various attempts to understand the essence of law, concentrating on the opposition between theories of natural law and of legal positivism. Special emphasis will be given to the problem of obligation to obey the law. In addition to important historical figures, contemporary legal theorists such as H. L. A. Hart, Lon Fuller and Ronald Dworkin will be read. Specialized topics such as the legal enforcement of morality, punishment and civil disobedience will be considered at the conclusion of the course.

Mr. Bates

PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE AND THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE

Courses numbered in the range PA 350-370 fall in the general area of theory of knowledge or epistemology. Problems of knowledge, proof and perception have been particularly central to philosophical concerns in the modern period. Students considering graduate work in philosophy should elect courses in this area.

PA 351 **Theory of Knowledge** Spring

This course will deal with the nature of knowledge and the possibility for knowledge.

Mr. Rued

PA 352 **Philosophy of Mind** Spring

This course will focus on the problems involved in relating conscious phenomena to the physical world. What is the nature of such conscious phenomena as believing, feeling or perceiving? There will be critical examination of several kinds of theories of consciousness, and attention may be given to problems of intentionality and personal identity as well as to contemporary treatment of the mind/body problem.

Ms. Baker

PA 353 **Philosophy of Science** Spring

This course will be an introduction to some of the issues which are central to the understanding and evaluation of the scientific enterprise. Our discussion will primarily focus on the nature of the goals of scientific inquiry and the methods scientists employ to attain those goals. Some of the questions which will be raised include the following: Should the scientist attempt to explain, make predictions from, or merely describe observed data? What is the structure of scientific theory? Must the scientist postulate the existence of unobserved entities in order to deal effectively with his data? How can the scientist draw a distinction between lawlike generalizations and other universal generalizations that do not express laws of nature? What justification can the scientist give for claiming that certain proposed laws and theories are correct?

Ms. LaRusch

PA 354 **Philosophy of Language** Fall

This course will introduce the student to both traditional and contemporary theories of meaning and reference. With regard to theories of meaning, we will specifically be concerned with theories of *word* meaning, theories of *sentence* meaning, and theories of *speaker* meaning. With regard to theories of reference we will examine views as to how definite descriptions, proper names and demonstratives function to actually "pick out" particular entities in the world. We will then discuss how the new theories of meaning and reference bear on other important philosophical issues such as analyticity, necessity, trans-world identity, and the theory of natural kinds.

Ms. LaRusch

PA 360 **Intermediate Logic** Spring

This course will be a continuation of PA 218, dealing with such topics as relational predicates, identity and definite descriptions. However, not all of our time will be spent constructing and working within a formal system. We will also explore the history of logic,

foundational issues, problems of logical theory, and the newest directions logic is taking.
Ms. LaRusch

PA 500 Research in Philosophy
Fall, Spring
(Open only to majors.) Staff

**PA 704 Senior Seminar:
Contemporary Philosophy**
Fall, Spring

All philosophy majors take two terms of the senior seminar. The seminar is devoted to the study of contemporary figures or movements in philosophy. Students will prepare periodic research papers utilizing primary sources and journal literature. (Students who are not philosophy majors may enter the seminars by permission.) Staff

*Foundations Course

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

The Physical Education Program concentrates on life-time sports so that all students leave Middlebury with exposure to sports or recreational activities in which they have developed a degree of skill and interest which will be an asset to them in later years. *The program consists of a pool test (or a course in beginning swimming) and five seasons in essentially life-time sports.* There is a credit maximum of three seasons for participation in intercollegiate, performing groups, club teams approved as independent programs, or instructional team sports. The department schedules two seasons in each of the two college terms and one season in the college winter term.

Students may complete their Physical Education Program by utilizing any of the following options and opportunities:

- a. Instructional course program.
- b. Approved independent programs.
- c. Exemption program.
- d. Any combination of the above, including a credit maximum of three seasons for participation in intercollegiate, performing groups or instructional team sports.

The pool test or a beginning swimming course is required of all students. The test consists of jumping into the deep end of the pool and staying afloat for five minutes without assistance of any kind. Any method (floating, treading, swimming, survival floating) may be used. Beginners and those uncertain of their

ability to pass this test should register for an instructional course in swimming. Current American Red Cross Advanced Life Saving or Water Safety Instructor cards (show cards at the Field House office) are accepted in lieu of the pool test.

The Physical Education Program may be completed at any time or by any of the above options convenient to the student during his/her four years at Middlebury — except that three exemptions or three seasons credit should be attained by the end of the junior year to ensure completion of the program. Exemption tests and pool tests will not be given to seniors in their senior year. *The entire program may be completed by demonstrating strong competency at or above the intermediate level in three life-time activities offered in the exemption program, provided the pool test has also been passed.* The passing of one or two exemptions provides the student with one or two seasons credit toward completion of the entire program. Students may take no more than three instructional courses in the same activity nor receive more than three seasons credit for the same activity (one of which may be an exemption credit).

All registrations for instructional classes in physical education are held in the Field House office, and registrations are held prior to the start of each of the five seasons during the college year. Registration is on a first come-first served basis. There are two exemption periods during the year (preceding the fall and winter II seasons) and students should sign up for test appointments at the Field House office prior to the announced exemption periods. Students should consult the appropriate department member concerning participation in intercollegiate and performing groups. Application forms for independent programs are available at the office in the Field House and are returnable, for consideration, to the department chairman's office normally one week prior to the start of each physical education registration period. Students who wish to elect courses (i.e., the student does not need the course for physical education credit) should register with the department for the appropriate season and they will be scheduled for classes on a space available basis.

Physical Education Program (Fall, Winter I, Winter Program Term, Winter II, and Spring Seasons) Specific seasonal course offerings are available at the time of registration and prior to the start of each season.

Staff

Physical Education Instructional Course
Registration Periods: (9:00-12:00 and 1:00-4:00 at the Field House office).

Registration Dates	Season
September 8, 9, 10	Fall
October 14, 15, 16	Winter I
December 1, 2, 3	Winter Program Term
February 16, 17, 18	Winter II
March 23, 24, 25	Spring

Season Dates

September 15-October 25, 1980
 October 27-December 5, 1980
 January 7-February 6, 1981
 February 23-April 4, 1981
 April 13-May 15, 1981

Exemption Periods and Tests: Advance sign-ups for test appointments are recommended and requested. Please sign-up at the Field House Office from 9-12:00 to 1-4:00 unless otherwise stated.

Fall Tests (September 8, 9, 10, 11) — Sign-up dates are September 4, 5, 8, 9: Archery, Badminton, Bowling (Test Fee \$.90), Dance, Golf, Platform Tennis, Squash, Swimming, Tennis and the Pool Test.

Winter Tests (February 16, 17, 18, 19) — Sign-up dates are January 27, 28, 29 and February 16: Alpine Skiing, Badminton, Bowling (Test Fee \$.90), Dance, Figure Skating, Ice Skating, Platform Tennis, Ski Touring, Swimming, Squash, Tennis and the Pool Test.

PHYSICS

Professor: Robert Gould *Associate Professor:* P. Frank Winkler (chairman) *Assistant Professors:* Robert Prigo, Richard Wolfson (on leave) *Instructor:* Robert Boyle

The course offerings in the department of Physics are designed to fill the needs of a liberal arts curriculum. The offerings are suitable for three categories of students: (1) those who do not intend to specialize in science, but have an interest in science; (2) those who desire a basic introduction to Physics as an adjunct to a major in another science; and (3) those who major in Physics. Students normally major in Physics as preparation for graduate study in the sciences or engineering, as preparation for a professional school, or as preparation for teaching. Students planning

to major in Physics should start no later than their sophomore year and preferably in their freshman year.

Students intending to major in Physics (category (3) above) will find that the department offers a full complement of both theoretical and experimental courses.

The minimum requirements for a major in Physics are the introductory sequence to Physics (PH 109, PH 110, PH 201, PH 202, and PH 212), plus four elective Physics courses, a senior program, MA 112 and MA 113.

The course PH 212 is a prerequisite for all 300 and 400 level courses in Physics. The senior program consists of a three-unit thesis and general examination. Students doing practice teaching under the Teacher Education Program may, with permission, take only two units of senior thesis. Specific courses to be taken by a major are determined in consultation with a department adviser. The department offers a program for majors of Environmental Studies with emphasis in Physics. (See Environmental Studies.)

Courses in the numbering sequence PH 111 through PH 199 are designed for students not majoring in the natural sciences and so do not count toward satisfying the Physics major.

The department offers for nonscience majors, a fall term course, PH 155, *An Introduction to the Universe* (a Foundations course), and two spring term courses, PH 101, *The Nature of Things; Physical Reality and Human Thought* (a Foundations course), and PH 145, *Electronics for the Intimidated*. See below for descriptions of these courses. We also offer courses in electronics and in astronomy and astrophysics for students who have had some introductory physics.

*PH 101 The Nature of Things: Physical Reality and Human Thought

Spring

Designed for non-science students, this course will explore major ideas which shape our present understanding of the physical universe. Relativity theory, the quantum principle matter and antimatter, and the origin of the universe will be considered for their impact on broader realms of human thought. This philosophical perspective will be augmented by development of physical ideas in their historical context, giving a sense of the evolutionary and revolutionary processes which make for progress in science. The physical content of major ideas will be emphasized in a nonmathematical way, and

simple exercises and demonstrations will familiarize the student with some of the less intuitive results of modern physics. Finally, attention will be given to major unsolved problems and to the forms that radically new physical understanding might take. Staff

PH 109 Mechanics and Thermodynamics Fall

This course examines the phenomenon of motion in a number of fundamental forms: point mass and rigid body dynamics, fluid flow, and waves in continuous media. Using Newton's laws of motion and the powerful techniques provided by the calculus, it explores the central role of momentum and energy in the description of mechanical phenomena. As an additional example of the importance of the principle of conservation of energy, a discussion of the relation between thermal and mechanical energy will conclude the course. The lab work in this course aims to develop measurement and data analysis skills by providing examples in which the behavior of actual systems can be quantitatively compared to theoretical predictions. (MA 112 is a corequisite.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Gould

PH 110 Electricity and Magnetism Spring

The physical principles of electricity and magnetism are examined and developed to the point where understandings of the electrical structure of matter and the electromagnetic nature of light are gained. The theory of relativity is explored and its implications for mechanics and electromagnetism noted. Practical topics from electricity and magnetism include voltage, current, resistance, capacitance, inductance, and AC and DC circuits. Laboratory work includes an introduction to electronics and to important instruments such as the oscilloscope. (PH 109 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Winkler

PH 145 Electronics for the Intimidated Spring

This self-contained introduction to electricity and electronics is intended for non-science majors who are mystified by electronics and want not to be. As such, it is *not* open to majors in the natural sciences. Using only high school algebra and simple trigonometry, the students will study the behavior of DC and AC electrical circuits. Next, the manner in which solid state diodes and transistors are used to control and modify electrical signals will be

considered. This, in turn, will lead to an examination of common circuit configurations such as power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators, and radio detector circuits. The course will conclude with an overview of the manner in which these "building blocks" are used in complete electronic systems such as TV's, radios, and hifi's. The labs will involve the construction and testing of these important "building block" circuits. 3 hrs. lect., 2 hrs. lab. Staff

***PH 155 An Introduction to the Universe** Fall

This course is designed to introduce the science of astronomy to students who do not intend to major in the physical sciences. There are three primary goals: (1) To give some insight into how scientists come to understand nature through the interplay of theoretical models, laboratory experiments and observations. (2) To examine some of the recent discoveries of astronomy and astrophysics, e.g. quasars, pulsars, black holes. (3) To provide some appreciation for the sky as part of our natural environment and cultural heritage. The course focuses attention on several important topics, including how stars live, evolve, and die, the origin of the solar system, and the structure of our Galaxy. Through a sequence of steps we move from the familiar and accessible to the enormous distances and times necessary to consider the past and future of the entire Universe. Laboratory work includes use of the College Observatory. (No prerequisites.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab.

Mr. Winkler

PH 201 Modern Physics I Fall

This course probes in depth a number of areas for which classical physics has provided no adequate explanations. Topics covered include Einsteinian special relativity (kinematics and dynamics, conservation of momentum and mass-energy), statistical distributions in physics, kinetic theory, quantization and photons, x-rays, and the atomic models of Rutherford and Bohr. (PH 109, 110 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., one lab/discussion session. Staff

PH 202 Modern Physics II Spring

An introduction to quantum physics including wave mechanics, the uncertainty principle and wave-particle duality. Application of quantum mechanics is made to simple atomic and molecular systems. Nuclear physics and the theory of solids are also introduced. (PH 201.) 3 hrs. lect., one lab/problem session. Staff

PH 212 Methods of Theoretical Physics Spring

This course concentrates on the methods of applied mathematics and the special functions that are commonly used in theoretical physics. Topics include differential vector calculus and orthonormal function sets used with the partial differential equations of physics. Emphasis will be given to physical applications of the mathematics. This course is a prerequisite for all 300 and 400 level physics courses. (MA 113, PH 110.) Mr. Gould

PH 221 Electronics for Scientists Fall

An introduction to modern electronic circuits and devices, emphasizing both physical operation and practical use. Transistors and integrated circuits are considered in both analog and digital applications. Examples and laboratory experiments stress measurement and control applications in the physical and biological sciences. Students will gain "hands on" familiarity with the design, use, and troubleshooting of electronic instrumentation. (PH 110 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., 3 hrs. lab. Staff

[PH 230 Intermediate Mechanics]**PH 250 Statistical Mechanics** Spring

The course opens with an examination of the fundamental concepts of probability, statistics, and distribution functions. These opening remarks are followed by an in-depth discussion of the concepts of energy, energy quantization and the application of these concepts to the modeling of macroscopic systems. The remainder, and heart, of the course is contained in the study of statistical mechanics and its application to a variety of classical and quantum systems. Topics that will be covered include statistical thermodynamics, Maxwellian distributions, imperfect gases, equipartition theorem, quantum statistics, heat capacities of solids, dielectric and paramagnetic systems, radiation, phase transitions and ideal quantum gases. (PH 201, corequisite PH 212.) 3 hrs. lect. Mr. Gould

[PH 266 Contemporary Astronomy and Astrophysics]**PH 302 Electromagnetic Waves** Fall

The theory of Maxwell is used as the basis for an electrodynamic description of the behavior of light. Models for the propagation of waves in space and matter serve as the basis for an understanding of common phenomena in optics and communication. The theory is

further illustrated through laboratory experience with lasers and microwaves. (PH 212.) 3 hrs. lect. Staff

PH 401 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Spring

A fundamental course in quantum mechanics aimed at understanding the mathematical structure of the theory of its application to physical phenomena at the atomic and nuclear levels. Topics include the basic postulates of quantum mechanics, operator formalism, Schrodinger equation, one-dimensional and central potentials, angular momentum and spin, perturbation theory, and systems of identical particles. (PH 210, PH 212.) Seminar — 3 hrs. Staff

PH 500 Research and Special Topics Fall, Spring
(Permission.) Staff**PH 705 Independent Study and General Examination**

Fall, Winter, Spring
Independent study in the fall, winter and spring terms culminating in a written thesis. Accompanied by comprehensive examinations in February. (Three units total.) Staff

*Foundations Course

See also Division of Natural Sciences.

See also Program in Environmental Studies.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professors: Murray Dry, Russell Leng (on leave spring term), Paul Nelson (chairman), Olin Robison *Associate Professor:* David Rosenberg *Assistant Professor:* Eric Davis *Instructors:* Michael Kraus, Stephen Schwark

Political Science defines, describes, explains, and evaluates political phenomena. It does so in a number of disciplines or habits, including philosophy, science, history, and prudence. Consequently, the Departmental course requirements include one which concentrates on the classic texts in the subject, and another which concentrates on the methods of modern political analysis. Intermediate level courses are offered in the major areas of the subject, and our senior program involves seminar work. In addition, students may wish to pursue independent study; and this may lead to an honors thesis. The curriculum as a whole is designed to meet the demands of thoughtful

citizenship, to depict in use a number of the elements of the liberal arts and sciences, and to prepare those students who intend to pursue further work in either graduate or professional schools.

Required for the Major in Political Science: A major must take ten regular fall or spring term Political Science courses, including: (1) PS 101 or 107; (2) PS 200; (3) fulfillment of a field distribution requirement; and (4) completion of the Senior Program.

The Field Distribution Requirement: All regular fall and spring term Political Science courses are classified in one of the following four fields: Political Theory, American Political Institutions, Comparative Politics, and International Politics and Foreign Policy. Students must take two courses in any three of these fields, with one exception. If political theory is to count as one of the three fields of concentration, a student must take three courses, or one more than the two that are already required of all majors.

Senior Program: The senior program consists of two seminars of the major's choice. Each seminar includes advance work appropriate to the field in which the Seminar is offered. The seminars are the 400 level courses below. The seminars may be taken after the major has begun the junior year, but the two seminars must be taken during different terms.

Departmental Honors: Students who elect to seek Departmental Honors write a thesis in the senior year. The thesis normally begins either as a senior seminar paper or as an Independent Study Project (PS 500). An Honors Thesis proposal must be submitted for approval to the department prior to the term in which the thesis is to be written. If the proposal is approved, the student may register for PS 700 for both the winter term and the spring term. After an oral examination of the completed thesis, Honors are conferred or denied on the basis of (1) the level of the grade achieved on the thesis and (2) the level of the average grade received in other fall and spring courses in the department. Students may substitute the Honors thesis for one of the senior seminars.

Independent Study: Students with demonstrated preparation and proficiency in the field may elect Independent Study Projects (PS 500). These projects are prepared under the supervision of a member or members of the department. A 500 project may be substituted for one senior seminar with the approval of the department, in which case a written proposal outlining the project should be sub-

mitted prior to the term in which the project is to be done. All students must take at least one senior seminar.

Joint Majors: Students wishing to do a joint major in Political Science and another department or program of studies must: take eight courses, including the two specific requirements; satisfy a two field distribution requirement; take one seminar; and give evidence of having used the training in both major fields, in a thesis or other independent work.

***PS 101 Introduction to Political Science** Fall

A study of classics of political science: Plato, *Republic*; Aristotle, *Politics*; St. Thomas Aquinas, in *Summa Theologica*; Machiavelli, *The Prince*; Hobbes, *Leviathan*; Locke, *Second Treatise on Government*; Rousseau, *Second Discourse*; Marx, *Communist Manifesto* et al; Weber, "Science as a Vocation"; Nietzsche, *The Use and Abuse of History*. (Freshmen and sophomores or permission.) Mr. Dry, Mr. Nelson

PS 102 The American Political Regime Spring

Our examination of this "first new nation" begins with the Constitutional Convention and the framers' deliberations over the best form of government consistent with the principles of the Declaration of Independence and appropriate to the people of the United States of America. Study of this and later critical moments in the interpretation and construction of the American political regime requires an examination of the writings of *The Federalist*, Jefferson, Marshall, Calhoun, Tocqueville, Lincoln, and Frederick Douglass. Next, selected basic problems in American politics are examined by means of Supreme Court cases and critical essays. Topics have included race, city politics, moral basis of international action, and higher education.

Mr. Dry

PS 103 Introduction to Comparative Politics Spring

This course provides an introduction to the three major types of political systems in the world today: constitutional-democratic systems, authoritarian-dictatorial systems, and the modernizing nations of the Third World. The reading includes material describing the political ideologies and governing institutions of several of these countries (Britain, France, Soviet Union, China, India) as well as case studies describing the daily political life of the people who live in them. While the primary

emphasis of the course is on the politics of nation-states, consideration is also given to sub-national or communal politics (e.g., Quebec separatism and Soviet nationalities) and trans-national or global politics (e.g., the food and population balance).

Mr. Rosenberg

PS 104 Introduction to American Political Processes Fall

Analysis of the powers, structure, and operations of American government, primarily at the national level. We will begin by discussing the writing of the Constitution in 1787 and how that Constitution continues to affect political decision-making in America. Next, we will turn to the representative political institutions — political parties, interest groups, and the Congress. Then, our attention will turn to the policy-making process, to legislative, executive, and judicial politics in Washington. Finally, we will focus on a number of policy issues such as energy or taxation, in order to study the interactions among Constitutional structures, representative institutions, and policy-making institutions.

Mr. Davis

***PS 107 Politics and the Studies of Politics** Spring

This course will consider classic texts of Western political thought, in which the nature of politics, justice, freedom, authority, and the common good are discussed. The aims of the course are to see what each of the texts says about politics and its ingredients, and to determine the mode or modes of thought in which the author is working. For example, we will pay close attention both to the substance of Aristotle's political science and to the manner in which he conducts his inquiry. Other works may include Shakespeare, *Julius Caesar*, Macaulay, *History of England*, Edmund Burke, *Reflections on the Revolution in France*, Adam Smith, *The Wealth of Nations*, Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels in *The German Ideology*, and Max Weber in "Science as a Vocation."

Mr. Nelson

POLITICAL THEORY

*PS 101 (See above)

*PS 107 (See above)

PS 200 Empirical Political Analysis Spring

Two major questions are considered in this

course: (1) What is the relationship between scientific inquiry and the study of politics? and (2) What are the major approaches and methods now used in the study of political phenomena? The course includes periodic analytical exercises designed to help the student develop critical sophistication; that is, the ability to recognize and produce a well-formed argument, a sound inference, an elegant proof, a plausible explanation, and a persuasive proposal of remedial action.

Mr. Rosenberg

PS 317 Classical Political Philosophy Fall

Study of the first great work of political philosophy, Plato's *Republic*. Although this book is itself perhaps the greatest example of the kind, so that a clear definition of what is going on in it could be inferred from the text itself, the course will begin with a general consideration of the character of political philosophy and with a consideration of our relation to this book. Study of the *Republic* will be followed by study of critiques of it, Aristotle's in Book I of the *Nicomachean Ethics* and in Book II of the *Politics*, and, time permitting, of other ancient or medieval teachings.

Mr. Nelson

PS 318 Political Philosophy: Modernity Spring

The most general characterization of modern political philosophy is that it breaks with ancient and medieval thought by its "realism," or by its rejection of virtue as the end of political life and its replacement of virtue by phenomena like natural rights, freedom, power and commerce. Writers include Hobbes, Rousseau, Burke, Hegel, Marx, and Nietzsche.

Mr. Nelson

PS 401 Seminar on Political Philosophy: Liberalism and Marxism Spring

Liberalism presents itself today in opposition to Marxism even more fundamentally than to Conservatism. Even that opposition conceals some agreement, regarding the ultimate goal of a universal and homogeneous state, in which every adult human being is a full member. In that respect, the ancient writers, notably Plato and Aristotle, may constitute an instructive alternative to modern thought. To understand these issues, this course will focus on the writings of Montesquieu or Spinoza, Tocqueville, Kant, and Marx. We shall also examine some more recent writers, such as Schumpeter, Harrington-

ton, Marcuse, Lowi, Rawls, Mansfield, and Strauss. (Permission.) Mr. Dry

PS 409 Seminar in Political Philosophy Fall

Study of Aristotle's political science, chiefly his *Nicomachean Ethics* and *Politics*. In addition to trying to recover Aristotle's meaning, we will consider both some objections to Aristotle's political science (for example: that it is unscientific in the modern sense of the term science; that it is illiberal in its substance; that it is hopelessly ignorant of political events since its time) and some defenses of it (for example: that it is of all the studies of politics the most faithful to the character of its object, even in its modern forms; that it is the most adequate account we have of the relation between man as a political being and man as a knower). We will look in particular at recent literature on Aristotle to show there is no reason to "remove the remains of his reputation to a last resting place in the dreary cemetery of literature." (Permission.)

Mr. Nelson

AMERICAN POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS

PS 102 (See above)

PS 104 (See above)

PS 208 The Politics of the U.S. Congress Spring

This course will look at the U.S. Congress — probably the most highly advanced legislative body in the world — from two different perspectives. First, we will study Congress as a representative institution. What are some of the factors affecting the outcomes of Congressional election races? Why are incumbent members of Congress winning re-election at such overwhelming rates? What is the relationship, if any, between a Representative's or Senator's roll-call voting in Washington and the opinions of his or her constituents on those issues coming before the national legislature? Next, we will examine Congress as a policy-making institution. How does a very large legislature handle decision-making on issues which are becoming increasingly complex? How have the changes in Congressional organization and procedure implemented since 1970 affected the Congress' ability to make policy? How does Congress work with (or against) the executive branch and interest groups in the policy-making process? To con-

clude, we will consider the relationships between the distribution of influence within the Congress and the Congress' ability to perform its representative role. Mr. Davis

[PS 212 The Politics of the Federal Bureaucracy]
Offered in 1981-82

PS 305 American Constitutional Law: The Federal System Fall

Drawing mainly on Supreme Court decisions from separate reprints and Gerald Gunther's casebook, and also on interpretive books and essays, this course studies the Marshall Court, the Taney Court, the Civil War cases, the pre and post-1937 Court, and the Warren and Burger Courts. The earlier cases focus on governmental powers in a federal system; the recent cases focus on the equal protection clause of the Fourteenth Amendment. A Mock Court case is anticipated. (Open to juniors and seniors with PS 102.)

Mr. Dry

[PS 306 American Constitutional Law: Individual Rights]

PS 310 Political Parties and Interest Groups in America Spring

We will begin with an historical analysis of the American political parties — the party "systems" that have been identified over the course of the past 200 years. This historical analysis will condition our discussion of whether the contemporary party system is going through a "realignment." Next, we will discuss the role of political parties in structuring election outcomes, particularly Presidential election outcomes, and how that role has been changing as a result of the party "reforms" adopted in recent years. We will then turn to an analysis of American interest group politics, beginning with some theoretical interpretations of why individuals join interest groups at all. Last, we will look at the functions performed by interest groups, and how these functions are changing in an era in which political parties are in decline.

Mr. Davis

PS 425 Seminar on the American Presidency Fall

The seminar will begin with an analysis of the question of Presidential power, both in the constitutional/historical and in the contemporary senses. How have the powers of the Presidency grown over the past 200 years? Is the Presidency an institution which is now too

powerful? Or are Presidents too constrained by other participants in the political process? We will then move on to a discussion of organizing the White House. How have different Presidents organized the White House staff? What are the functions performed by the White House staff? What are the consequences of different forms of White House organization for Presidential decision-making? How has the Presidency become "institutionalized" in the years since Franklin Roosevelt? We will conclude with a discussion of the relationships between the President and the three elements of the Washington community without whose cooperation he cannot be successful — the Congress, the bureaucracy, and the press. What are the various resources the President has in dealing with these Washington elites? In what ways have recent Presidents taken advantage of these resources? (Permission.) Mr. Davis

COMPARATIVE POLITICS

PS 103 (See above)

PS 220 Asian Politics Fall
This course provides an introductory survey of contemporary politics in Asia, with primary emphasis on China and Japan. The basic institutions of power will be examined as well as current issues of domestic and foreign policy. Selected case studies for comparative analysis will be drawn from Korea, Taiwan, the Soviet Far East and selected areas of Southern Asia. Mr. Rosenberg

[PS 225 West European Politics]

PS 227 Soviet Politics Fall
Continuity and changes in the nature of Soviet politics and society from the Russian Revolution to the present. The course examines the influence of history, ideology and political leadership on contemporary politics. Mr. Kraus

[PS 321 Political Organizations and the Political Process]

[PS 326 Comparative Foreign Policy]

PS 328 Comparative Communism Spring
Mr. Kraus

PS 404 Seminar on the Political Economy of Development Fall
The conflicts between old and new in the

Third World countries raise fundamental political questions. Which is the right road to national development and personal fulfillment? Who is to choose which course to follow? Does development imply the universalization of the Western experience? What room is there for indigenous strategies of development in Third World countries? Each student is expected to select a country and present a case study on some aspect of the questions discussed above. (Permission.) Mr. Rosenberg

[PS 406 Seminar on Politics in France]

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND FOREIGN POLICY

PS 201 International Politics Fall
An introduction to the study of international politics. The material covered includes the formulation of foreign policy, international behavior, the nature of the international system, and possible causes of international conflict. Mr. Leng

PS 202 Contemporary International Politics Spring
Four or five major contemporary international problems are considered in conjunction with conceptual models and theories of social scientists attempting to explain them. Topics considered in recent terms have included: the future of the East-West detente, Sino-Soviet relations, the political impact of multi-national corporations, the Middle East conflict and relations between rich nations and poor nations. Mr. Schwark

[PS 302 International Conflict Resolution]

PS 311 American Foreign Policy Fall
An examination of the evolution of American foreign policy since the end of World War II. The first part of the course traces the development of policy since 1945, focusing on selected critical periods and events. Topics to be studied in depth include: the origins of the Cold War; the formulation and implementation of the policy of containment; the impact of the Korean War; the 1956 Suez Crisis; the Cuban Missile Crisis; the Dominican intervention; the involvement in and extrication from Vietnam; the dynamics of detente; the issue of human rights; the implications of interdependence and the impact of the Oil Crisis of 1973-74. The second part of the course ex-

amines the domestic structures and sources of foreign policy: the state department bureaucracy; the executive-congressional relationship; the role of public opinion and the press. (PS 201 is helpful, but not required.)

Mr. Schwark

[PS 405 Seminar on the Causes of War]

PS 408 Seminar on United States-Soviet Relations

Spring

Mr. Kraus

[PS 412 Seminar on Diplomacy]

PS 417 Seminar on Domestic Politics and American Foreign Policy

Fall

The seminar analyzes the role of American institutions, interest groups, and ideals in the formation of American foreign policy. The course will begin with a discussion of general theoretical issues: different theoretical approaches to the foreign policy process and the relationship of domestic politics to international politics. The next topic will be the general framework within which American foreign policy is made: America's historical experience, its conceptions of international relations, and the impact of its economic system on American foreign policy. The next subject is the political system proper: The President, Congress, the State Department, the military, public opinion, parties and elections, and interest groups (especially ethnic and economic ones). A section will be devoted to "transnational relations," that is, the way in which actors within different states bypass governments and engage in their own foreign policies. At the end there will be comparisons of the American experience with two other cases: British parliamentary democracy and Soviet authoritarianism. (Permission.)

Mr. Schwark

INDEPENDENT PROJECTS

PS 500 Advanced Projects

A program of independent work designed to meet the individual needs of advanced students. (Permission.)

Staff

PS 700 Honors
(Permission.)

*Foundations Course

PSYCHOLOGY

Professors: Albert Eweil, David Prouty (chairman) *Assistant Professors:* Bob Osborne, Marc Riess

For the student who majors in psychology, engagement with experimental data lays the basis for an empirically founded and objective formulation of principles of human behavior. He or she may encounter the data in published research reports, in regular laboratory work, and in connection with individual research along lines that he or she finds important. The relevant observations may involve human participants or sometimes infra-human subjects for the better experimental control that they may permit. Whatever the sources of the observations, the student comes to see them as products of the experiments that generated them, and thus evaluates their importance for hypothesis or generalization.

As a psychology major the student takes a program of elective and required courses in psychology and related disciplines. By the end of sophomore year, through work in psychology, and in cognate fields, the student has acquired familiarity with many of the data, concepts, and research procedures essential to an understanding of human behavior. During the last two years the student makes use of accumulated knowledge and skills in his or her deep involvement with several areas of central importance to psychology.

Required for the major in Psychology: PY 105, PY 201, PY 202, either PY 203 or PY 204, PY 301, either PY 207 or PY 208, three additional electives from the PY 200 or 300 level courses, two 400 level seminars (PY 703 may be substituted for one of these), and two courses chosen in light of the student's interest and with department consent from among the courses offered in Biology, Mathematics, Physics, and/or Chemistry.

Senior Program: All majors in Psychology must complete two of the advanced research-seminar courses in Psychology. These are: PY 411, PY 414, PY 416, PY 426 (PY 703 may be substituted for any one of these). Joint majors must complete one of these advanced courses.

Department Honors in Psychology: Students who seek to be graduated with Departmental Honors in Psychology should consult with some staff members during the junior year and begin actively planning their research during that time. They may be encouraged to take one or more 500 courses to forward their plans. Then during the spring term of the senior year they will enroll in PY

703 after meeting the special requirements specified in the course description.

Joint Major in Biology and Psychology: For students interested in this joint major the requirements are: BI 110 or BI 125, BI 225 or BI 314, BI 316, and three electives in Biology. (Students are strongly advised to elect BI 250 as it is prerequisite for many advanced courses); PY 105, PY 201, PY 202, PY 207, PY 301, one PY 400 level course or PY 703; three electives chosen with the adviser's approval from the courses in Chemistry, Mathematics, or Physics.

Joint Major in Psychology and Sociology: Consult chairmen of the respective departments for details.

PY 105 Introduction to Psychological Thought Fall, Spring

This course begins with consideration of several of the paradigms of continuing interest to psychologists: those of Freud, Skinner, and Rorschach. The course then turns to other models psychologists follow in asking questions. Next, some selected issues of contemporary psychology are viewed in detail. (Not open to juniors or seniors.) Staff

PY 201 Research and Communication Fall

This course deals with procedures of research in psychology and the behavioral sciences. It gives particular emphasis to the procedures involved in the statistical analysis of research results and the style of communicating them in writing. (PY 105 or permission.) Mr. Ewell

PY 202 Psychophysics Spring

This course follows upon the work of PY 201 and deals with the problems of classical psychophysics, psychophysical scaling, and signal detection. These areas are seen in the context of problems of vision and particularly of visual brightness. (PY 201.) 3 hrs. lect., lab. Mr. Ewell

PY 203 Social Behavior Spring

This lecture style course will provide a comprehensive introduction to the discipline of social psychology from a psychological perspective (i.e., a focus on the individual). Theory, research, and application concerning each of the following topics will be considered: conflict and its resolution, attitudes and opinions, prejudice, sexism and socialization, affiliation, person perception and attribution, liking and love, altruism and helping behavior, aggression, conformity and obedience,

social influence and power, group dynamics and leadership, and environmental psychology. (PY 105.) Mr. Riess

PY 204 Personality Psychology Fall

This lecture course provides an in-depth overview of the field of personality psychology. Three classical theories of personality: (1) Freud's Psychoanalytic Theory, (2) Jung's Analytical Theory, and (3) Sullivan's Interpersonal Theory will be discussed. Then the conceptual analysis and measurement of individual difference variables such as intelligence, self-concept, anxiety, achievement, motivation and authoritarianism will be considered. (PY 105.) Mr. Riess

PY 207 Conditioning and Learning Spring

This course introduces the laboratory experiments and the theories relating to the major phenomena of conditioning and learning. (PY 105.) 3 hrs. lect., lab. Mr. Osborne

PY 208 Memory and Conceptual Processes Fall

This course deals with some of the problems of human memory and thinking: how information is coded, how it is stored, how stored information is retrieved, and how stored information may be used in dealing with new situations. The course touches on contemporary models of memory processes, concept learning, thinking, and some aspects of language. (PY 105.) 3 hrs. lect., lab.

Mr. Prouty

PY 225 Child Psychology Spring

The purpose is to describe the major stages of child development in our society and to examine the principles and implications derived from this description. The course will consider such topics as: the nature of the developmental process, perceptual-motor development, the growth of cognitive skills, language development, the emergence of personality, and the child in school. (PY 105.) (This course will receive Teacher Education credit.)

Mr. Prouty

PY 301 Physiological Psychology Fall

The central focus is on the neurophysiological and neuroanatomical substrates of both human and animal behavior. In the laboratory the student will learn several of the surgical and anatomical techniques used to investigate central nervous system function. (PY 105 or permission.) 3 hrs. lect., lab.

Mr. Osborne

PY 305 Cognitive Development Spring

This course will deal with the development of language, thought and other cognitive skills in children. It will also consider how these play a role in other areas such as children's play and social development. The theories of Piaget as well as recent experimental work will be emphasized. (PY 225.)

Mr. Prouty

PY 321 Nonverbal Behavior and Communication Spring

This seminar course will provide a comprehensive coverage of the theories, research, controversies, and applications (e.g., to psychotherapy) in the field of nonverbal behavior. Each channel or nonverbal behavior will be considered. These include: (a) kinesics — e.g., body language, facial expressions; (b) proxemics — e.g., personal space, territoriality; (c) touching; (d) vocalics — e.g., pitch, loudness, accents; (e) physical appearance; (f) time; and (g) environmental objects — e.g., architecture and design. Then the functions of nonverbal behavior in human interaction, such as first impression creation, emotional displays, self-presentation, and deception, will be considered. (PY 201 or equivalent.)

Mr. Riess

PH 325 Abnormal Psychology Fall

This course explores first the standard nosology of mental illness and then looks at the problem of abnormal behavior with an interest in the light that the several natural and social sciences can throw on its etiology. (PY 204 and permission.)

Mr. Ewell

PY 350 Directed Research in Psychology Fall, Spring

This course provides the opportunity for advanced students to become familiar with and participate in ongoing research projects under the direction of a faculty member. The student will first read the background literature on the content area to be investigated and the experimental methodologies to be used. Then the procedures involved in conducting psychological research will be learned through first-hand experience in defining conceptual variables and in gathering, analyzing, and interpreting data. Finally, the student will learn how to write technical articles in psychology by preparing a paper, in American Psychological Association Format, describing the project on which he or she worked. (Permission, 3 courses in psychology beyond the introductory level, and junior or senior status.)

Staff

PY 411 Contemporary Issues in Psychology Fall

This course will focus on the major conceptual frameworks that define contemporary psychology: Skinner's radical behaviorism, Freudianism, and that of the humanistic group. These will be examined for their present and future usefulness as paradigms. An attempt will be made to see psychology both as a science and as a human endeavor. (Senior psychology major, or permission.)

Mr. Prouty

PY 414 Research in Social and Personality Psychology Fall

In this course the student will become familiar with the processes involved in the conceptualization, design, ethical analysis, performance, and interpretation of research in personality/social psychology. This will be accomplished through a) reading literature on the conduct of research, b) replication of a classic experiment in the discipline, and c) conducting an original experimental research project. Correlational as well as experimental methods employed in both laboratory and field settings will be considered. (PY 201 and either PY 203 or PY 204; or permission.)

Mr. Riess

PY 416 Special Topics in Physiological Psychology Spring
(PY 301.)

Mr. Osborne

PY 426 Psychoanalysis Spring

This seminar course deals with the formulations of various psychoanalytic theorists from Freud and his students to the neo-Freudians to Sullivan with respect to personality and the procedures of therapy (PY 325 or permission.)

Mr. Ewell

PY 500 Advanced Research Fall, Spring

A program of research arranged to meet the needs of advanced students majoring in psychology. (Permission.)

Staff

PY 703 Honors Candidacy Spring

Students hoping to be considered as candidates for Departmental honors in Psychology must, under the sponsorship of a member of the department faculty, submit a formal, written research proposal to the department by November 10 of the senior year. If the proposal is approved by the department the student will be considered a candidate for Departmental Honors and will enroll in this program, as one course-equivalent, during the spring term of senior year. Decision about

the award of Departmental Honors will be taken after the student submits a thesis and defends it in an oral examination. (Permission.) Staff

RELIGION

Professors: Robert Ferm (chairman), Charles Scott
Associate Professor: Steven Rockefeller
Instructor: Donald Lopez

Courses in religion are designed to acquaint students with the many aspects of religious life in a variety of cultural settings, and with the chief methods in investigating and interpreting religious phenomena.

Major Program: A major in religion must satisfactorily complete ten courses including: RE 105, RE 110, RE 115, RE 204 or RE 220, RE 301 or RE 302, and three additional seminars. A cognate course may be included in the major but only with *specific* and *prior* permission. Each major will elect an area of concentration which may be a religious tradition, a theme, a field (such as Biblical Studies, Philosophy of Religion), or an historical period.

Philosophy-Religion Joint Major: Students whose interest is the philosophy of religion or the religious aspect of philosophy may elect a joint major in philosophy and religion. For a detailed description of the major, consult either department chairman.

Departmental Honors: Students who have maintained a B average in departmental courses may elect at the end of their junior year to become candidates for departmental honors. During the fall semester of senior year an honors candidate shall enroll in a RE 500 course and do preliminary research on a chosen topic under the direction of a faculty member. Following the satisfactory completion of this course and with the recommendation of the faculty member the student shall prepare a thesis during the winter and spring terms (the thesis will count as two course credits). "Honors" shall be awarded to candidates who receive a B+ as their thesis grade; "High Honors" to those who receive an A-; "Highest Honors" to those who receive an A; in each case candidates must maintain a B average in their departmental course.

INTRODUCTORY COURSES

100 and 200 level courses are open to all students without prerequisite or permission.

*RE 105 An Introduction to the English Bible Spring

This course is a general introduction to Biblical history, literature, and interpretation. It aims to acquaint students with the major stories from the Old and New Testaments, with the historical contexts, and with the critical methods by which these materials may be better understood. One emphasis will be the relation of the Bible to art, literature, and morals. Mr. Scott

*RE 110 Introduction to Western Religious Life and Thought Fall

An introduction to religious life and thought among the ancient Hebrews, Greeks and Romans and the early Christians with readings in the writings of Aeschylus, Plato, and Old and New Testaments, the Stoics, the Epicureans, the Neo-Platonists and St. Augustine. Mr. Rockefeller

*RE 115 Introduction to Eastern Religious Life and Thought Fall, Spring

An introduction to the central figures and key concepts of the major non-western religious traditions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Islam. The course will begin with key persons or texts whose values have shaped the development of Asian civilization and will go on to consider the impact of those values on the lives of modern men and women. Mr. Lopez

RE 204 The Jewish and Christian Traditions Spring

A course designed as an introduction to the development of the Judaeo-Christian tradition. Attention will be given to the early conflicts between Jew and Christian, the formation of church structure (e.g., creeds and sacraments), the rise of anti-semitism, the divisions within Christianity and Judaism, and some adjustments these groups made to social and intellectual change in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Mr. Ferm

RE 209 The Hindu Tradition Fall

A historical introduction to Hinduism. This course will primarily be concerned with the three traditional options in the Hindu search for salvation as they are represented in the classical religious literature and in modern practice. Attention will be given to the social background, ritual context, and the role of mythology in Indian religion. Mr. Lopez

RE 210 The Buddhist Tradition Spring

An introduction to the history of Buddhist thought and practice in India, China and Japan. This course is designed both for the introductory student who has had no previous work in Indian religion and for someone interested in exploring the Buddhist tradition at a more advanced and specialized level. The course will deal with such basic topics as the life of the Buddha, the Four Noble Truths, and the rise of Mahayana as well as such advanced topics as Madhyamika philosophy, Buddhist Tantra, the development of Buddhist thought in China, and the relationship between Buddhism and the Japanese state.

Mr. Lopez

***RE 220 The Shaping of American Religious Life** Fall

A study of the historical sources of the western religious traditions and their expression in the social and intellectual context of American history. Particular attention will be given to Puritanism in America, the impact of westward expansion, and the influence of social and intellectual change in the late 19th and 20th centuries.

Mr. Ferm

RE 280 Studies in the Old Testament Fall

The history, literature, and faith of the Hebrew people from the Patriarchal age to the Maccabean revolt. Attention will be given to the methods of historico-literary criticism and the contribution of archeology to biblical history and interpretation.

Mr. Scott

[RE 281 Studies in the New Testament]**[RE 301 Modern Views of God and Religious Life: the Nineteenth Century]****RE 302 Modern Views of God and Religious Life: the Twentieth Century** Spring

Comparative studies in the writings of such figures as Martin Buber, John Dewey, Paul Tillich, Reinhold Niebuhr, and Walter Stace with an emphasis similar to that in RE 301. (Permission.)

Mr. Rockefeller

RE 303 Theories of Religion Spring

An examination of modern sociological, psychological and phenomenological theories of the origin, nature and function of religion with readings from the works of Emile Durkheim, William James, B. Malinowsky,

Rudolph Otto, Sigmund Freud, C.G. Jung, Mircea Eliade and others. (Permission.)

Mr. Rockefeller

RE 305 Contemporary Social Ethics Spring

The course will be divided into three blocks: 1) an examination of representative types of religious/ethical position, 2) a study of various interpretations of selected ethical issues, e.g., abortion, euthanasia, capital punishment, political revolution, population control, 3) an individual project to formulate a position on one contemporary issue. (Permission.)

Mr. Ferm

[RE 306 The Puritan Tradition in America]**RE 308 Seminar in American Religious History** Fall

Topic for 1980-81: A study of the trends and themes of contemporary American religious life, including interpretations of civil religion, growth of conservative movements and radical theological concerns. (Permission.)

Mr. Ferm

RE 310 Seminar in Biblical Theology Fall

Topic for 1980-81: The Life and Thought of Dietrich Bonhoeffer, a brilliant young German theologian of the 1930's and early 1940's. Bonhoeffer participated in the Resistance against Hitler and the Nazis was arrested by the Gestapo in 1943, was imprisoned and finally executed in April, 1945. His works, especially those written during World War II and from prison, have received mounting attention because they challenge so many secular and religious assumptions of modern society. Most of his works will be read as well as the biography of Eberhard Bethge. (Permission.)

Mr. Scott

[RE 311 Buddhist Philosophy]**RE 312 Mysticism East and West** Fall

A comparative study of the nature and significance of mysticism in various eastern and western traditions with special emphasis on Zen Buddhism and Christianity and on the relation between mysticism and the ethical life; readings drawn from the writings of the mystics and from modern studies of mysticism by philosophers and psychologists such as Rudolf Otto, William James, Walter Stace, Erich Fromm, William Johnston, Steven Katz and others.

Mr. Rockefeller

RE 340 Seminar in the History of Religions Spring

A comparative study of "pilgrimage" as a fundamental paradigm in the religious life. The course will consider the ritual events associated with journeys to holy sites in such areas as Mexico, the Middle East, India, and Japan, and will attempt to penetrate beneath the surface of the events to the intended quests they represent. Attention also will be given to such basic comparative problems as the relationship between folk and high traditions, symbol and theory, and meditation and action.

Mr. Lopez

RE 500 Independent Research Staff**RE 700 Senior Research for Honors Candidates** Staff**[Re 702 Senior Seminar]**

The following cognate courses may be credited toward the requirements for the religion major.

HI 328 The Reformation Mr. Tillinghast**PA 213 Philosophy of Religion** Mr. Nuovo**SA 380 Anthropology of Religion** Mr. McGough

*Foundations Course

RUSSIAN

Professor: Robert Baker (chairman, on leave spring term) *Assistant Professors:* David Bethea (at Middlebury in Moscow), Thomas Beyer (on leave fall term) *Visiting Assistant Professor:* Alan Smith *Instructor:* Jane Miller *Lecturer:* Alexandra Baker

The following courses taught in English by the Department of Russian are open to majors in other departments: *RU 151, Russian Literature's Golden Age; *RU 152, Revolutionary Literature in a Revolutionary Society: Russian Modernism; RU 351, Dostoevsky; RU 352, Tolstoy; RU 354, Chekhov.

Formal admission to the major program is attained through satisfactory grades in RU 202 and RU 152 or through satisfactory scores on a qualifying examination. The qualifying examination will cover all language skills and a general knowledge of Russian literature and

culture from its beginnings to the present.

Students of Beginner's Russian will take a continuation course during Winter Term.

Prospective majors are strongly urged to take an intensive Russian course during the winter term following RU 201.

Normally a *major program* will consist of the following courses following the qualifying courses listed above: RU 301, RU 302, RU 311, RU 321 and two courses chosen from the following: RU 312, RU 313, RU 314, RU 401, RU 402. Although all students will be expected to take work in the areas of language, literature, and civilization and culture, the program of an individual student may place greater emphasis on any of these three areas and each student's program will be planned individually in consultation with the chairman. (Students returning from the Middlebury program in Moscow will be considered to have fulfilled all specific course requirements except for a seminar to be taken in their senior year.)

The *Senior program* will consist of a seminar taken during the senior year. Students with an over-all B average and a B+ average in Russian courses will be encouraged to prepare an Honors thesis under the supervision of a faculty member. The final typed copy of the thesis will be due no later than April 20 of the year of graduation. The level of honors will be determined by the grade on the thesis according to the following scale: A (Highest Honors); A- (High Honors); B+ (Honors).

Students majoring in Russian should plan on having a second strong field of concentration. Students planning to teach should have a second language, preferably through at least the third year of study. Students planning careers in government, finance, commerce, etc., are strongly advised to have strong concentrations in one of the following fields: Economics, Geography, History, or Political Science. A joint or double major with one of these areas of study makes a particularly strong program.

Beginning with the fall semester of 1977 Middlebury has operated a semester-long program of intensive language study at the Pushkin Russian Language Institute in Moscow. Students anticipating applying for this program should begin planning their entire undergraduate program early. Interested students should consult with the chairman as early as possible concerning this program.

Students interested in the teacher certification program should consult with the chairman of the department and with the Director of Teacher Education at an early date to

avoid conflicts in scheduling the required courses.

RU 101 Beginner's Russian Fall

Four-skills approach to provide a firm control of the sound system and the structure of Russian. Although much emphasis is put on the spoken colloquial language, reading, writing and a conscious understanding of the fundamentals of grammar provide a firm foundation for work in advanced courses or for reading in specialized fields. Seven class meetings per week (two lecture sections, five drill sections) and intensive use of the language laboratory.

Mr. Baker and Staff

RU 102 Beginner's Russian Spring

Continuation of the approach used in RU 101, but with increased emphasis on reading. (RU 101 or equivalent.) Seven class meetings per week (two lectures, five drill sections) and intensive use of the language laboratory.

Mr. Beyer and Staff

RU 104 Russian for Reading Spring

Continuation of Beginner's Russian for those interested in Russian as a research tool. Decreased attention to active skills and increasing attention to reading, culminating in some reading in a student's field of specialization. (This course does not serve as a prerequisite for more advanced courses in Russian.) (RU 101 or equivalent.)

Staff

***RU 151 Russian Literature's Golden Age (1830-1880) (Pistols, Poets, Prisoners and Prostitutes)**
(In English)

Fall

The purpose of this course is to acquaint students with the history and development of Russian Literature from Pushkin to Tolstoy and with the critical reaction to that literature. The basic methods of the course will be class discussion supplemented by a few brief lectures on the literary and cultural background of Russia. It is hoped that the course will provide the students with an ability to enter the magical world of manipulation utilized by the Russian authors to circumvent the powers of Russian censorship. A variety of topics will be discussed, including economics, sociological, philosophical and historical considerations, but always as they relate to the unique literariness of the texts. The end results should enable the student to achieve sophistication in literary techniques, as well as an awareness of the Russian experience. No knowledge of Russian is required.

Ms. Miller, Mr. Smith

***RU 152 Revolutionary Literature in a Revolutionary Society: Russian Modernism (1880-Present)**
(In English)

Spring

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the exciting new experiments of Russian authors who found themselves competing against and reacting to the masters of Russia's Golden Age. Classroom discussion supplemented by brief lectures will focus on outstanding works (largely unknown and untranslated until this decade) which are representative of the various styles and techniques developed to give new life to the Russian literary experience. Examples will be chosen from Decadence, Symbolism, Civil War, Constructionism, Utopian, Five Year Plan, War Communism, Socialist Realism, Thaw and Protest literatures. The emphasis will be on excellent literature rather than on the traditional approach to the Soviet classics. No knowledge of Russian is required.

Ms. Miller, Mr. Smith

RU 201 Intermediate Russian Fall

Systematic review of grammar and development of the spoken and written skills attained in Beginner's Russian. Five class meetings per week and use of the language laboratory. (RU 102 or equivalent.)

Mrs. Baker and Staff

RU 202 Intermediate Russian Spring

Continuation of approach used in RU 201. Reading of contemporary Russian texts, conversation and written assignments in Russian based on reading assignments. (RU 201 or equivalent.) Five class meetings per week and use of the language laboratory.

Mrs. Baker and Staff

RU 301 Russian Conversation and Composition

Fall

Systematic review of the Fundamentals of Russian grammar combined with the development of oral fluency and freedom of self-expression in speech and writing. (RU 202 or equivalent.)

Mrs. Baker

RU 302 Russian Conversation and Composition

Spring

Continuation of development of oral and written fluency and correctness.

Mrs. Baker

RU 311 Masterpieces of Russian Literature

Fall

Reading in the original of select works from Old Russian Literature and 19th Century writers. Readings in both English and Russian on Russian culture and civilization. Class-

room discussions, oral and written reports in Russian (RU 202 or equivalent.) Ms. Miller

[RU 312 **Masterpieces of Russian Literature]**

[RU 313 **Russian Masterpieces of the 20th Century]**

[RU 314 **Russian Poetry]**

RU 321 **Soviet Man and His World** Spring

Readings in both Russian and English on Soviet culture and civilization. Classroom discussions, oral and written reports in Russian. (RU 202 or equivalent.) Ms. Miller

RU 351 **Dostoevsky (In English)** Spring
Classroom discussion of the major novels of Russia's most misunderstood genius. Brief lectures will attempt to define for a Western reader the uniquely Russian experience of Dostoevsky. No knowledge of Russian is required. Mr. Beyer

[RU 352 **Tolstoy (In English)]**

[RU 354 **Chekhov]**

RU 401 **Advanced Language Study** Fall
Continued development of spoken and written skills, including stylistic analysis of various types of materials. (RU 302 or equivalent.) Mrs. Baker

RU 402 **Advanced Language Study** Spring
Continued development of spoken and written skills, including stylistic analysis of various types of material. (RU 401 or equivalent.) Mrs. Baker

RU 411 **Seminar: Pushkin** Fall
Close analytical reading in the original from selected works of Russia's national poet, including lyrics (stikhi), verse narratives (poemy), *Eugene Onegin* and the *Tales of Belkin*. Background reading in Russian and English. Conducted in Russian. (RU 302 or permission of the instructor.) Mr. Smith

[RU 421 **The Russian Revolution and the Arts]**

RU 500 **Advanced Studies in Language and Literature** Fall, Spring
Supervised individual study for highly

qualified students; including Honors Thesis. Staff

RU 704 **Seminar** Spring
Topic to be announced. (Senior majors). Mr. Smith

*Foundations Course

SOCIOLOGY/ ANTHROPOLOGY

Professors: David Andrews, Rudolf Haerle (chairman) *Assistant Professors:* Kitty Calavita, James McGough, Margaret Nelson (on leave) *Visiting Assistant Professor:* Donald Gibson

The department of Sociology-Anthropology has the unique feature of combining two disciplines within a single departmental major. We encourage students to take full advantage of this opportunity to develop a perspective for the systematic analysis and understanding of human behavior. Based on the empirical findings of the closely related disciplines of Sociology and Anthropology, this perspective is inherently comparative, such that the department is concerned with the impact of culture and society in various settings. Although both of these disciplines share common concern about human behavior, each in addition has its own history, concepts, and theoretical commitments. Anthropology essentially focuses on the role of culture in human experience and Sociology is concerned primarily with the role of social interaction and the social structure in human experience.

Required for all Sociology-Anthropology majors: A minimum of ten fall and spring term courses will constitute the major. The core of the departmental major consists of five required fall and spring courses (SA 103, SA 105, SA 205, SA 301 or SA 302, and SA 700 or SA 710) which emphasize basic concepts, theory, and research methods. Beyond these specific courses, each student may choose 5 to 9 electives from the variety of substantive courses offered by the department.

Ideally, students should take the Research Process course (SA 301 or SA 302) in their junior year in order to prepare themselves for their senior research and writing project. If a major anticipates being away during all or part of the junior year, the Research Process course should be taken during the sophomore year.

Note: Three introductory courses in soci-

ology which are no longer taught (SA 102, SA 106, SA 107) may still serve as introductory prerequisites for advanced courses or credited toward the major for those who have taken them.

Joint majors: There is an established Sociology-Psychology joint major. Consult the respective department chairmen for details.

Senior Program: The senior program consists of either a one-semester senior essay (SA 700) or a two-semester senior thesis (SA 710). Normally the latter is carried out during the fall and winter terms. The senior essay should be written in the fall term. Variations from these patterns are possible only by permission of the department.

A special senior seminar (for both SA 700 and SA 710 students) will be conducted in the fall semester. Its purpose will be to consider recurring research and writing problems.

Departmental Honors: Only students who elect to write a Senior Thesis (SA 710) become eligible for departmental honors. To achieve honors, one must do superior work on both the senior thesis and course work in the department. Specifically, the level of honors will depend upon (a) achieving a minimum of a B average in all Sociology-Anthropology courses and (b) the final thesis grade: B+ = Honors; A- = High Honors; and A or A+ = Highest Honors.

INTRODUCTORY COURSES

SA 103 Selected Topics in Socio-cultural Anthropology

Spring

Ecology and socio-cultural evolution. The broad spectrum of worldwide socio-cultural variation will be analyzed by focusing on the technologies used to exploit particular environments, the consequent influences upon social organization and belief systems, and the causes and courses of socio-cultural change. Case studies will be used to illustrate major categories of socio-cultural adaptation.

Mr. McGough

*SA 105 Social Man and Social Order: Issues in Freedom and Constraint

Fall, Spring

How is social order possible? What is the nature of society? What is the relationship between the individual and society? Is man free to behave as he wishes? In attempting to answer these questions, we shall explore the sociological perspective, with its debunking motif, as a unique form of consciousness. To explicate this perspective, emphasis will be

given to the original writings of Karl Marx (selections from *Capital*, *Economic and Philosophical Manuscripts of 1844*, *The German Ideology*), Max Weber (*The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism*) and Emile Durkheim (*The Rules of Sociological Method*). Their ideas will be applied to selected contemporary social problems (e.g., worker alienation, busing to achieve racial integration, religious cults, and deviation in Puritan society). (This course serves as an introduction to sociology.)

Mr. Haerle

SA 190 The Evolution of Man and Prehistoric Cultures

Fall

Within an ecological-evolutionary perspective, we will examine topics in physical anthropology including 1) the relevance of non-human primate studies for an understanding of man, 2) the emergence of the human line, 3) the origins of speech, and 4) physical variations among contemporary men. Archaeological topics include site discovery, dating procedures, archaeological inference and the transition from hunting and gathering bands to agricultural states. 2 hrs. lect., 1 hr. disc., 1 hr. film.

Mr. Andrews

THEORY AND METHOD

SA 205 Topics in Social Thought — Stability and Change

Fall

Sociologists and anthropologists show similarities as well as differences in their approaches, though their goals are basically the same: ultimately, the description and analysis of human society. Although there has been a tendency towards a kind of "division of labor" in the allocation of the types of society that are studied, there are many overlapping areas of interest. We shall compare approaches to common problems in the two disciplines and we shall see how differing use is made of common concepts. The differences between the two disciplines will be examined, but throughout the emphasis will be on synthesis and integration. This year's topic will be change and stability within the frameworks of functionalism, Marxism, Social Darwinism and conflict theory.

Ms. Calavita, Mr. McGough

SA 301 The Research Process-Sociology

Spring

Introduction to the basic tools of sociological research from problem formulation (including the relationship of concepts, hypotheses and theory) through strategies of design and a collection, to the analysis and presentation of results. Exposure to inter-

views, structured observation and participant-observation. Concentration on the survey approach, with the entire class conducting an actual sample survey. Submission of the senior thesis or senior essay proposal. Strongly recommended for juniors. (SA 105 or permission.) Mr. Haerle

SA 302 The Research Process-Anthropology Fall

The aim of this course is to prepare the student to conduct research, to evaluate and present research in a scholarly manner and to critically evaluate the research of others. Practice and evaluation of such basic techniques as observation, participant-observation, structural and open-ended interviews and use of documents. Introduction to various methodological and theoretical frameworks. Thesis or essay prospectus is the final product of this course. Strongly recommended for juniors. (SA 103 or permission.)

Mr. Andrews

SOCIAL ORGANIZATION AND COMPARATIVE INSTITUTIONS

[SA 250 Economic Anthropology]

[SA 315 Sociology of Education]

[SA 316 The Sociology of Youth] Offered in 1981-82

SA 337 Political Sociology Fall

The course is organized with two major purposes in mind. First, we will review and analyze major theories of political organization and political power. With some of the classical thinkers (Locke, Hobbes, Marx) as background, emphasis will be devoted to important current views (pluralist, power-elite Marxist). Secondly, we will investigate political power in the United States and, in the process, cover topics such as elections, policy formation and the relationship between economic and political power.

Mr. Gibson

SA 345 Work, Leisure and Sport

Spring

Major focus on work as a social and organizational phenomenon from two complementary points of view: 1) the sociology of occupations and professions, stressing careers, the process of professionalization and autonomy vs. bureaucratic structure, and 2) industrial sociology, with emphasis on alienation and the conflict of formal and informal structures. Implications of change in the meaning and

organization of work for problems of leisure and sport. (SA 105 or permission.)

Mr. Haerle

SA 354 Ethnic Groups in the United States Spring

This course will focus on the various ethnic groups that are found in the United States. Particular attention will be paid to (1) the relationship between ethnicity and personal identity, (2) the relationship between the various ethnic groups and the larger American society and culture, and (3) the implication of ethnic studies for theories of acculturation and culture change. Some of the major ethnic groups considered are Blacks, Japanese, Jews, Hispanics and Indians. 3 hrs. lect./disc., 1 hr. film. (SA 103 or SA 105 or permission.)

Mr. Andrews

SA 360 Bureaucracy and Authority Fall

Readings and lectures will be designed to explain the role of formal organization in society. We will review and discuss various defenses and critiques of bureaucracy, hierarchy and authority. Areas of concern will include industrial organization, technology, professionalism, and authority relations.

Mr. Gibson

SA 370 Inequality and Social Justice Spring

Mr. Gibson

SA 380 The Anthropology of Religion Fall

Social and cultural analyses of religion in human life. Religions in various societies will be considered, with a view to illuminating the nature of symbols, symbolic systems, the roles of religious specialists (shamans, priests, and prophets), and the place of religion in the society and culture at large. The emphasis in case studies will be on Asia. (SA 103 or permission.)

Mr. McGough

[SA 385 Medical Sociology] Offered in 1981-82

SA 387 Sociology of Law Spring

An examination of the social, economic, and political factors affecting law creation, interpretation, and enforcement. Dominant theories of legal development will be analyzed and critiqued, and possible alternative theories will be explored. Specific cases of law creation and its application will be traced in some detail in this search for more adequate explanations of the role of law in given historical contexts.

Ms. Calavita

- [SA 390] **The Sociology of Women]**
Offered in 1981-82
- [SA 391] **Advanced Topics in
the Sociology of Women]**
- SA 399 **Sociology of International
Economy** Spring
Mr. Gibson

AREA STUDIES

- [SA 321] **Native Peoples of
North America]**
Offered in 1981-82
- SA 322 **Native Peoples of South
America**

An examination of the aboriginal peoples of South America, the Caribbean Islands and Central America to the Maya frontier. Major emphasis will be on these peoples at the time of first contact. Special concern will be the methodological and theoretical implications of the data. (SA 103 or permission.)

Mr. Andrews

- SA 326 **Latin American Culture
and Society** Fall

An examination of the features that characterize the Latin American cultural area as seen from the anthropological perspective. Although historical data will be considered, the main emphasis is on contemporary Latin America. Particular attention will be paid to urbanization, sub-cultures, social stratification and value orientations. Mr. Andrews

- SA 335 **Chinese Society and Culture** Spring

This course will be a survey of the principal institutions and ideas which form the background to late imperial and modern Chinese history. It will deal primarily with Chinese families, local communities and social classes, emphasizing the interaction of social, economic and political factors through and after the revolution. Attention will also be paid to the major types of interpretations of Chinese society current in the West and in China.

Mr. McGough

SOCIAL PROCESS AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS

- SA 343 **American Community Studies** Fall

An examination of the American experi-

ence since 1920, as viewed through the participants in various types of communities. Dominant cultural values (and their changes) will be studied in relation to emergent and changing community organization. Within the framework of the folk-urban continuum, consideration of various theories of community formation and development. The influence of industrialization, social class, and ethnicity will be explored in the context of the small town, the urban neighborhood, suburbia, the communal setting and in fiction. Assessment of methodological approaches and problems. Mr. Haerle

- [SA 344] **Urban Sociology]**
Offered in 1981-82

- [SA 351] **Psychological Anthropology]**

- SA 352 **Social Psychology** Spring

A consideration of the interrelationships between the individual and society. In particular, the course will examine the specific mechanisms that bind the individual to society; the societal factors which influence the formation of character or personality; and the implications social character has for social change and/or stability. Ms. Calavita

- SA 388 **Deviance** Fall

This course will examine and critique the various theories regarding psychological, biological and/or social causes of deviant and criminal behavior. Specific forms of "deviance" to be examined from these theoretical perspectives include: deviant subcultures, juvenile delinquency, mental illness, white-collar crime, corporate crime, wife-beating, and rape. To be considered also are the social, economic and political determinants of law creation and enforcement. Emphasis will be placed on the ways deviance theories are tied to more general theories of society.

Ms. Calavita

- [SA 495, 496] **Seminar in Sociology-
Anthropology]**

- SA 500 **Advanced Individual Study** Fall, Spring
Open to qualified students, by permission.
Staff

SENIOR PROGRAM

- SA 700 **Senior Essay** Fall
Under the guidance of a faculty member, a student will carry out an independent, one-

semester research project, often based on original data. In addition, a senior seminar, in which recurring problems in writing will be discussed, will be held during the fall semester. The final product must be presented in a written report of 30-45 pages, due at the end of the fall term. Staff

SA 710 Senior Thesis Fall, Winter

Under the guidance of a faculty member, a senior will carry out an independent research project, often based on original data. In addition, a senior seminar, in which recurring problems in thesis writing will be discussed, will be held during the fall semester. Data must be analyzed and presented in a written report of 70-80 pages. Superior performance will be considered for Honors (see information on "Departmental Honors.") Due at the end of the Winter Term. Staff

*Foundations Course

SPANISH/ITALIAN

Professor: Roger Peel (on leave) *Associate Professor:* Roberto Véguez *Assistant Professors:* Alicia Andreu (chairwoman), René Prieto *Instructors:* Rodney Boynton, David George, Giuseppe Faustini

SPANISH

In its program of studies in Spanish the department is committed to the twofold aim of developing in its students a full command of the language as well as a mastery of a body of knowledge reflecting the rich contribution of the Hispanic peoples to the world's literature and culture. The early courses concentrate on the rapid and thorough development of the fundamental language skills in preparation for the more advanced courses in language, literature, and culture and civilization. Integrated with the department's offerings are the Middlebury Program for Juniors in Madrid and the Middlebury Summer Language School of Spanish, including intensive courses at the beginning and intermediate level. Non-majors are encouraged to take advantage of these opportunities to widen their educational horizons by studying in the context of another cultural milieu. Majors are encouraged to supplement their programs by selecting, in consultation with the department, courses from related areas outside their major.

Major Program: The major consists of a

minimum of eleven courses, including the following three required courses: 1) SI 300; 2) SI 301 or SI 303; and 3) SI 700 or its equivalent. No more than two courses at the 100- or 200-level may be counted towards the major.

Joint Majors: The Spanish component of a joint major will consist of at least seven courses from departmental offerings, with no more than two at the 100 or 200 level. Other requisites include SI 300 and at least one of the following courses: SI 301, SI 303, SI 320, or SI 330, plus the Senior Research Seminar, SI 700. A project which combines the two fields of study in the joint major and which is agreed upon by the chairmen of both departments can be substituted for SI 700.

Programs Abroad for Juniors: In the case of majors, it is the department's expectation that they will spend at least one semester in residence in a Spanish-speaking country. Middlebury offers both year and semester programs in Madrid. Students who are interested in going abroad and who are also double or joint majors or are thinking of participating in the Teacher Education Program should consult with their advisers in both areas as early as possible to avoid any conflict in plans. Students planning to go abroad are required to have taken SI 300 and SI 301 or SI 303 or its equivalent.

Honors: Upon completing SI 700 or its equivalent (normally to be taken in the fall semester of the student's final year), the student may be nominated as an honors candidate and invited to present a Senior Honors Thesis (SI 705). The department will award Honors, High Honors and Highest Honors on the basis of the student's special project completed in SI 705 and his or her previous work in the department.

A Spanish major will be expected to have a thorough command of the language, to be conversant with the major currents of Hispanic literature, and to have a broad knowledge of Hispanic culture gained through the experience of courses at Middlebury and study abroad.

SI 101 Intensive Beginning Spanish

Winter

Designed to meet the needs of beginners who want to master, within a very short time, the basic structures and vocabulary of the language. Its basic commitment is to an ordered presentation of all four of the basic language skills: understanding the spoken word, speaking, reading and writing. The unifying factor, however, will be the spoken

language, which students will be expected to use exclusively during the course hours. Two approaches to the learning of language skills will be used: one stressing the underlying grammatical patterns of language, and the other, language in its situational context. Classes meet daily for two sessions of approximately one hour and a half each, with types of materials alternated to provide for exposure to the two approaches mentioned. The student's daily course commitment will extend from nine to twelve in the morning plus lunch, which will be taken at Spanish tables with the instructors. (Followed by SI 102.)

Staff

SI 102 Continuing Spanish Spring

For students who have successfully completed SI 101 in the Winter Term, the course emphasizes the control of basic language skills which are then used in reading and discussing short works by modern Spanish and Spanish American authors.

Staff

SI 500 Independent Study Fall, Spring

The department will consider requests by qualified juniors and seniors to engage in independent work.

SI 700 Senior Research Seminar Fall

For senior majors. Advanced readings in Hispanic literature and culture. Through the study of key texts, the course will seek to provide a framework for the student's previous experience and course work in Spanish. The topic in Fall, 1980 will be the generation of 1898.

A SI 700 equivalent alternative may be done, with departmental permission, in the following way. The student will present a written research report of at least thirty pages on a topic related to an advanced course currently offered by the department.

Ms. Andreu

SI 705 Senior Honors Thesis Spring

For Departmental Honors candidates. Prerequisite: SI 700 or its equivalent and nomination by the department. Nominations will be based on the student's overall record, a minimum B+ average, a thesis prospectus with bibliography (due no later than October 15), and tentative approval of an adviser. The department will announce nomination decisions before the Thanksgiving recess. At the end of the semester, each student will give a public presentation on the subject to which his or her paper is directed. Not required for the major.

Staff

See also Division of Foreign Languages: [FL 251].

SI 201 Intermediate Spanish

Fall, Spring

A course designed to consolidate the skills attained in SI 101-102 or its equivalent. Readings, discussions and compositions.

Mr. Prieto

SI 219 Self-Expression in Spanish

Fall, Spring

A middle course for students seeking to perfect their command of Spanish. The course will consist of oral and written assignments on a variety of topics chosen to increase the student's control of the structures and vocabulary of the language. The course will also include a thorough review of grammar at a fairly advanced level.

Ms. Andreu, Mr. Véguez

[SI 220 Spanish Conversation]

SI 300 An Introduction to the Study of Hispanic Literature

Fall, Spring

An advanced language and literature course designed to perfect skills in literary analysis and critical writing. The work will be based on the reading of a number of outstanding works in prose and poetry. Frequent short critical essays will complement the reading and provide the student with practice in writing. Open to qualified freshmen and upperclassmen. (Followed by SI 301.)

Ms. Andreu, Mr. George

(SI 300, its equivalent, or permission of the instructor is a prerequisite for all 300 level courses.)

SI 301 The Hispanic Tradition in Literature

Fall

An introduction to the masterworks of Spanish literature taken by genre from the Middle Ages to the present. Poetry begins with the *Cid* and includes the ballads, Jorge Manrique, Garcilaso, Góngora, Espronceda, Becquer, Machado and Lorca. Drama will include works of Lope, Zorrilla and a modern playwright. Narrative prose will be selected to show the precursors of Cervantes and the novel and short story developed in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Mr. Véguez

SI 303 The Hispanic Tradition in Literature: Spanish American Letters from the Nineteenth Century to the Present Spring

The development of Spanish American letters from the 19th century movements of independence from Spain to the avant-garde literature of the present. The works of Sarmiento, Martí, Darío, Vallejo, Fuentes Vargas Llosa, Neruda Asturias and others will be studied with particular consideration given to their search for a Spanish American identity.

Mr. George

[SI 315 El Arte de la Traducción: Problemas y Soluciones]

[SI 320 Introduction to Spanish Culture and Civilization]

[SI 325 Introduction to Brazil]

[SI 330 Latin American Culture]

[SI 402 Cervantes y el *Don Quijote*]

[SI 407 La Novela Española de Pos-guerra]

SI 415 La Comedia Española Del Siglo de Oro Spring

A study of the Spanish national theatre during the Golden Age, from its origins through its later development by Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Ruiz de Alarcón, Mira de Amézquita, the Calderón de la Barca. Special attention will be given to the dynamics of individual plays as dramatic as well as literary structures, and to major themes and pre-occupations of Golden Age drama as a whole.

Mr. Véquez

[SI 419 The Contemporary Spanish American Novel]

SI 420 Violencia y Pasión Spring

This course will be devoted to a study of the impact of the Indian and of the Indian cultures of Latin America on the conquerors and on modern writers. Texts from Indian sources (*Popul Vuh*, *Chilam Balam*), and some from the literature of discovery and conquest stating the European view of non-European man will be read. In the second part of the term, the class will look at modern writers who have been concerned with the Indian and his traditions (Jose M. Arguedas, Miguel Angel Asturias, Ernesto Cardenal).

Mr. Prieto

SI 435 Taller de Teatro Fall

A theme or an author from the dramatic literature in Spanish will be selected in advance. The class will then analyze all aspects of the topic under study, always keeping in mind its goal: the presentation on stage of the work selected by all. (Permission of the instructor.)

Mr. George

[SI 440 Seminar: Women in Hispanic Literature]

ITALIAN

The Italian program offers a variety of courses in language, literature, culture, and civilization. These courses are specifically designed to meet the needs of Italian majors, other foreign language majors and students from related fields such as art, literature, music and sociology, who are working toward a double or joint major.

The aim of the program is to develop in its students not only a working command of the language but involvement in the rich Italian contribution to literature, art, music and philosophy throughout the ages. The department recognizes that some students may wish to use Italian to pursue studies in a historical, sociological and/or political context. By also offering courses in translation, the department hopes to recognize the needs and interests of not only the Italian speaking students but of the College community at large. Italian majors may count courses in translation towards the major by participating in a weekly discussion group in Italian.

The Major: A total of not fewer than eleven courses beyond SI 151 and SI 152 is required including two courses chosen from SI 351, SI 352, SI 353, or the equivalent, and also SI 750. The department requires that all majors participate in the Middlebury Italian School during the sophomore-junior summer and the Junior Year Program in Florence. The year in Florence is divided into two parts. The fall term is specifically prepared for Middlebury students with courses in literature, civilization, language and culture taught by Italian University professors. During the Italian academic year (which begins in November) four courses are required. At least two courses are selected by the student from the various departments at the University of Florence thus enabling double and joint majors to satisfy requirements in disciplines other than language and literature. The remaining courses,

designed for Middlebury students and taught by Italian University professors, focus on stylistics, literature and civilization. Requirements for Junior Year Abroad: successful completion of SI 252 and the Middlebury Italian School sophomore-junior summer.

SI 151 Intensive Beginning Italian Fall

Designed to introduce the student to the Italian language and to provide a foundation in both spoken and written Italian. The approach to the language permits comprehensive coverage of the basic structures and vocabulary of contemporary Italian. Filmstrips and taped dialogues create a culturally authentic environment in the classroom. Printed student materials introduce the written word and drill structures through exercises, dictations, and reading texts. The exclusive use of Italian in dialogue situations and vocabulary building encourages the student to develop skills in a personalized context.

Mr. Boynton, Mr. Faustini

SI 152 Intensive Beginning Italian

Spring

For students who have successfully completed SI 151 in the fall term, this course provides increased control and proficiency in the language through audio-visual, conversational and drill methods. Short reading selections from contemporary works and discussions enlarge the student's view of Italian life and culture. (SI 151 or equivalent.)

Mr. Boynton, Mr. Faustini

SI 251 Intermediate Italian Fall

A thorough review of the structure and vocabulary of Italian. Conversation, compositions and oral reports will be based on readings selected from contemporary Italian prose to increase fluency and naturalness as well as prepare the groundwork for a more sophisticated use of the language. (SI 152 or equivalent.)

Mr. Faustini

SI 252 Advanced Italian Spring

Readings in modern and contemporary literature and related fields, discussions and compositions illustrate the richness and complexity of the Italian language. Materials for the course include a text integrating the writing of major literary figures with a review of grammar and selected works on contemporary writers chosen to introduce the genres, themes and terms of literature. (SI 251 or equivalent.)

Mr. Boynton

[*SI 290 Dante: The Divine Comedy (in English)]

[SI 292 From Medieval to Humanistic Thought in Italian Literature (in English)]

(Prerequisite for all 300 level courses and higher is SI 252 or the equivalent.)

[SI 353 Romantic and Early Modern Italian Literature]

SI 375 Italian Cinema: From Fiction to Film

Spring

The course will focus its attention on the appearance on the Italian cinema of the author-director such as Fellini and Wertmüller. The development of this trend will be based on the critical study of the literary works of authors like Machiavelli, Moravia and di Lampedusa and the cinematographic adaptations of those works by directors such as De Sica, Antonioni, Pasolini and Visconti, among others. Italian society as seen through the media of literature and film will also be examined.

Mr. Faustini

SI 459 Modern Italian Fiction: The Role of the Individual in Italian Novels of the Twentieth Century

An analysis of the role of the individual as it is viewed by four major Italian writers of this century: Pirandello, Svevo, Vittorini and Pavese, through a close reading and a detailed discussion of some of their novels. Four novels will be read in their entirety, together with selections from other works. The course will be conducted mainly through class discussions, but each author will be introduced by one or two formal lectures.

Mr. Faustini

SI 550 Independent Study

The department will consider requests by qualified juniors and seniors to engage in independent work.

SI 750 Senior Seminar

Fall

For seniors with a major or concentration in Italian. Advanced reading in Italian integrating texts and criticism that will provide a structure for previous studies and/or experience abroad.

Mr. Faustini

*Foundations Course

See also Division of Foreign Languages: [FL 251].

TEACHER EDUCATION

Associate Professor: Maureen Evans (chairwoman) *Lecturers:* Dori Rockefeller (on leave), Betsy Thurber

The Teacher Education Program is not a major. However, successful completion of all the requirements of the program will be registered on the student's transcript as a concentration. The program offers students opportunities to study educational issues and to prepare themselves as elementary or secondary school teachers. Upon graduation, students who have successfully completed one of the programs described below are certified to teach in the State of Vermont, whose certificate is recognized by the following states:

Alabama	New Jersey
California	New York
Connecticut	North Carolina
Delaware	Ohio
Florida	Oklahoma
Hawaii	Pennsylvania
Idaho	Rhode Island
Indiana	South Dakota
Kentucky	Utah
Maine	Virginia
Maryland	Washington
Massachusetts	West Virginia
Michigan	Wisconsin
Nebraska	District of Columbia
New Hampshire	Panama Canal Zone

The initial professional certificate, granted by the State of Vermont to graduates who have successfully completed the Teacher Education Program, is probationary in nature. At the end of the first year, if the holder is teaching in Vermont or is a legal resident of Vermont, (s)he may renew the certificate through the State Department of Education. The certificate will not be renewed by Vermont except in these cases. Holders of the initial Vermont certificate who are teaching in another state must qualify for a regular professional certificate according to the requirements of that state.

Students interested in earning teacher certification should notify the Teacher Education office of their interest as early as they can, preferably by the fall of sophomore year. Planning ahead will avoid conflicts later on. Students should plan on devoting a full term (4 credits) to their student teaching and their study of teaching methods.

Requirements for elementary certification (K-6):

- 1) One term of college science or advanced placement in science.
- 2) A one-term course in the foundations of education (See description below).
- 3) A one-term course on the methods and materials of teaching reading and language arts at the elementary school level (TE 205).
- 4) A one-term course on the methods and materials of teaching mathematics at the elementary school level (TE 210).
- 5) The professional semester:
TE 404 Curriculum Development in Elementary Education.
TE 405-406-407 Student Teaching in the Elementary School.

Requirements for secondary certification (7-12):

- 1) A major or its equivalent in a discipline which coincides with a subject taught widely in public secondary schools is necessary for teacher certification. Middlebury College presently recommends students for secondary-level certification in the following areas: English, French, German, Russian, Spanish, Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Earth Science, Social Studies, History and Government. Students who intend to major in disciplines other than the above and who are interested in secondary certification should consult with the Director of Teacher Education as early as possible in their college careers.
- 2) A one-term course in the foundations of education (See description below).
- 3) A one-term course on the methods and materials of teaching reading and study skills in secondary school subjects (TE 220).
- 4) The professional semester:
TE 414 Problems and Methods of Secondary Education.
TE 415-416-417 Student Teaching in the Secondary School.

The Foundations of Education Course Requirement can be fulfilled by any of the following courses:

TE 200: Foundations of Education
PY 225: Child Psychology (See PSYCHOLOGY)

PA 210: Philosophy of Education (See PHILOSOPHY)

PY 226: Psychology in Clinical and Educational Contexts (See PSYCHOLOGY)

SA 315: Sociology of Education (See SOCIOLOGY/ANTHROPOLOGY)

TE 200 Foundations of Education Spring

A view of the history of education based upon an exploration of the ideas, institutions, personalities and events which have influenced the development of education in the United States. Emphasis will be placed on the historical basis of contemporary problems and issues in our schools today. Ms. Rockefeller

TE 205 Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School Spring

An introduction to curriculum theory and design with emphasis placed on the creation, use and evaluation of methods and materials in the teaching of language arts in the elementary school. In addition to the three hours of weekly seminar, students are expected to spend two to three hours per week observing in elementary school programs in the Middlebury area. Ms. Rockefeller

TE 210 Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School Fall

An examination of the current trends in the content, methods and materials of elementary school mathematics. In addition to the three hours of weekly seminars, students are expected to spend two to three hours per week observing in pre-school through elementary school programs in the Middlebury area. Ms. Evans

TE 220 Teaching Reading and Study Skills in Secondary School Subjects Fall

An introduction to curricular and instructional theory as it relates to the teaching of reading and study skills in the secondary school content areas. In addition to the three hours of weekly seminar, students are expected to spend two to three hours per week observing in secondary schools in the Middlebury area. Ms. Evans

TE 404 Curriculum Development in Elementary Schools

This course is a corollary to the student teaching experience and is designed to provide guidance in curriculum development

and its implementation in the classroom, and to explore some of the issues related to the teaching process and profession. (Corequisite: TE 405-406-407.)

TE 405-406-407 Student Teaching in Elementary Education

A semester-long practicum in a local elementary school under the direct supervision of an experienced master teacher. Weekly seminars provide a continuing support system for student teachers by establishing a congenial forum of peers and college supervisors for the sharing of ideas, problems, and experiences. (Corequisite: TE 404.)

TE 414 Problems and Methods in Secondary Education

The purpose of this course is to extend the study of general methods of teaching in the secondary schools and to provide study in the curriculum and special methods of specific teaching fields. (Corequisite: TE 415-416-417.)

TE 415-416-417 Student Teaching in the Secondary School

A semester-long practicum in a local secondary school under the direct supervision of an experienced master teacher. Weekly seminars provide a continuing support system for student teachers by establishing a congenial forum of peers and college supervisors for the sharing of ideas, problems, and experiences. (Corequisite: TE 414.)

Field Experience in Teacher Education: The Teacher Assistant Program. Winter Term Only.

This is an elective course designed to provide practical, in-school experience for students who are interested in exploring the possibility of a career in education. Students will be assigned to work as Teacher Assistants on the elementary or secondary level, usually within the local schools, although arrangements can be made to work in other locales.

THE PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER

Admission to the professional semester is by application only. Application forms may be obtained in the Teacher Education office. Students who intend to student teach during the fall semester must submit their completed applications no later than March 15th of the previous semester. Students who intend to student teach during the spring semester must

submit their completed applications no later than October 15th of the previous semester. In order to be assured of a positive recommendation for certification, students must complete the student teaching experience (TE 405, 406, 407, or TE 415, 416, 417) with a grade of at least B-.

Prerequisites to the professional semester are as follows:

1. For elementary certification, successful completion of TE 200 (or an equivalent course in the foundations of education), TE 205, TE 210, and a one-semester course in science.
2. For secondary certification, successful completion of TE 200 (or an equivalent course in the foundations of education) and TE 220.
3. For all certification fields, the Teacher Assistant Program (winter term) is recommended, but not required.

Students accepted for student teaching should register for four courses in the same term as follows:

Elementary Education

TE 404 Curriculum Development in Elementary Schools
TE 405-406-407 Student Teaching in Elementary Education

Secondary Education

TE 414 Problems and Methods in Secondary Education
TE 415-416-417 Student Teaching in the Secondary School

THEATRE AND DANCE

Professors: Ted Perry, Chandler Potter
Assistant Professors: Dana Holby, Frank Pike, Douglas Sprigg

MAJOR PROGRAM

As a theatre major, a student will choose either the Acting/Directing or the Design/Production emphasis. All majors will elect the following courses:

***TH 116 Masters and Masterworks of Theatre I**

TH 206 Twentieth Century Experiments

TH 214 Directing I

TH 221 Scene Design

TH 326 Modern Drama

EL 321 or 322 Shakespeare

In consultation with their advisers, all majors will elect a minimum of two Production Studios (TH 210, 219, 220, 229) and submit a proposal in their junior year for an independent project (TH 500). The Senior Program (TH 700) will be an advanced independent project, planned in consultation with the student's adviser. These ten courses constitute the core curriculum for the major in Theatre. In addition to this core program, students will elect the following courses in one area of emphasis:

Acting/Directing Emphasis

TH 102 Acting I

TH 202 Acting II or TH 224 Directing II

TH 140 Introduction to Dance

1 other term of dramatic literature

Design/Production Emphasis

TH 213 Stages and Lighting Design

AR 101 Introduction to Art

AR 209 and 210 Introduction to Design

Certain cognate courses are *strongly recommended* as follows:

Acting/Directing

AR 101 Introduction to Art

MU 101 Introduction to Music

PA 223 Aesthetics

1 additional term of dance

Design/Production

MU 101 Introduction to Music

2 other terms of studio art

1 other term of art history

FRESHMAN WRITING PROGRAM

The following course satisfies the freshman writing requirement. Look under "American

Literature" for a complete description of the program.

**TH 106 Introduction to
Drama Studies**

Fall

Outstanding plays covering several periods and styles of Western theatre will be considered as models for the exploration of the complex interaction of the playwright, actor, director, scene designer, critic and audience in the theatre. Each text will be approached as a "blueprint for performance," the beginning of a shared endeavor of various creative and interpretative artists that culminates in the remarkable experience of theatre. In keeping with the spirit of the course, class discussions will be supplemented by attendance at theatre events, some exploratory work on-stage, and guest lectures by experienced theatre artists.

Mr. Pike

DEPARTMENTAL COURSES

TH 102 Acting I

Fall, Spring

Rigorous physical and psychophysical exercises attempt to break through the cultural and psychological barriers that inhibit an open responsiveness to impulses, to the environment, and to others. Attempt is made to free personal response within improvised scenes and, eventually, within the narrative structure of a naturalistic scene. Attention is given to various theories of acting technique. Students are required to audition for two departmental shows. (Freshmen and sophomores only/or permission.)

Mr. Sprigg

***TH 116 Masters and Masterworks
of Theatre**

Fall

Outstanding plays covering several periods and styles of Western theatre will be considered as models for the exploration of theatre history, play production and critical analysis. Lectures, discussions, papers, projects and exams will acquaint students with the playscript as a "blueprint for performance," the rich beginning of a shared endeavor of various creative and interpretative artists that culminates in the remarkable experience of theatre.

Mr. Pike

TH 202 Acting II

Spring

Designed for those students who have had some experience on stage or have otherwise demonstrated a serious interest in preformance. The skills introduced in Acting I are given intensive application to different kinds of dramatic texts. Attention will be given to

developing physical and vocal resources and to the specific problems of each individual performer. (TH 102 and permission.)

Mr. Sprigg

**TH 206 Twentieth Century
Experiments**

Spring

The major figures of modern theatrical theory and practice will constitute the target of study for the course. The contributions of such innovators as Stanislavski, Copeau, Brecht, Artaud, Grotowski, and Peter Schumann will form the basis for speculation regarding the condition and redemption of theatre in our time. Discussions, readings, papers, exams, and projects will explore the roots and nature of the theatrical avant-garde.

Mr. Pike

TH 213 Stages and Lighting Design

Fall

This course starts with an examination of the theories underlying the shapes, features and major items of equipment of typical stages. For most of the term, the focus is on stage lighting theory and design practice, leading to the planning and preparation of the light plot for various stage forms.

Mr. Potter

TH 214 Directing I

Fall

As a group, students will analyze a single play to discover the process involved in preparing a script for production. Attention will be given to production concepts, textual values, auditions, rehearsals, and the structuring of a performance in time and space. During the second half of the course, students will cast and direct a scene to be worked on and performed in class. The practical work is combined with extensive written analysis. (TH 102 or permission.)

Mr. Sprigg

**TH 218 Introduction to
Playwriting**

Fall

The emphasis of the course will be on developing the craft of playwri(gh)ting, approaching a script as a "blueprint for performance" rather than merely as a piece of literature. Beginning with a series of short exercises, students will explore the possibilities and limitations allowed the writer by the very three-dimensionality of the process of theatre. The exercises, coupled with in-depth discussions aimed at sharpening critical and aesthetic sensibilities, will culminate in the evolution of a short script which will be shared with other theatre artists and — ultimately — a theatre audience as a staged work.

Mr. Pike

TH 221 Scene Design Spring

Methods of developing scenic schemes, from the idea through the sketch or model, are examined in relation to the play, the theatre type and the director's concept. Emphasis is on the elements of design, the use of materials for their intrinsic qualities, the organization of space, and style. Exercises and critical discussions lead to a series of projects for specific plays. Experience in drawing not necessary. (TH 116 or TH 126, or permission.) Mr. Potter

TH 224 Directing II Spring

An examination of specific directing problems, with emphasis upon the process of communicating with actors and designers. Students will spend a major part of the course analyzing, casting, and rehearsing a one-act play to be presented at the end of the term. (TH 214 or permission.) Mr. Sprigg

TH 226 American Drama Spring

Using the concept of drama as a "blueprint for performance," the course will explore the dramatic and theatrical activity of the United States from eighteenth-century derivative drama to the experimental work of such artists as Richard Foreman and the Bread and Puppet Theatre. Emphasis will be placed on the "giants" of the twentieth century, Eugene O'Neill and Tennessee Williams, but in-class discussions will embark on some more original tangents such as the minstrel show, vaudeville, the musical comedy, dance drama, and the phenomenon of regional theatre. Class work will be supplemented by attendance at theatre performances and movies adapted from stage plays. Mr. Pike

[TH 325 Costume Design]**TH 326 Modern Drama** Fall

A study of representative playwrights, from Ibsen and Chekhov to Beckett and Pinter, whose radical experiments with the form and substance of dramatic and theatrical communication have shaped the drama and theatre as it exists today. Attention will be given to the historical/cultural context of the plays to determine what constitutes "modernism" in the theatre, but the major emphasis will be upon a close study of the dramaturgical techniques employed by each playwright and how these techniques are designed to communicate to an audience in the theatre. Mr. Sprigg

TH 400 Special Topics: Acting Spring

A workshop environment designed for those students who have had some experience either acting or playwriting or have otherwise demonstrated a serious interest in performance. Various acting and writing exercises will encourage the student to focus on, express and share emotions, dynamics and moments from his or her life experience. Out of this initial exploratory work will emerge short scenes which will be developed and refined through intensive improvisational work. The course will culminate in a workshop performance. (Permission of the instructor required.) Mr. Pike

TH 500 Intermediate Independent Project Fall, Spring

Majors in their Junior year should develop projects and submit proposal forms to project adviser at least two weeks prior to registration. Proposals will conform to *Handbook "500"* Course regulations and the department's *Guidelines for Student Participation*. Staff

TH 700 Senior Project Fall, Spring

Senior majors should develop projects and submit proposals in the Spring of their junior year, at least three weeks prior to registration. Normally, these projects will combine practical production work with written research and serve as a culmination of the student's four years of study. Credit will be received for only a single term's work unless the project is of such scope as to justify the granting of additional credit during Winter Term. Production projects must be developed as outlined in the department's *Guidelines for Student Participation*. Staff

PRODUCTION STUDIOS**TH 210 Production Studio: Acting/Directing** Fall

The cast, stage manager, and assistant director work as part of a company interpreting, rehearsing, and performing the play. Those receiving credit can expect to rehearse four to six nights a week. Appropriate written work is required. Auditions for the fall play are held during the first weeks of September; auditions for the winter play are held during the first week of December; and auditions for the spring play are held during the first weeks of class in February. Candidates for stage manager and assistant director should apply to the director of the production. (Permission required.) Mr. Perry

**TH 219 Production Studio:
Design/Production** Fall

An overview of the production process, from planning to strike. Beginning students pursue their interests in two or more areas; more experienced students concentrate their efforts in one or two areas with more responsibility. May be re-elected for credit after one of these prerequisites is met: either, one design course (TH 213, 221, or 325) or, two extracurricular crews of record. (Permission required. Normally limited to freshmen and sophomores.)

Mr. Potter

**TH 220 Production Studio:
Acting/Directing** Spring
Mr. Sprigg**TH 229 Production Studio:
Design/Production** Spring
Mr. Potter**FILM COURSES****[*TH 117 Film Form and Film Sense****TH 327 The Films of Antonioni** Spring

An intensive shot-by-shot analysis of eight films made by Antonioni, including *Cronaca di un Amore, Il Grido, La notte, Eclipse, Red Desert, Blow Up, Zabriskie Point, The Passenger*. Each film is screened once in its entirety, and then studied in detail, as a way of generating an understanding of the meaning of the particular films, how and in what ways this meaning is realized, and, finally, the extent to which each film relates to a larger understanding of the central themes and concerns which pervade all of Antonioni's films. Screenings, lectures and discussion plus readings and research paper are required. (Permission.)

Mr. Perry

For other film courses, see FR 350 and SI 375.

DANCE COURSES**TH 140 Introduction to
Dance** Fall, Spring

An introduction to dance on the beginning technical levels of ballet, modern, jazz and improvisation. Observation and participation are involved through dance performances, classes, dance criticism and films. (The prerequisite is one six-week session of the Basics of Dance for Physical Education or permission.)

Ms. Holby

TH 216 Anatomy and Kinesiology Fall

The study of skeletal structure, joint and muscle function, and the analysis of body mechanics. A kinesthetic examination of

specific joints and muscle groups in body weight transfer, developing awareness of habits, misalignment, effort, energy consumption and chronic tension. The course will emphasize the movement potential of man in his vertical position, aligned to gravity, through laboratory sessions and assigned readings.

Ms. Holby

TH 225 Dance History

Introductory lectures on the origins of formal movement, its meaning, social function and cultural implications, and development as an art form, concentrating on such noted innovators of dance as Petipa, Diaghilev, Isadora Duncan, Martha Graham, Merce Cunningham, Erick Hawkins, Nikolais, and Ailey. This course will also delve into the critics' world as both an historical study and a means to develop the ability to review the art of dance.

Staff

**TH 260 Intermediate Dance
Technique** Fall, Spring

This course offers intermediate level work in ballet, modern and jazz techniques. Emphasis will be placed on developing the creative instincts through improvisation and composition; and increasing control over movement. There will be performing opportunities as well as films of styles and techniques. (Permission.)

Ms. Holby

**TH 261 Intermediate Dance
Technique** Fall, Spring
Continuation of TH 260. (Permission.)
Ms. Holby**TH 302 Composition and
Improvisation** Fall, Spring

A progression of studies using elements of dance composition, approached through improvisation, video and formal presentations in class.

Staff

**TH 360 Advanced Dance
Technique** Fall, Spring

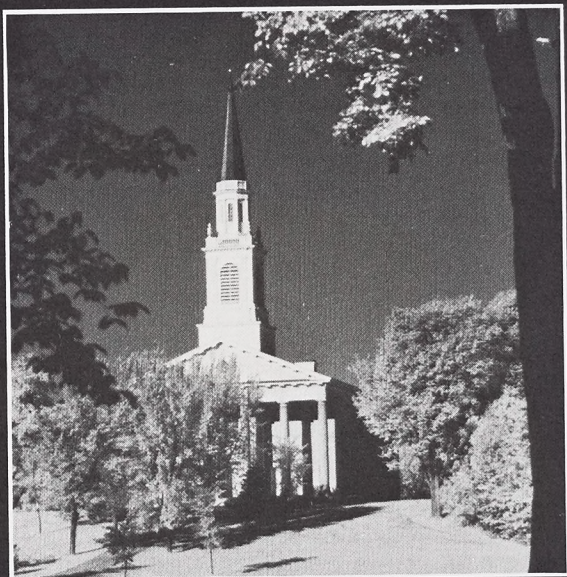
In this course the dancer will continue with daily work in modern, ballet and jazz techniques supplemented by improvisation, films and use of sophisticated musical accompaniments, perfecting a sound dance technique. Performance is expected. (Permission.)

Ms. Holby

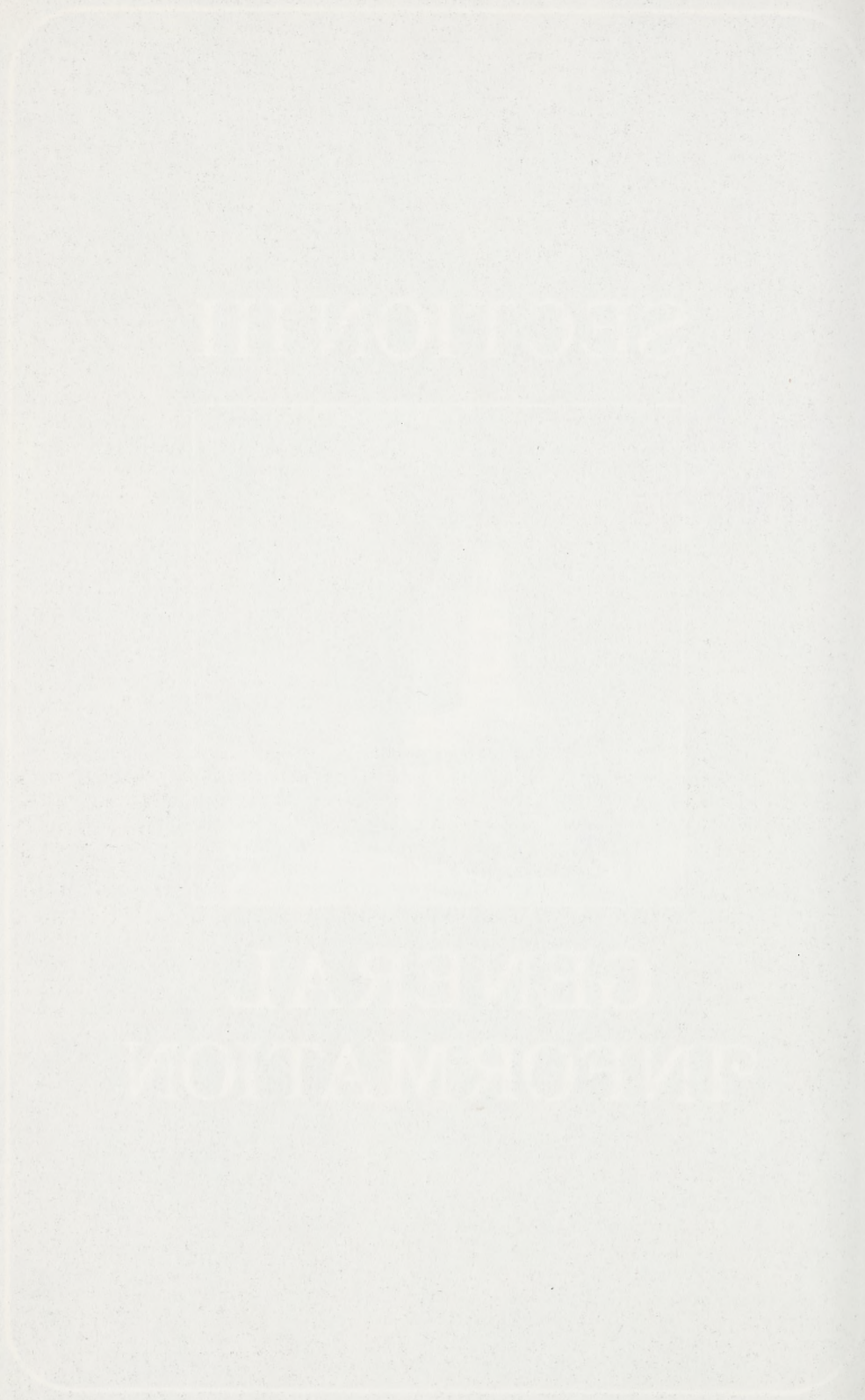
**TH 361 Advanced Dance
Technique** Fall, Spring
Continuation of Th 360. (Permission.)
Ms. Holby

*Foundations Course

SECTION III



GENERAL INFORMATION



The College

THE HISTORY OF MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE

Middlebury College was an indigenous product of 19th century democracy, financed from the thin purses of local citizens, and expressive of multi-form culture brought from southern New England. Greek and Latin were the core of the early curriculum. A disciplinary system, based on the temper of the law of Moses and the text of Yale College rules and regulations, kept a student's nose to the academic grindstone. Students were their own janitors, laid their own hearth fires, lugged their water from outdoor cisterns, often cooked their own meals. Daily chapel prayers before dawn began the day and a daily chapel service at dusk ended it. Women were admitted in 1883. In 1909, Joseph Battell gave the College the land for the additional residences and facilities which a co-educational College required. The Middlebury College Language Schools of English, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish, which began with a German session in 1915, have achieved international reputation. In 1966, Chinese was added, in 1970, Japanese. The Bread Loaf School of English and the Bread Loaf Writers' Conference (1926) at the College's mountain campus have served as models for similar undertakings in various parts of the country. In 1949, the Graduate School of French in Paris was inaugurated, followed by the Graduate Schools of Spanish in Madrid, German in Mainz and Italian in Florence. In 1977 Middlebury established a program at the Pushkin Institute in Moscow and in the summer of 1978 the Bread Loaf School of English began a graduate program in literature at Lincoln College, Oxford.

EDUCATIONAL PURPOSE

Middlebury College believes in the importance of the liberal arts and the liberal sciences. It believes that the central purpose of undergraduate education is the development of the human mind as broadly and as deeply as possible. The most compelling argument for the liberal arts is that besides providing the pleasure of doing something well, they enlarge the intellect and interests and bring an awareness of the concerns and problems of the rest of the community. The College aims to prepare its 1900 students through study of the humanities and languages, and through the disciplines of the social and natural sciences, to respond intelligently to an ever-changing social, political, and scientific world. In this liberal environment the student comes to an awareness of his cultural heritage, the relation of his special field to his heritage, an understanding of the physical world in which he lives, and an ability to think analytically and critically.

Middlebury College hopes to unlock the capacities and powers of its students in rational thinking, curiosity, imagination, and sensitivity, and to direct these human energies not only toward education as a continuing process of self-education, but also toward social responsibility and leadership. This concept rests firmly on the base of an identifiable liberal tradition, a rational philosophy, and a belief that has been cherished and cultivated for 180 years at Middlebury.

LOCATION

Middlebury College is located on a broad hill overlooking a typical Vermont village and a wide sweep of Champlain Valley, with the Green Mountains visible to the east and the Adirondacks to the west. The campus includes about 1200 acres for buildings, athletic grounds, and Otter Creek shoreline, and a mountain campus ten miles to the east. The United States Government maintains an adjacent area, formerly owned by the College, as part of the Green Mountain National Forest.

Facilities

THE EGBERT STARR LIBRARY

The Library plays a central role in the academic life of the College by providing materials and services to support the teaching and research needs of students and faculty. Its collection which contains approximately 400,000 volumes is available in open stacks, seven days a week. The periodical collection includes current subscriptions to more than 1600 journals. Extensive files of American and foreign periodicals and newspapers dating back to the early 18th century are preserved on microfilm.

The building was erected in 1900 with funds bequeathed by Egbert Starr; its capacity was doubled in 1925, with the addition of two wings given by his son, Dr. M. Allen Starr. The work of remodeling the main building and adding new wings was completed in 1962.

The recently completed Meredith Wing, named in honor of L. Douglas Meredith, emeritus chairman of the Board of Trustees, provides 200 additional seats, including a late night study area, and the shelving capacity of 200,000 additional books. The Library can seat one-third of the student body.

The Music Library, located in Johnson Memorial Building contains music reference works, recordings and scores, and provides facilities for listening and study. Books and periodicals relating to the sciences are housed in the newly created library space in the Science Center.

Middlebury cooperates with other libraries through a teletype network and is a member of the New England Library Information Network (NELINET) a system devoted to computer-assisted bibliographic services.

The Abernethy Library, a special collection of American literature, is built around the nucleus of books and manuscripts bequeathed in 1923 by Dr. Julian W. Abernethy. It now contains over 10,000 volumes, chiefly in first edition, many of them rare, and about 1,000 manuscripts, mostly autographed letters of American authors. Especially strong are the materials relating to Thoreau, Emerson, and other Concord writers. Frank D. Abernethy, brother of the first donor, furnished a room where the collection is housed and where it is available to all students, faculty, and qualified visitors.

A part of the Abernethy Library, the Robert Frost Room has 300 volumes of Frost's books and books on Frost, most of them autographed. In addition, chiefly through the efforts of Mrs. Corinne Tennyson Davids, the collection includes about 2,800 items of such Frostiana as pamphlets and periodicals containing the poet's work, book reviews, news items, photographs, college bulletins, sheet music of his poetry, tape and disc recordings, and original manuscripts.

Special library collections also include early Vermont imprints, materials relating to Vermont, to Middlebury, and to Middlebury College, incunabula, and rare books and manuscripts in various subject fields. The Special Collections of the Starr Library are open weekdays to all interested and qualified users.

A collection unique in its field is the Helen Hartness Flanders Ballad Collection of over 9,500 New England items, including Child Ballads, ballads and folk songs of British and American origin, religious songs, fiddle-tunes and call-sets which have been recovered through oral transmission. There are about 4,400 mechanical recordings. The Flanders Collection also contains rare books, broadsides, chap-books, manuscripts, books on folklore as well as American and British regional collection and current folk song journals.

COMPUTER FACILITY

The College provides open access computing to all students and faculty by means of a Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11/45 computer, running the RSTS/E timesharing system. During the '80/81 academic year the system will be upgraded to an PDP 11/70, which will provide the capability for up to fifty on-line terminals. Terminals are available in the Voter Hall Computer Center and in the Science Center. Languages supported include BASIC-PLUS, FORTRAN, PASCAL, and MACRO-11 (the PDP 11 Assembly Language). There is also graphics support as well as a data link to a laboratory based PDP 11/03, located in the Science Center.

All students are encouraged to use the computer both for their regular course work and for their own projects. The system is used for statistical analysis, for simulation, for computation and for text preparation. Introductory computer courses are offered on a regular basis in both BASIC and PASCAL. Interested students can elect a Computer Concentration which covers the

core curriculum recommended by the Committee on Curriculum in Computer Science of the Association of Computing Machinery. In addition there is ample opportunity for students to pursue advanced topics as part of independent projects and as employees of the Computer Center.

BUILDINGS

Atwater and Davis Houses (1975), a pair of wood frame dormitories of hyperbolic paraboloid design, each accommodating thirty students, are located immediately north of Cook, Freeman, and Hamlin Halls. They are named for the first two presidents of the College.

Adirondack House (1909) houses faculty offices, the Placement Office, the office of the Chaplain, and the Black Cultural Center.

Administration Building (1836). The Old Chapel, built of grey limestone and for years used as the chief recitation hall, was completely remodeled in 1941 and turned over to administrative offices. Here are located the Old Chapel Room and the offices of the President, Vice Presidents, the Treasurer, and Deans, the Comptroller, other administrative offices, and two seminar rooms assigned to general academic use.

Allen Hall (1963) is constructed of slate from Fair Haven, the home of many years of Cecile Child Allen, '01, in whose memory it is named. It houses seventy students.

Battell Halls (1950 and 1955) are located on the approach to the Chateau and east of Pearsons Hall. They are constructed of grey limestone and house two hundred and fifty students.

Bread Loaf Campus. Located twelve miles to the east of the Town of Middlebury, this extensive tract of land and group of buildings, comprised of an inn and surrounding cottages, was willed to the College in 1915 by Colonel Joseph Battell; and has since been augmented by the construction of a library, little theatre, and other housing accommodations, and by the addition in 1977 by gift from Mrs. William H. Upson '15 and the estate of Mr. Upson of Earthworm Manor and its adjoining 180 acres of evergreen trees, and by a further gift of an anonymous donor, making possible acquisition of the Homer Noble Farm and the cabin where Robert Frost did most of his writing.

Carr Hall (1951), located on College Street east of Forest Hall, is a two-story limestone building constructed in memory of Reid Langdon Carr '01, a former Trustee. Used for the Fine Arts for nearly twenty years, it was converted in 1968 to use as an infirmary. It was named the Parton Infirmary in 1978 in memory of George F. Parton, Jr., MD, the College's first Medical Director.

The Chateau (1925). Middlebury College was a pioneer in the plan of the separate language house, where the residents use the foreign language exclusively while in the building. The Chateau is one of the oldest and still the largest "maison francaise" in the United States. Its architecture was inspired by the Pavillon Henri IV of the palace of Fontainebleau. The Chateau contains a large salon and a Salon Louis XVI with authentic panels from the Hotel Crillon in Paris and furnishings of the period, a library, classrooms, offices, a dining room and rooms for forty-eight students.

Cook Society (1970), named after Reginald C. "Doc" Cook '24, Litt.D. '60, one of Middlebury's most distinguished faculty members who served on the faculty for forty years and as Director of the Bread Loaf School of English from 1946 to 1964. The Cook Society is one of three student society buildings which bring together the academic, dining and social programs of the College.

Charles A. Dana Auditorium, completed in September 1965, and named in honor of Mr. Dana, benefactor of the College, is a fine modern 270-place auditorium, functioning as a part of the Sunderland Language Center, and used by the whole College for concerts, lectures and other academic and cultural meetings.

The Deanery and the Faculty House. The acquisition and restoration of these two brick buildings adjoining the campus, built about the time of the founding of the College, was made possible in 1966 by the gifts of an anonymous donor interested in restoring and preserving outstanding specimens of early American architecture. The Deanery is a guest house for visitors to the campus. The Faculty House provides housing accommodations for members of the faculty and staff.

Forest Hall (1936) is a dormitory constructed of grey limestone and containing sixty-three suites, attractive reception rooms and offices for the Development and Alumni Operations. It was built with funds derived from the sale of a large acreage of mountain forest to the Federal Government.

Freeman Society (1970), named after Stephen A. Freeman, Litt. D '66, a faculty member and member of the Middlebury staff for over forty-five years, Director of the Summer Language Schools from 1946 to 1970, and Vice President from 1943 to 1963. The Freeman Society is one of three student societies which brings together the academic, dining, and social programs of the College, and in addition has a snack bar serving the entire campus.

Robert Frost Memorial. The cabin and other buildings which Mr. Frost used as his summer home in Ripton, adjoining the Bread Loaf Campus and known as the Homer Noble Farm, were acquired by the College in 1966 through the gift of a generous benefactor.

Gifford Hall (1940), a five-story grey limestone dormitory overlooking the campus, was the memorial gift of the late Mrs. James M. Gifford, widow of a long-time Trustee of the College, housing one hundred fifty-eight students.

Hadley Hall (1969), named after Egbert C. Hadley '10 LL.D. '68 who served on the Board of Trustees for over thirty years, twenty-four as Chairman of the Board, and who traces back a virtually continuous line of Trustees associated with his family from Thomas Abbott Merrill who joined the Board in 1806 after being a tutor at the College in 1804-05 through Peter Starr (member of the Board 1819-1860), Charles J. Starr (member of the Board 1855-1893), and M. Allen Starr (member of the Board 1898-1932). Hadley Hall is a residence for one hundred and thirty-two students located on a high ridge beyond Pearsons with magnificent views of the Adirondacks and the Green Mountains.

Hamlin Society (1970), named after Cyrus Hamlin, President of the College from 1880 to 1885 and under whose administration women were first admitted to Middlebury. The Hamlin Society is one of three student societies that bring together the academic, dining, and social programs of the College.

Hepburn Hall (1916), the gift of A. Barton Hepburn '71, is a five-story dormitory for one hundred and thirty-nine students, constructed of grey brick on one of the highest points of the campus. It was completely renovated and remodeled in 1958-59.

Christian A. Johnson Memorial Building (1968). The gift of the Christian A. Johnson Endeavor Foundation, presented by Mrs. Johnson in memory of her husband, expresses in its handsome and generous architecture Middlebury's deep commitment to the programs in Art and Music which are located in the building. A large recital hall, the Johnson Gallery for exhibits of art, studios for painting, design, graphics and sculpture, practice rooms for instrument and voice as well as a library and classroom facilities ring the great three-story exhibition hall. The building is located on the site of the former music studios south of Wright Memorial Theatre.

Kelly Hall (1971), a residence hall for seventy-seven students, located on the western edge of the campus and commanding a superb view of both the Adirondacks and the Green Mountains, is joined to Lang Hall by connecting common rooms. Kelly Hall is named after Elizabeth Baker Kelly, L.H.D. '70, who served the College from 1946 to her retirement in 1970 — most of that time is Dean of Women.

The John and Barbara Kirk Alumni House Conference Center (1979), named for John '39 and Barbara Turkington '41 Kirk, is situated at the edge of the College's Ralph Myhre Golf Course, overlooking the Green Mountains. This remarkably versatile and comfortable building serves Middlebury alumni, as well as providing a focal point for the College's expanding emphasis on conferences and seminars.

Lang Hall (1971), named after Fred P. Lang '17, LL.D. '71, Trustee of Middlebury College from 1940 until his death in 1975. "Ted" Lang served his alma mater in roles ranging from football lineman to Treasurer over a span of fifty years. Lang Hall accommodates sixty-one students.

Mead Memorial Chapel (1916). This colonial white marble structure of the New England meeting house type, the gift of John A. Mead '64, stands on the highest eminence of the campus, and the light which shines nightly from its spire is a county landmark. Across its facade are chiseled the words "The Strength of the Hills Is His Also." The chancel has accommodations for

a vested student choir and contains a new pipe organ. In the tower is a carillon of eleven bells which are played daily by a student while the College is in session. The small Sunderland Memorial Chapel is used for private devotion and special services.

Milliken Hall (1969), named after the late Gertrude Cornish Milliken '01, Ed.D. '47 who was the first woman to serve on the Board of Trustees of the College. Located on a high ridge north of Pearsons Hall with a commanding view along the Champlain Valley, it is a residence for one hundred-eleven students.

Munroe Hall (1941). Many departments have their classrooms and offices in Munroe Hall, the gift of the late Charles A. Munroe '96, a former Trustee. The exterior of grey limestone and marble trim conforms with the general colonial architecture of the older buildings.

The Observatory (1937) has a revolving dome and a mounted machine-driven Newtonian type 12-inch reflecting telescope, which maintains an unobstructed view of the skies.

Painter Hall (1815) is the oldest college building in Vermont and a fine example of sturdy New England architecture. It bears the name of a founder and first benefactor of the College. Completely remodeled in 1936, it is a dormitory housing sixty-five students.

Pearsons Hall (1911), a marble building of colonial design which commands a view of both the Adirondacks and the Green Mountains, is a dormitory for seventy students.

Porter Medical Center (1925) is a hospital building with a beautiful view of the Green Mountains, the gift of William H. Porter to the College, for use by the College and the residents of Addison County. In 1960 the building was completely renovated and a substantial wing was added. The Medical Center has a 47 bed capacity, modern equipment, graduate nurses always on duty, resident surgeons, and the College physician and others on call.

Redfield Proctor Hall (1960), named in honor of the late Governor Redfield Proctor, Trustee and benefactor of the College, is the Student Center. It contains student lounges and offices, a Bookstore, the College Radio Station, Directors of Student Activities and of Food Service, and two dining rooms. The large dining room, accommodating four hundred students by counter-buffet service, permits the entire freshman class to eat together during their first year in College.

Ross Lounge, connecting Hadley and Milliken Halls, is named in honor of the late Eleanor S. Ross '95, Dean of Women from 1916 to 1944.

Science Center (1968). Located on the lower campus below Warner Hall, the Science Center houses the departments of Chemistry, Biology, Geology, Physics and the Science Library.

The Service Building and Heating Plant. Originally constructed in 1912, the Heating Plant has been increased in capacity and burns both coal, oil, and wood chips to generate steam for distribution to all main campus buildings. The Service Building has quarters for administrative and shop operations. The offices of Associate Treasurer, Business Manager, and the departments of Personnel, Purchasing, and Buildings and Grounds are located here.

Starr Hall (1861) was erected to complete "Old Stone Row" — Painter, Old Chapel, and Starr — and was rebuilt four years later after a fire. It was completely remodeled in 1946 and is a dormitory housing sixty-eight students.

Starr Library (1900), including also the Meredith Wing, the Abernethy Library and other collections, is described on page 190.

Neil Starr Shelter (1963) is described on page 194.

Stewart Hall (1956) is a modern dormitory of Vermont limestone containing accommodations for one hundred and fifty-two students in double rooms and an apartment for a resident. Located on the upper campus south of Hepburn Hall, it enjoys views of both the Green Mountains and the Adirondacks. It is named in recognition of the Stewart family's long history of service to Middlebury College.

Sunderland Language Center (1965), named in honor of the late Edwin S.S. Sunderland '11, Trustee and benefactor of the College, is the headquarters with offices of the Foreign Language Division and the Language Schools. Its modern audio-visual classrooms and the Freeman Laboratory comprising recording and transmission studios, connecting with 61 library-type cubicles equipped with devices for individual language study make this the finest Language Center in the country.

Voter Hall (1913), named after the late Perley C. Voter for many years Professor of

Chemistry at the College. Voter Hall after extensive reconstruction in 1970 serves as a residence hall for fifty-eight students, with the College's Computer Center on the ground level.

Warner Science Hall (1901) houses the lecture rooms, laboratories, and offices for Psychology, Geography and Mathematics. It was built through the benefactions of Ezra J. Warner, 1861, as a memorial to his father, once a Trustee of the College, and completely renovated in 1977. A modern greenhouse has been added to the equipment for the courses in botany.

The Emma Willard House (acquired in 1959), where Emma Hart Willard established her Female Seminary in 1814, is occupied by the offices of the Directors of Admissions and Financial Aid.

Wright Memorial Theatre (1958), the theatre includes a 400-seat auditorium, a drama workshop, rehearsal rooms, classrooms and faculty offices. The building is named to honor Charles Baker Wright, Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature at Middlebury from 1885 to 1920.

ATHLETIC FACILITIES

The World War II Memorial Field House (1949) is a building 400 feet by 120 feet, located on South Main Street. Adjacent are Paris Fletcher Field House and Porter Field, Wilson Field, and the Fred D. Lang Memorial Field. Accommodations in this building provide for large assemblies, dances, an indoor artificial ice rink, regulation and practice basketball courts, badminton, tennis, and volley ball courts, offices for members of the departments of Physical Education, shower and locker rooms for men and women students, and other facilities. Immediately adjoining are three outdoor platform tennis courts.

Paris Fletcher Field House (1974) is connected with the Memorial Field House and provides an unbroken span of 42,250 square feet of playing and exercise space. It is named in honor of Paris Fletcher '24, LL.D. '76, an emeritus member of the Board of Trustees. Basically a covered playing field, it serves a wide variety of coeducational uses, for physical education classes and recreational, intramural, and intercollegiate sports, including indoor track. The building contains one doubles and six singles squash courts.

Beyond Paris Fletcher Field House is the **Ralph Myhre Golf Course of Middlebury College**, an eighteen-hole automatically irrigated course owned and operated by the College. Shower and locker rooms, a pro shop, a snack bar, and lounge space are provided in the John and Barbara Kirk Alumni House Conference Center overlooking the course.

The 3.5km John "Red" Kelly '31 Trail was built around the course in 1976. It is lighted in the winter for night cross country skiing and used at other times of the year for jogging and cross country running.

The Porter Athletic Field of about eighty acres contains a quarter-mile cinder track, a baseball diamond, the football field, practice fields, bleachers, and playing and practice fields for both men's and women's teams. The Fred Davis Lang Memorial Field, situated east of the Memorial Field House, consists of approximately four acres of playing fields available for intramural sports. The Wilson Field, given by the late Colonel Joseph A. Wilson '16, is used for soccer and lacrosse contests. There are also large field areas for field hockey and lacrosse. Sixteen outdoor tennis courts are located on the main campus and three at Bread Loaf.

The mountain campus includes the **Middlebury College Snow Bowl** containing a 4200-foot double chair lift, three Poma ski lifts, fourteen slalom and downhill trails and slopes, and three jumps. The 3200-foot Poma lift was the first installed by any college and the 55-meter Gignac Memorial Jump is the largest collegiate jump in the country. The **Neil Starr Shelter**, which serves as a base building, contains first aid and food service facilities, and a library reading room. Its glass-walled main floor, balcony, and terrace afford a magnificent view of the lifts, slopes, and jumps. Cross country ski trails connect the Snow Bowl with the Bread Loaf Campus, where a 15-kilometer racing trail and a cross country ski center are maintained.

McCullough Gymnasium (1912) contains facilities for squash and handball, dance, and other indoor activities. Offices, lecture room, lounge, and locker rooms are included.

The Arthur M. Brown Swimming Pool (1963), meeting N.C.A.A. competition requirements, is for the use of the entire College. It was added to the McCullough Gymnasium through the generosity of Mr. and Mrs. John Kruesi and a bequest of Malcolm T. Anderson '25, and is named for Arthur M. Brown, Director of Athletics from 1918 to 1956.

Expenses and Financial Assistance

EXPENSES

No precise statement can be made regarding the cost of a year at Middlebury. The College offers a limited amount of financial aid to students with demonstrated need. The Director of Financial Aid endeavors to assist undergraduates in finding remunerative work both on the campus and in town.

A fairly accurate estimate of a year's expenses may be made from the following list of standard charges for 1980-81:

Comprehensive Fee	\$7,800
Student Activities Fee	60
Sickness Insurance	40

The Comprehensive Fee includes tuition, room, board, health services and certain fees in respect to special obligations of the College. Credits for students excused by the Dean of Students from residing or eating in college facilities will be \$600 room and \$712 board. Travel, textbooks, clothing, social dues and assessments must also be considered in estimating a year's expenses.

The Comprehensive Fee covers the entire academic year and, if possible, parents are encouraged to pay it in August. As one of several installment arrangements available, the Fee may be billed in halves, the first due August 29, and the second January 30. The applicable portion of matriculation and re-enrollment deposits, financial aid grants, student loans, and of any payments received in advance from such sources as Insured Tuition Payment Plan appear as credits on term bills; as do the aforementioned credits for those not residing or taking their meals in College facilities.

For graduate and special students, tuition is charged at the single course rate of \$700. For students doing work in practical or applied music, the established fee for private instruction will normally be assessed. An administrative fee of \$100 will apply to each 555 Course which the Administration Committee approves.

The Comprehensive Fee includes a provision for the fixed expenses of the Student Societies. For Federal Income Tax purposes \$73 may be included as medical expense when deductions are itemized. This portion of the Comprehensive Fee provides for various health services including enrollment in a one-year accident insurance plan. The Comprehensive Fee also includes the \$42 Student Center Fee.

Each matriculating student is issued an identification card intended to serve for his entire undergraduate course. When, on authorization of the Dean of Students, a lost identification card is replaced, a charge of \$5 is made.

A rebate of \$21 per week may be allowed for absence from dining halls for two consecutive weeks or longer up to a maximum of \$178 per semester when prior notice of such absence is given to and approved by the Dean of Students.

No refund of fees is made in the case of dismissal. In other cases of absence or withdrawal, refunds may be considered in accordance with the policy below. A student who withdraws voluntarily from College after classes begin is refunded for board only at \$12 per week.

Students who withdraw for medical reasons or serious emergencies shall forfeit the enrollment deposit (\$100 for freshmen; \$200 for upperclassmen) but may receive refunds for any additional amounts paid as follows:

1st week of term	80% of additional amounts paid
2nd	60%
3rd	40%
4th	20%
thereafter	Board only at \$12 per week

Applications for refund should be submitted to the Dean of Students and to the extent granted will be remitted by check from the Comptroller to the person who paid the charges to which the refund is applicable.

To the extent any refund authorized represents in whole or in part the proceeds of a Guaranteed Student Loan, the student may authorize remittance by the College to the lender or holder of the loan of all or any portion of the refund. In this event the student will be given written notice of such disbursement made on his behalf out of the proceeds of the refund.

A fee of \$100 is charged students who repeat the General Examination or who resubmit their thesis and who are not enrolled in the College.

Entering students pay \$100 when notifying the Admissions Department of their intent to matriculate. This deposit will be applied to the charges of the first term and is not refundable. Returning students pay a re-enrollment deposit of \$200 in the Spring to be applied to the charges of the succeeding term and to be forfeited if the student fails by June 15 to notify the Dean of his intention not to return for the succeeding term.

Students may not receive grades, nor expect honorable dismissal until all financial accounts are settled.

The right is reserved to change quoted charges if necessary. The College assumes no responsibility for loss of student property through fire, theft, or disappearance.

The College issues a transcript of record on request to students wishing to transfer or to secure a statement of their course credits for any other purpose. One copy of the college record is furnished free. A fee of one dollar is charged for a duplicate of the transcript. To students who are financially indebted to the College, or to those who have not surrendered Identification Cards on leaving college, no transcript will be issued until satisfactory arrangements have been made with the Comptroller. No fee is charged for transcripts submitted to any branch of the Armed Services.

FINANCIAL AID

The goal of the Financial Aid Program at Middlebury College is to help those students with a demonstrated need who would otherwise not be able to attend college.

Subject to continuing eligibility, Financial Aid, normally including a provision for a student loan plus a grant and/or job (jobs are not usually assigned to Freshmen), is awarded for one academic year at a time. Students should not apply for any specific grant (scholarship) as appropriate assignment will be made by the College.

Middlebury College is a member of the College Scholarship Service, an activity of the College Entrance Examination Board at Princeton, New Jersey. Financial Aid awards are based on analysis by the College Scholarship Service (CSS) of the Financial Aid Form (FAF) and on the College's review of the CSS determination of need.

The only financial aid application that Middlebury College requires is the Financial Aid Form (FAF), and the Financial Aid Form Supplement. Parents of applicants for admission who wish to apply for financial aid should submit the FAF directly to the College Scholarship Service (CSS) by January 31 of the entering academic year; the FAF application may be secured from secondary school guidance counselors. *Early Decision* candidates must file the FAF with the CSS between January 1 and 15 of their senior year in secondary school. Upperclass renewal forms for financial aid (FAF) must be filed annually by March 1st with the CSS.

Middlebury participates in the National Direct Student Loan, College Work-Study and Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants Programs. Awarding of loans, jobs and grants under these Federally-sponsored programs is handled by the College Financial Aid Office. The College also certifies applications for the Federal Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program (BEOGP), the various State Guaranteed Insured Loan Programs, and in special cases will also certify applications for loans from the United Student Aid Funds Program. Students are *required* to apply to their Home-State Grant Program as well as the Federal BEOGP.

As far as possible, the financial aid to upperclassmen will include the offer of campus employment. Students can expect to be assigned jobs as research or library assistants, clerk-typists, student union desk clerks, etc., under the Federal College Work-Study Program. Laundry, newspaper, food, novelty, etc., concessions are also student-operated.

Financial Aid Awards will include a Loan Job Self-Help component. Students have the option to 1) borrow the full amount, or 2) substitute a job to partially reduce the loan. Students can apply for jobs throughout the campus by meeting with the Student Employment Coordinator

located in the Old Chapel building.

The College assumes that all Financial Aid recipients will make a contribution from summer earnings towards their College budget. The *net* summer earnings expectancies for both men and women are \$750 for the pre-Freshman year and \$850 for the pre-Upperclass years.

Correspondence concerning financial aid to applicants for admission should be addressed to the Director of Admissions. Similar inquiries by upper-class students should be made at the Office of Financial Aid. A pamphlet outlining the College's Financial Aid policies in detail is available from the Director of Financial Aid, Emma Willard House.

The Middlebury College Financial Aid Policy complies with the 1964 Civil Rights Act and with Sec. 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973. It does not discriminate against any individual on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, national or ethnic origin, or handicap.

Scholarships

NAMED AND ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

The following is a list of endowed and other named scholarships at Middlebury College. Candidates for financial aid need not apply for a specific grant. By applying for financial aid, an applicant will automatically be considered for an award from the appropriate scholarships listed below, or from the general scholarship fund.

THE CHARLES A. DANA SCHOLARSHIPS are available to qualified sophomores, juniors, and seniors. The purpose of these scholarships is to identify and encourage students of good character with strong academic backgrounds who have given evidence of potential leadership traits during the freshman year. The scholarships range from an honorarium of \$100. for those without financial need to the cost of tuition for those requiring such support. Each year approximately fifteen new Charles A. Dana Scholars are selected. The Charles A. Dana Foundation was established in 1950 with the scholarship program as one of its significant activities. These scholarships are among the highest honors which are awarded to students.

BETTY JEAN AITCHISON '45 Scholarship Fund. \$277,450.89. Established in 1975 under the will of Adam G. Aitchison in memory of his daughter, Betty Jean Aitchison '45. Income to be used to provide annual scholarships for worthy women students without regard to race, color, or creed.

THE CECILE CHILD ALLEN STUDENT AID FUND. \$85,910. The income to be awarded to one or more junior or senior women who need financial aid, and who are "the kind of women that Middlebury would be proud to see represent the College in the outside world."

BORDEN AND LOUISE ROBERTS AVERY '39 FUND. \$7,878. Established in 1974 by Mr. and Mrs. Borden Avery, both of the Class of 1939, income to be used for partial tuition scholarships to promising young people from middle income families who need some aid. Students from Vermont are to have preference.

THE CORNELIA W. BAILEY FUND. \$33,500. Established in 1929 under her will for students of the Protestant faith, residing in Vermont.

THE BALDWIN FUND. \$28,122. Received in 1871 from the estate of John C. Baldwin, Esq., of Orange, N.J., for men.

THE CESARE BARBIERI ENDOWMENT FUND. \$45,000.

THE JOSEPH BATTELL SCHOLARSHIPS. \$100 awards annually, for worthy young women of Addison County.

THE LUDWIG C. BAUMANN '53 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,238. Established in 1976 by the gifts of Ludwig E. and Elizabeth P. Bauman in memory of Major Ludwig C. Baumann, USAF, lost in the service of his country in Vietnam on January 30, 1969.

LEA Z. BINAND SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$2,307.35. Established in 1956 by Mrs. Stella L. Christie. Income to be used annually for scholarship aid in the French Summer School.

EDWARD L. BOND JR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. \$24,650. Established in 1962 in memory of Edward L. Bond Jr. '62 by his parents and friends. Income is used to aid a deserving junior or senior man possessing the qualities of campus citizenship and leadership exemplified by Ted Bond '62.

BOSTON MIDDLEBURY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$1,538. Established in 1978 as a building scholarship. Income to be used for annual student aid with first preference given to Boston area residents.

THE EZRA BRAINERD SCHOLARSHIP. \$5,010. Established in 1961 by gift of Ezra Brainerd, Jr. in memory of his father, Ezra Brainerd, Class of 1864, President of Middlebury from 1885-1908. Income is used to aid a deserving student, preferably one who is a resident of Vermont.

THE BREAD LOAF WRITERS' CONFERENCE ENDOWMENT FUND. \$119,478. Established 1960 by the gifts of Writers' Conference attendees and friends. Income used to provide fellowships, lectureships, and scholarships at each year's session of The Bread Loaf Writers' Conference.

MARGARET T. BRIDGMAN MEMORIAL FUND. \$12,402.50. Established in 1974 by her husband and friends. Income to be used for student aid at the Bread Loaf Writers' Conference.

THE ELBERT S. AND ANNA H. BRIGHAM SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$474,820.94. Established in 1953. Income to be used for scholarship awards to deserving men or women students who are residents of the State of Vermont. Tenable for four consecutive years.

RUSSELL D. BROWN '29 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,002. Established in 1976 by bequest of Russell D. Brown '29. Income to be used for scholarship aid.

THE CANADIAN HONORS SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$100,000. Established in 1980 as an expression of thanks to the Canadian people for the courageous and neighborly action of the Canadian Embassy in behalf of the six Americans brought out of Iran. Income to be used to assist Canadian citizens studying at Middlebury College and at its Bread Loaf School of English, at its Summer Language Schools or at Middlebury degree programs at Florence, Madrid, Moscow, Oxford and Paris.

SALVATORE J. CASTIGLIONE SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$5,341. Established in 1972 by Italian School Alumni. Income to be used annually for scholarship awards to worthy students in the Italian Schools.

JUAN A. CENTENO MEMORIAL FUND. \$7,636. Established in 1949 by students of the Spanish School. The income is used to provide a scholarship for a worthy student in the Spanish School.

STELLA CHRISTIE SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$3,131.97. Established in 1945 by Mrs. Perla P. Conover, the income to be awarded as scholarship aid to deserving students in the French Summer School.

THE CHARITABLE SOCIETY FUND. \$4,012. Established in 1832, for men.

CLASS OF 1918 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,661. Established in 1978 by gifts of the Class at the time of the 60th Reunion. Annual income to be used for a Class of 1918 Scholarship award to a deserving and needy student.

CLASS OF 1930 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$17,784. Established in 1976 at the 50th class reunion. Income to be used in support of financial aid.

CLASS OF 1937 FUND. \$12,821. Established in 1962 by the Class of 1937 at its 25th Reunion. Annual income designated for scholarships at the 40th class reunion in 1977.

CLASS OF 1947 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$7,900. Established in 1978 at the 30th class reunion. Income to be used in support of financial aid with preference given to students from middle income families.

CLASS OF 1948 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$18,383. Established in 1978 at the 30th class reunion. Income to be used in support of financial aid.

CLASS OF 1949 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$36,034. Established in 1978 at the 30th class reunion. Income to be used in support of financial aid.

CLASS OF 1950 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$4,949. Established in 1980 at the 30th class reunion. Annual income to be added to principal until the total endowment is \$10,000. Then income to be used in support of financial aid.

CLASS OF 1951 FUND. \$13,691. This Fund was established in 1976 at the 25th class reunion. Income to be used in support of financial aid with preference given to sons and daughters of alumni from middle-income backgrounds.

CLASS OF 1952 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$44,919. Established in 1977 at the 25th class reunion, income to be used in support of financial aid with preference given to students from middle-income families.

CLASS OF 1953 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$34,229. Established in 1978 at the 25th class reunion. Income to be used in support of financial aid with preference given to qualified descendants of members of the class.

CLASS OF 1963 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$11,983. Established in 1978 at the time of the 15th class reunion. Income to be used in support of financial aid.

THE CHESTER H. CLEMENS '33 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$2,958. Established in 1973 by gifts of family, classmates and friends in memory of Chester H. Clemens '33. Income to be used annually for scholarship awards to worthy young men and women.

THE CHESTER H. CLEMENS '33 AND ELEANOR B. CLEMENS '32 FUND. \$35,138. Established in 1971 by the late Chester H. Clemens '33. Subject to reservation of life income.

WINIFRED COFFIN AND BEATRICE TAFT SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$13,721.33. Established in 1969 by the bequest of Miss Beatrice K. Taft of the Class of 1900 in her name and that of her twin sister, Mrs. Winifred Taft Coffin of the Class of 1900. Income to be awarded to a deserving girl from New Hampshire.

ALMY D. COGGESHALL '40 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$6,531. Established in 1974 by Almy D. Coggeshall '40.

COLBY FUND. \$31,089. Established in 1970 by the bequest of Mabel Colby. Income to be used for deserving and needy students from the towns of Lincoln, Sudbury, Orwell and Bristol, Vermont. The student selected for this aid shall be chosen from the towns in the foregoing order.

REGINALD AND JUANITA COOK SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$47,294. Established by gifts from alumni and friends of the Bread Loaf School of English. Income to be used for scholarships at the Bread Loaf School of English.

EDWARD J. COOPERSTEIN '46 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$5,000. Established in 1972 by Edward Cooperstein '46. Income to be awarded annually to worthy students.

KAY CORRIGAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$1,000. Established in 1966 by a bequest under the will of Miss Agnes T. Danehy. Income to be used for scholarship awards to deserving women students in the College who exemplify the character of Kay Corrigan, '56.

THE RUTH C. COWLES '24 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$3,000. Established in 1980 by the bequest of Ruth C. Cowles '24 for scholarships for women.

THE ANNIE L. COX SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$2,500. Established by "a worthy student manifesting decided ability in some line of study, preferably a student of Italian parentage."

GEORGE C. DADE '15 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$25,000. Established in 1965 by the gift of Mrs. George C. Dade to provide scholarship aid for worthy young men and women.

THE CHARLES A. DANA SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$156,500. see first page of scholarship listings.

THE SAM P. DAVIS '21 FUND. \$25,684. Established by the gifts of Sam P. Davis '21 in 1966. Income to be used in support of emergency student aid.

THE WILFRED E. DAVISON SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$1,632. Established in 1936 by bequest of Frank P. Davison of Cabot, for men.

CLIFFORD T. DAY UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$1,229.89. Established in 1970 by the bequest of Clarence T. Day. Income to be used to assist an undergraduate male student who maintains good grades and has evidence of good character and future leadership.

THE ALCIDE DE GASPERI SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$137.50. Established in 1972 by the gift of Donald St. J. Sozzi, income to be used for scholarships for the Italian Summer School.

THE DR. RALPH B. DELANO SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,000. Established in 1950. Subject to a reservation of life income.

DELTA KAPPA EPSILON SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,997. The income to be awarded to a member of the Delta Kappa Epsilon Fraternity at Middlebury College.

FREDERICK C. DIRKS '30 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$29,657. Established in 1978 by gift of Frederick C. Dirks '30. Income to be used for a scholarship award to an undergraduate majoring in the field of Economics.

CONSTANCE BARKER DISS STUDENT AID FUND. \$385,185. Established in 1967 by a bequest under the will of Mrs. Constance Barker Diss, 1900. Income to be used for financial aid to deserving students.

THE ERWIN EWALD DROST MEMORIAL FUND. \$750. Established in 1944 by Mrs. Marguerite Jahr, Mrs. Winnie Wiesenthal, Mrs. Clara Comstock, and Miss Emma C. Drost, in memory of their brother, Erwin Ewald Drost, class of 1924.

DEAN S. EDMONDS SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$57,848.02. Established in 1953. "Income from fund to be used by Middlebury College as it shall determine as financial aid to students at Middlebury College, giving preference to male students and to students of the sciences, more particularly physics, including electronics."

THE EUNICE S. ELDRIDGE '11 FUND. \$10,343.44. Established by Mrs. Eunice Smith Eldredge '11. Subject to reservation of life income.

GRACE M. ELLIS SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$3,914. Established in 1966 by the Worcester County Alumnae Association in memory of Grace M. Ellis. Income to be used each year for a scholarship award to a woman undergraduate with preference to a woman from Worcester County, Massachusetts.

SIDNEY ENDER SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$5,000. Established in 1974 by Sidney Ender. Income to be used for scholarships for Canadians with preference for students from Quebec.

THE JEROME C. AND DEBORA M. EPPLER SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$22,774. Established in 1977. Annual income is to be used to provide financial aid to needy and worthy students at Middlebury College.

THE KATHERINE BALL EVERITT '17 MEMORIAL AND HELEN E. LAW SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,722.31. Established by George L. Everitt. Subject to reservation of life income.

THE FAIRBANKS SCHOLARSHIPS. \$2,000. Established by Thaddeus Fairbanks, Esq., of St. Johnsbury, for men.

'45 DISCRETIONARY SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$7,573. Established anonymously in 1973. Income to be used annually for partial tuition scholarships to young people whose attendance will contribute to broadening the socio-economic composition of the student body attending Middlebury. Thus, it is not intended primarily to assist those in severe financial need, but is to be utilized to influence the mix of students attending Middlebury by assisting those who need at least some financial aid.

THE JOHN ALBERT AND SOPHIA WARNER FLETCHER FUND. \$192,750. Established in 1977 by gift of Paris Fletcher '24 to honor his father and mother. Income to be used preferably for students from middle income families.

ROLLO J. FRANCISCO SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$17,919.70. Established under the will of the late Rollo J. Francisco of Rutland, Vermont, in 1951.

E. CHESTER "BEN" FRANKLIN '21 SCHOLARSHIP. \$20,000. Established in 1962 by Miss Helen A. Franklin in memory of her brother. First preference is to be given to descendants of Ernest Chester Franklin and then to undergraduates maintaining high academic standards and participating in the athletic program of the College.

THE FRENCH CENTER IN NEW ENGLAND FUND. \$22,332.63. Established in 1976 by the gift of the French Center in New England. Income to be used annually to provide scholarships for students studying at the Middlebury French School who are French teachers or are seeking professional preparation as future teachers of French.

ROBERT FROST FELLOWSHIP AT THE BREAD LOAF WRITERS' CONFERENCE. \$10,000. Established in 1978 by CBS Inc. Income to provide a fellowship to be awarded annually to a promising young poet.

EBEN J. FULLAM SCHOLARSHIP. \$10,000. Given in memory of Eben J. Fullam of the class of 1895 by Mrs. E. J. Fullam of Springfield, Vermont.

ALICE BROOKS FULLER SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$15,000, "to aid worthy women preferably from Worcester County, Massachusetts."

JOHN HAMILTON FULTON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$330,098.38. Established in 1964. Income to be awarded as named scholarships for young men who are graduates of Athens College, Greece, and for young men of Scottish parentage who are graduates of schools located in Scotland or for any other qualified students.

THE MARION GALLAGHER SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,025. Established in 1977 by the bequest of Judge Elbert T. Gallagher '23. Annual income to be used to provide scholarships for worthy students.

LEON AND UNA GAY SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,866.19. Established in 1964 by Leon S. Gay, income to be used for scholarships with preference to be given to students who are residents of the State of Vermont.

THE WILLIAM W. GAY FUND. \$5,000. Established in 1929 by the gift of Mrs. Frederic F. Van de Water, Jr., in memory of her father, William W. Gay, class of 1876.

JOAN F. GIAMBALVO SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$735. Established in 1973 by Miss Adeline G. Giambalvo. Income to be used annually for scholarship aid in the Italian School.

EDWARD N. GOSSELIN SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$18,039. Established in 1966 by Edward N. Gosselin, '15. Income to be used for scholarship awards to a senior or junior, or both, with priority to candidates from first: Rutland County, Vermont, second: State of Vermont, and third: State of Illinois.

IVAN D. AND MAY W. HAGAR SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$59,783.89. Established in 1972 under the wills of May W. Hagar and Ivan D. Hagar '09. Income to be used annually for scholarships.

CHARLES EMERSON AND NELLIE BLAKELY HARRIS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND: \$2,000. Established in 1965 by H. Blakely Harris in memory of his grandparents. Income to be used for scholarship awards to worthy students.

THE HOMER AND KATHERINE HARRIS FUND. \$3,000. Established in 1965 by Mr. and Mrs. Homer B. Harris, '20 and '18, subject to reservations of life income, after which principal will be added to the Charles Emerson and Nellie Blakely Harris Memorial Scholarship Fund and the income used by and in support of the College for scholarship awards to worthy students.

JOEL B. HARRIS SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$23,000. Made available in 1937 under an annuity contract with Charles P. Harris, for the benefit of male students of the College.

BENJAMIN L. HAYDON SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$56,831.12. Bequest under the will of Elsie Haydon Cornell. "Income to be used by Middlebury College scholarships." Benjamin L. Haydon graduated from Middlebury College in 1897.

THE CHARLES B. R. HAZELTINE FUND. \$14,043.35. Established in 1923 "for assisting worthy students."

THE BURT A. HAZELTINE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$20,000. Established in 1976 by an anonymous gift to honor Burt A. Hazeltine, who served Middlebury College with distinction as Professor of Mathematics from 1924 to 1956, and as Dean of Men from 1926 to 1939. Annual income to be used to provide scholarship assistance to needy and worthy students with preference given to those majoring in mathematics.

RICHARD A. HEINE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$6,910. Established in 1964 in memory of Richard A. Heine '64 by his parents and friends to assist a deserving undergraduate at Middlebury to complete his education.

THE WALDO H. HEINRICHS SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$16,959. Established in 1956, the income to be awarded to a man or woman in the sophomore year for use in the junior year.

ELIZABETH A. HICKCOX AND FRANK B. HICKCOX MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$19,658. Established in 1965 by members of the Hickcox family, and friends.

THE JOHN A. HOWE SCHOLARSHIPS. \$3,000. Bequeathed by John A. Howe, Esq., class of 1853; the income first available for his descendants, and then under certain conditions for students from Poultney.

MOSES G. HUBBARD '13 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$13,858. Established in 1969 by the bequest of Moses G. Hubbard '13. Income to be used as scholarships or other financial assistance to deserving students.

MERRILL L. JENKINS '15 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$444.79. Established in 1973 by the bequest of Mrs. Florence E. Jenkins in memory of her husband. Income to be used for scholarship award as a part of the general scholarship program until the principal reaches \$10,000.

CHRISTIAN A. JOHNSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$50,000. Established in 1964, for upperclass students with preference being given to those majoring in Economics.

THE CHARLES S. (CASEY) JONES '15 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,000. Established in 1977 by the bequest of Charles S. (Casey) Jones '15.

THE FREDERICA V. JONES SCHOLARSHIP. \$25,000. Established in 1950. The gift of Vanderbilt Webb and Cyril H. Jones. Income to be annually used as a scholarship for the benefit of any man or woman who may in the judgment of the college authorities "be deserving of this award."

THE KAPPA DELTA RHO SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$5,394. Income to be used annually for scholarship aid for needy and worthy students, with preference being given to members of the Kappa Delta Rho fraternity.

JOSEPH P. KASPER SCHOLARSHIP. \$28,400. Established in 1962 by the directors of the Associated Merchandising Corporation to honor Joseph P. Kasper '20 on occasion of his retirement from that Company as Chairman of the Board. Income awarded annually in equal amounts to an undergraduate man and woman.

ELIZABETH B. KELLY FUND. \$7,961.66. Established in 1970. Income to be used for scholarships for women students.

THE JOHN M. KIRK, JR., SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$53,118. Established 1975. Annual income to be used to provide scholarship assistance to Middlebury students following completion of their freshman year who have demonstrated by their performance in the classroom and laboratory and by their efforts in competitive sports that they are student athletes.

JOHN M. KIRK, JR., MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP AT THE BREAD LOAF SCHOOL OF ENGLISH. \$32,752. Established in 1976 by Mr. and Mrs. John M. Kirk, Sr., in memory of their son. Annual income to provide scholarship assistance to a student at the Bread Loaf School of English who shares his commitment to scholarship and to teaching.

THE HAROLD KRICHBAUM '24 AND RENA DUMAS KRICHBAUM '22 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$6,619. Established under the will of Rena Dumas Krichbaum '22 of Fairport, N.Y. in 1979. The income to be used for scholarship aid for undergraduates majoring in music and foreign languages.

THE ARNOLD R. LAFORCE '35 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$20,125. Established in 1976 by the gift of Robert F. Thompson to honor Arnold LaForce upon his election as Chairman of the Board of Trustees. Annual income for scholarship assistance for needy and worthy students from middle-income families.

THE SANFORD H. LANE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$2,000. Established in 1945, for men students.

THE TED LANG, JR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$99,481. Established in 1945 by Mr. and Mrs. Fred P. Lang of the classes of 1917 and 1915, in memory of their son, who lost his life on the battlefield in France during World War II. Income to be awarded annually to men in their Junior and Senior years who have had to work to assist themselves in acquiring their Middlebury education, and who have made a contribution to their College in extracurricular activities, preferably athletics. It is the donors' intent that the award permit less financial burden on the awardees in their upper class years in recognition of their determination to obtain their Middlebury degree by their own efforts and initiative.

THE FRED W. LAPHAM '43 FUND. \$14,583. Established in 1971 by Frederick W. Lapham, Jr., '43. Subject to reservation of life income.

EDWIN W. LAWRENCE SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$123,595.81. Established by gifts from Edwin W. Lawrence in memory of his father, George Edwin Lawrence, Class of 1867.

THE CLAUDE LEVY SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$4,482. Established in 1969. Income to be used by students enrolled in the French Summer School.

THE LITERARY FUND. \$740. Established in 1835, for men.

DR. NICHOLAS LOCASCIO SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$21,603.33. Established in 1970 by Dr. Nicholas Locascio and others for scholarship aid to students in the Italian School.

FRANK LOMBARDY '35 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,000. Established in 1979 by his widow, Ruth Furness Lombardy '37. Income to be used for scholarship aid to an undergraduate participating in intercollegiate athletics, with preference to a member of the golf team.

HAZEL MACLEOD FUND. \$10,675. Established in 1970 by the bequest of Hazel MacLeod Wills. Income to be paid to some worthy woman student for expenses other than tuition and board.

THE ABRAM MANELL '34 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$5,000. Established in 1979 by the gift of Abram Manell '34. Annual income and augmenting gifts to be added to principal until the total endowment is \$10,000. The annual income to be awarded to a member of the freshman class in need of financial assistance.

ANDREW C. MARCHBANK '65 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$67,803. Established by the gifts of his parents and his uncle, Adrian Leiby '25. Income to be awarded annually to a worthy man possessing the qualities of campus citizenship and leadership exemplified by Andrew Marchbank '65.

ROBERT J. MARONY FUND. \$127,175. Income to be used annually for the support of education at Middlebury for underprivileged young men and women of the United States.

THE BUREN H. MCCORMACK SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$16,007.50. Established in 1972 by the bequest of Buren H. McCormack and the gifts of his family and friends. Income to be used annually for scholarship aid with preference given to a student interested in journalism.

GERTRUDE CORNISH MILLIKEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$18,738. Established in 1964 by gifts of the Middlebury Alumnae Association and Alumnae club to honor Mrs. Gertrude Cornish Milliken '01. Income to be awarded to undergraduate women.

THE LEVI P. MORTON SCHOLARSHIP. \$2,000. Established by Hon. Levi Parsons Morton of New York City, for men.

RALPH O. MYHRE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. \$16,210. Established in 1973-74 by the gifts of many of Middlebury's Friends of Skiing to provide student aid each year for needy students who contribute to the College's ski program. Augmented in 1979 by gifts in memory of Ralph O. Myhre to record his distinguished contribution to skiing at Middlebury College.

THE NATIONAL BANK OF MIDDLEBURY SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$6,000. Established by the Bank at the time of the College's 175th Anniversary. Annual income to be used to provide scholarship assistance for a worthy student from Addison County attending Middlebury College.

WALTER J. NELSON '32 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$30,602.20. Established in 1972 by John M. Kirk '39 and friends to honor "Duke" Nelson on his retirement from 30 years of coaching and service as Director of Intercollegiate Athletics at Middlebury College. Income to be awarded to student athletes in their Junior and Senior year, excelling in one or more sports and demonstrating good campus citizenship.

WERNER NEUSE SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$7,452. Established for Scholarship aid to students in the German School.

THE NEW JERSEY STUDENT AID FUND. \$400. For men from New Jersey.

ANNA AND LUKE J. NOLFI SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$2,970. Established in 1970 by Anna and Luke J. Nolfi. Income to be used to award an annual scholarship to a student enrolled in the Italian Summer School or the Graduate School of Italian in Italy.

SIDNEY NORDENSCHILD, SR., SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$13,078. Established in 1967 by the partners of Sidney Nordenschild, Sr., to honor his fifty years with the company and his sixty-fifth birthday. Income to be used for scholarships.

THE BERTHE O. NORMANO SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$8,000. Established in 1976 by George G. Nichols, Jr. Income to be used annually for a scholarship at the Russian School.

PETER ODABASHIAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$1,210. Established in 1974 by gifts of his wife, students, and friends, income to provide scholarship assistance for students at the Russian School.

THE HEWITT PAGE SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$4,614. Established in 1964 by the gift of Hewitt E. Page '33. Income to be added to principal for first ten years, after which it shall be used with restrictions under the direction of designated college officials.

CORNELIUS R. PALMER '25 FUND. \$6,200. Established by the gifts of Mr. Cornelius R. Palmer '25 in 1969. Subject to reservation of life income after which the income is to be used for scholarships for underprivileged boys and girls with preference given to graduates of schools located in Cape May County, New Jersey, or New York City.

THE DR. GEORGE F. PARTON, JR., MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$17,620. Established in 1978 by gifts of members of classes 1970 through 1977. Income to be used annually for scholarship award to a deserving student with preference for students in pre-med programs.

THE PENFIELD SCHOLARSHIP. \$1,000. Established by Allen Penfield, Esq., of Burlington, for men.

THE PHILADELPHIA ALUMNAE CLUB SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$6,004. Established in 1975 by the Philadelphia Alumnae Club — Suburban West. Income to be used for scholarships with first preference given to Middlebury women residing in Greater Philadelphia.

THE MILDRED H. HUBBARD PHIPPS '20 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$128,375. Established in 1974 by the gift of her brother, Oliver J. Hubbard. Income to be used annually for scholarship awards to girls from New Hampshire with first preference for award to a student from Walpole, New Hampshire.

THE DANA G. PIERCE SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$8,012.50. Established in 1951. "For men students from Rutland High School."

BLANCHE AND STEPHEN PISKOR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$4,485. Established in 1973 by Dr. Frank P. Piskor '37 in memory of his parents. Income to be used annually for scholarship awards.

WILLIAM H. PORTER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. \$50,000. Income to be used for a tuition

scholarship. Established by Helen Porter Prybil in 1950.

THE PRESIDENT'S PURSE. \$33,993. Established by the late Charles M. Swift, Esq., the income to be disbursed at the discretion of the President.

ANASTASIA FEODOROVA PRESSMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. \$1,656.50. For scholarship aid to students in the Russian School.

THE FREDERIKA PROCTOR FUND. \$25,000. Established in 1956, the income to be awarded as a named scholarship, to an undergraduate studying French, by the Scholarship Committee.

JAMES RICHARDSON SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$3,000. Established in 1924 by Mrs. James Richardson as a scholarship for the French Summer School.

JUSTIN RICKER FUNDS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, and #12. Established by Justin M. Ricker '06 subject to reservation of life income, after which the income of these funds is to be used for scholarships for male students from Bridgeport, Connecticut, or Waterbury, Vermont, or both.

THE MARGUERITE ROGERS '18 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$13,642.91. Established in 1970 by the bequest of Miss Marguerite Rogers. Income to be used for needy students.

THE RICHARD A. ROSBECK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$6,316.50. Established in 1968 by gifts of his family and friends in memory of Richard A. Rosbeck '61 who was killed in military service in Vietnam. Income to be used each year for scholarship aid to a worthy, qualified athlete who, in addition to financial need, displays drive and determination for personal as well as team excellence in Middlebury athletics.

THE ELEANOR S. ROSS SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$23,397. Established by Middlebury Alumnae Association in memory of Dean Eleanor S. Ross Thomas. Awarded annually to a Middlebury senior woman and based equally on the scholarship, need, and all-around merit of the recipient.

THE JOHN W. ROWELL FUND. \$2,000. Established by the late Chief Justice Rowell.

THE A. BAYARD RUSS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$6,334. Established in 1968 by gifts of Louise Tunnicliff '67, his parents and friends in memory of A. Bayard Russ '66 who was killed in military action in Vietnam. Income to be used each year for a scholarship award to a deserving boy showing athletic ability, good campus citizenship and the distinctive qualities of leadership and service exemplified by A. Bayard Russ '66.

DONALD W. SALISBURY '16 MEMORIAL FUND. \$30,059.38. Established in 1973 in memory of Donald W. Salisbury '16 by gift of his wife, Eva Leland Salisbury '17, his son, Richard J. Salisbury '45, and The Jessup Foundation, Inc. Income to be used in support of scholarships.

THE EVA LELAND SALISBURY '17 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$2,608. Established in 1976 in memory of Eva Leland Salisbury '17 by a gift of her son, Richard J. Salisbury '45, through the Jessup Foundation, Inc. Income to be used in support of scholarships.

THE HENRY W. SCHUETTAUFF SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$7,700. Established in 1968 by Henry W. Schuettauff '27.

GEORGE ROBERT WHITE SCOTT (Class of 1864) SCHOLARSHIP. \$99,491.76. Established 1958 by request of Dr. George Dow Scott, Class of 1895, for students of high character, irrespective of creed, color, race, or scholarship standing, preference to be given first to a student or students belonging to Alpha Mu, Chi Psi, and then to a student or students of North American Indian, Chinese or Japanese descent.

THE LYNDE SELDEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$52,935. Established in 1967 by the bequest of Mrs. Lynde Selden to honor her husband, Lynde Selden LL.D. (Hon.) 1961.

THE MARION SHOWS FUND. \$698.12. Established in 1972 by various donors. Income to be used annually to assist minority students.

THE CECIL C. SIMMONS '24 FUND. \$1,000. Established in 1975 by a gift of The Serial Federal Savings and Loan Association to honor Cecil C. Simmons '24 upon the occasion of his retirement as chairman of the board.

THE SKINNER-ALLEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND. Established in 1976 by a gift of \$1,500 in memory of Mrs. Lee B. Skinner and Harriet (Grant) and Edward Evarts Allen by Carolyn Lee Allen '30. Annual income and future gifts to be added to the principal until the fund reaches \$10,000.

THE BEZELIEL SMITH FUND. \$1,000. Established in 1893, for men.

LUCY S. SMITH '18 SCHOLARSHIP. \$59,800. Established in 1961 for needy and deserving students.

THE JONATHAN COLEMAN SOUTHMAYD SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$28,600. Established by the late

Hon. Redfield Proctor, in 1922, its income first available for students (men or women) from Proctor.

THE KENNETH SOZZI MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$137.50. Established in 1972 by the gift of Donald St. J. Sozzi, income to be used for scholarships for the Italian Summer School.

THE A. P. STAFFORD FUND. \$1,000. Established "to assist needy students from Wallingford to an education."

THE JOHN WOLCOTT STEWART FUND. \$25,000. Established in 1956 by the late Philip B. Stewart in memory of his father, the income to be awarded to one or more male students in need of financial aid who, having completed one or more years' courses, have shown themselves to be of good character and worthy of continued enrollment in college.

THE W. J. STONE FUND. \$50,000. Established by bequest of Wilfred J. Stone '02, the income to be used to assist Vermont male students at Middlebury College with preference to graduates of Vergennes High School or Vermont Academy.

THE SUBSCRIPTION OF 1852. \$25,000. For men.

AGNES WARNER SUNDERLAND FUND. \$3,000. Established by Edwin S. S. Sunderland, Esq., class of 1911, the income from which is first available for the assistance of students from Cornwall.

WYLIE AND LUCY SYPHER SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$21,827. Established by gifts from alumni and friends of the Bread Loaf School of English. Income to be used for scholarships at the Bread Loaf School of English.

THE ARTHUR GOULD TASHEIRA FUND. \$25,000, the income to be used as far as possible to provide scholarships for worthy and deserving students.

HELEN A. AND W. GRADY THOMAS '16 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,430. Established in 1978 by W. Grady Thomas '16. Annual income to be used for scholarship awards for needy and worthy students from middle-income families.

THOMAS G. THOMPSON SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$3,500. In memory of Frank Genung Thompson and Mrs. Alma C. Dow to provide two equal scholarships, one for a young man preparing for the Protestant Christian ministry, and the other a young woman.

THE LUDGER J. TOUSANT FUND. \$420.41. Established by the class of 1920 in memory of their classmate — Ludger J. Tousant — killed in World War I.

THE K. P. TSOLAINOS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$84,500. Established in 1968 by The K. P. and Phoebe Tsolainos Foundation, Inc. in memory of K. P. Tsolainos, LL.D. (Hon.) 1964. Income to be used for scholarships for students majoring in economics or history with preference to young people of Greek descent.

THE HERBERT K. TWITCHELL FUND. \$2,000. Established in 1929 by a bequest received under the will of Mr. Twitchell for students from Vermont, preferably Addison County.

THE JAMES M. TYLER FUND. \$1,000. For students from Vermont.

BESSIE CLARINDA VERDER '98 MEMORIAL FUND FOR WOMEN STUDENTS. \$1,000. Established by Blanche Avaline Verder in memory of her sister.

THE VOTER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$1,325. The income to be used for scholarship purposes, in memory of Professor P. C. Voter, formerly Chairman of the Chemistry Department.

THE WALDO FUND. \$10,130. Established in 1864 by bequest of Mrs. Catherine E. Waldo of Boston, for men.

THE PHOEBE KASPER WALLACH '49 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$32,834. Established in 1968 by gifts of her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Joseph P. Kasper '20, and friends in memory of Phoebe Kasper Wallach '49. Income to be used each year for scholarship award to an able and deserving girl.

THE WARREN FUND. \$3,000. Given in 1835 by bequest of Deacon Issac Warren of Charlestown, Mass., and its income applied in payment of college bills of those who are preparing for the Gospel ministry.

THE WEB FUND. \$22,693. Established in 1974 by Fred (Wilfred W.) Barnes '30 in memory of three of his former teachers at the High School of Commerce, Worcester, Massachusetts (1922-26), Mary Ella Whipple, Grace M. Ellis '12, and Ruth L. Boyden. Income to be used to provide scholarship assistance with first preference to needy and worthy students from Worcester County, Massachusetts, and second preference from San Diego County, California.

THE ASA WHEELOCK SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$5,000. Established under the will of Charles B. R. Hazeltine of Arlington, Mass., the income first available to Protestant students from the town of

Wardsboro, and then from other small country towns in the State.

RAYMOND L. WHITNEY '35 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$8,993. Established in 1971 in memory of Raymond L. Whitney '35 by gifts from his family and friends. Annual income to be used in support of financial aid with preference for a student from Vermont or Maine.

THE ALBERT HENRY WIGGIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$102,605. Established in 1967 by the bequest of Mrs. Lynde Selden in memory of her father. Albert Henry Wiggin, trustee of Middlebury from 1922-1950. Added to by the Albert H. and Jessie D. Wiggin Foundation.

PERCIVAL WILDS '02 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$7,332.50. Established in 1972 by Charles M. Wilds. Income to be used annually for a scholarship award with preference to a Vermont student.

FRANK A. WILLIAMS JR. '69 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. \$3,370. Established by the gifts of friends, family and classmates in memory of Frank A. Williams, Jr. to provide scholarship assistance for Middlebury students seeking private instrumental or voice instruction in music and needing help to finance the cost of instruction.

THE EMMA WILLARD SCHOLARSHIP. \$2,000. Established in 1895 by the Emma Willard Association, for the benefit of deserving senior women.

THE MARK DOTY WILSON '72 SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$6,796.88. Established in 1976 at the request of Mark Doty Wilson '72 prior to his death. The income providing partial financial support for one or two juniors or seniors majoring in English to study at the Bread Loaf School of English, the Bread Loaf Writers' Conference or Bread Loaf at Oxford, England. Qualification for financial aid is a prerequisite for such an award.

THE WINDHAM COUNTY CONGREGATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$2,000. Established in 1951. "Income first available for students proposed by the Conference."

THE HARRIET B. WINSOR SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,000. Established under the will of Harriet B. Winsor, of Springfield, Mass., in 1950. One-half income to provide a scholarship for men and one-half income to provide a scholarship for women.

THE CHARLES BAKER WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIPS. \$64,362.50. Established in 1949. Income from fund to provide two full tuition scholarships to be awarded annually to a man and a woman in the senior class.

THE MARION L. YOUNG SCHOLARSHIP FUND. \$10,054. Established by the Middlebury Alumnae Association in 1940. Income awarded annually to the freshman woman outstanding in scholarship, personality and athletics.

EXPENDABLE SCHOLARSHIPS

THE LOUIS CALDER FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP. \$20,000 annually. From the Louis Calder Foundation for scholarship support of Metropolitan New York students.

EDWIN GOULD FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS. Established by the Edwin Gould Foundation for Children. Four-year grants awarded annually to deserving students.

THE MARIE L. ROSE HUGUENOT SCHOLARSHIP. \$1,000 a year available to students of Huguenot ancestry nominated by the College for award by the Huguenot Society of America. Special application forms are available from the College's Office of Financial Aid.

CHRISTIAN A. JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM. \$75,000 annually for five years. From the Christian A. Johnson Endeavor Foundation for students from middle income families requiring assistance.

ADA HOWE KENT FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP. \$20,000 annually for five years. From the Ada Howe Kent Foundation for scholarship awards not to exceed \$2,000, to students able to provide in part from their own resources and from families who can make some contribution but are unable to pay all college costs.

THE AGNES M. LINDSAY AWARDS. \$8,000 annually. From the Agnes M. Lindsay Trust for scholarships for men and for women.

THEODORE LUCE FUND SCHOLARSHIP. \$6,000 annually. From the Theodore Luce Fund for awards to needy students from Metropolitan New York.

CHARLES IRWIN TRAVELLI SCHOLARSHIPS. Established by the Charles Irwin Travelli Fund. Four-year grants awarded annually to deserving students.

THE SYLVIA WESTIN WURTS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP. Awarded each year to a woman student from the Hartford, Connecticut, area.

LOAN FUNDS

ALPHA SIGMA PHI MEMORIAL FUND. \$13,068. Established in 1966 as a revolving loan fund for worthy and needy male students at the College, in memory of those brothers in Alpha Sigma Phi of Middlebury College who lost their lives in World Wars I and II.

REID L. CARR AND ELEANORA F. CARR REVOLVING LOAN FUND. \$12,440. "To help deserving students."

JOEL B. HARRIS STUDENT LOAN FUND. A revolving fund of \$7,609. for loans to Middlebury students.

HAZELTINE STUDENT LOAN FUND. \$2,500.00 received in 1923 under the will of Chas. B. R. Hazeltine and his sister, Harriet S. Hazeltine, of Arlington, Mass., "the income only to be used as a loan fund in assisting students in Middlebury College."

ELAM R. JEWETT STUDENT LOAN FUND. \$3,000, received in 1923 from a friend. "The principal to be safely invested, the income and accretions to be loaned, under certain conditions, to men students of the College."

MARTHA JEWETT NASH STUDENT LOAN FUND. \$3,000, received in 1923 from a friend. "The principal to be safely invested, the income and accretions to be loaned, under certain conditions, to women students of the College."

WILLIAM H. PORTER STUDENT LOAN FUND. \$10,140, an unconditional legacy received in 1927 under the will of William H. Porter of New York. By action of the trustees it was made the William H. Porter Student Loan Fund, the principal to be safely invested and kept intact, the interest therefrom and accretions thereto to be used for making loans to worthy men students from Vermont — first consideration being given those from Addison County.

JUSTIN M. RICKER FUND. \$3,816. Established in 1956 by Justin M. Ricker, '06.

EMMA HARDY SLADE STUDENT LOAN FUND. \$4,671.18. A revolving loan fund for both men and women, but with preference given to women. Established in 1961 by the National Society of New England Women, in honor of its founder.

SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS AND PRIZES

There are many generous prizes and awards for which students may compete in various ways.

CHARLES B. ALLEN MEMORIAL PRIZE. In memory of "Corky" Allen, '62. Income from \$6,260. Awarded to the senior who has excelled in the fields of biology, chemistry and/or physics, and who by his participation in athletics and other student activities has contributed to the spirit of Middlebury.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION COMMUNITY SERVICE AWARD. Awarded annually to the graduating senior who has best demonstrated a commitment to community service through involvement in campus or community non-academic life at Middlebury.

BISHOP ATWOOD HISTORICAL PRIZE. Income from \$323.84. Awarded to the man who does the most distinguished work in history. Established in 1938 by Julius W. Atwood, 1878, Bishop of Arizona, 1910-1925.

BYRON E. BERMAS, JR., PRIZE. Income from \$500. Awarded to a man or woman in the senior class who has done outstanding work in Geography.

DEACON BOARDMAN PEACE PRIZE. Income from \$3,237. Awarded to a member of the junior class submitting the most creditable literary essay of at least 2,000 words in favor of peace and in opposition to war as a method for settling international differences. In memory of Samuel Ward Boardman, Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature 1859-1861.

BARBARA BUCHANAN MEMORIAL AWARD, in memory of Barbara J. Buchanan's academic excellence and ideal of service.

REID L. CARR PRIZE. Income from \$1,500. Awarded to the male member of the senior class who has shown the greatest proficiency in English Literature.

GEORGE H. CATLIN PRIZE. The annual income, not exceeding \$1,000, on a fund established by the will of George H. Catlin in 1930, awarded annually to the student who completes the full A. B. "classical" course, showing the highest grade for scholarship and deportment. Established in 1918 by George H. Catlin, Hon. LL.D. 1920, Pennsylvania banker.

GEORGE H. CATLIN CLASSICAL PRIZE FUND. Income from \$1,000. Awarded to a man in the senior class whose college work in Greek and Latin is adjudged worthiest of distinction.

GEORGE H. CATLIN FUND. Income from \$7,615.74. Established by the will of George H. Catlin, in 1951. Awarded each year to the student who has completed with the highest average the full four-year "classical" course, including preferably some study of Latin and Greek.

JANET C. CURRY '49 SCIENCE HONORS AWARD FUND. \$12,000. Established in 1977 by Janet C. Curry '49. Annual income to be used for awards to women seniors working for honors in the sciences with first preference to senior women seeking honors in the biological sciences.

EATON PRIZE. Income from \$1,000. Awarded to the student who in the opinion of the President and the Faculty has maintained the highest standing in the Classics.

GEORGE ELLIS FELLOWSHIPS. Two fellowships, each with an annual value of over \$2,000, were established at Columbia University in 1931, under a provision in the will of George W. Ellis, to be open primarily to residents of Vermont or to the graduates of Middlebury, Norwich, and the University of Vermont. The fellowships are awarded to qualified men or women for pursuing advanced or graduate study in any of the faculties or schools at Columbia. Information on this fellowship may be secured from the President's Office.

HARRY M. FIFE MEMORIAL. Income from a fund of \$1,510, established in memory of Harry M. Fife, Professor of Economics, 1925-50.

MAUDE VIOLET GRAYBAR AMERICAN HISTORY PRIZE. Established in 1966 by Lloyd J. Graybar '60 in memory of his mother, Maude Violet Graybar. Income of \$500 awarded annually to the student who writes the best honors thesis in American History since 1860 or, at the discretion of the departmental chairman, to the Senior student who has displayed the greatest proficiency in American History since 1860 during the four undergraduate years.

HAZELTINE-KLEVENOW CUP. Awarded to a man in any of the four classes who has best combined ability in athletics and excellence in scholarship. The name of the recipient is placed on the cup as a permanent record, and a replica of the cup is presented to the winner. Established by Marshall M. Klevenow, Middlebury coach, 1925-1928, and Burt A. Hazeltine, Dean of Men, 1926-1938.

KELLOGG LATIN ENGLISH PRIZE. Awarded for the two best examination papers on Horace. Established by Brainerd Kellogg. Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature, 1861-1868, and trustee, 1885-1920.

ROSE MARTIN SPANISH PRIZE OF \$25. Awarded to that woman graduating with a Spanish Major, named by the Department of Spanish for her outstanding performance in the major area. Established in May 1961 by the Manhattan Middlebury Alumnae Association.

THE MERLINO-MEZZOTERO AWARD. Established in 1979 by the gift of Richard F. Mezzotero to honor his good friend, Dr. Camillo P. Merlino, former Director of the Middlebury College Italian School. Annual income from \$1,000 to provide cash prizes to a student each year on a basis of achievement for work done in either or both of two courses, "A Survey of Italian Literature" and "The Risorgimento."

MORTAR BOARD CUP. Awarded to a sophomore woman who in the opinion of the Chapter has shown the greatest interest in College by participation in extracurricular activities and by attainment of high scholarship. Established by Mortar Board.

MILDRED VIRGINIA OSHER HISTORY PRIZE. Established in 1963 by Lloyd J. Graybar '60 in memory of his aunt, Mildred Virginia Osher. Income of \$500. Awarded annually to the student who writes the best honors thesis in history or, at the discretion of the department chairman, to the senior student who has displayed the greatest proficiency in the study of history during the four undergraduate years.

JOHN P. STABILE MEMORIAL CUP. Awarded to the athlete who best exemplifies the Middlebury spirit. Established in memory of Lt. John P. Stabile, '40, killed in action, Guadalcanal. Established by Lt. John F. Hogan, '41.

THE MARCI J. STEWART '72 MEMORIAL AWARDS. Awarded each year by the History Department to the student in History or American Studies who has shown outstanding personal and academic qualities.

STOLLEY-RYAN AMERICAN LITERATURE PRIZE. Established in 1978 as an annual award to the graduating senior majoring in American Literature whose work in the Department best reveals the greatest understanding and appreciation for the issues central to the American literary tradition.

MARY DUNNING THWING PRIZE. Income of \$1,500. Awarded to a woman student who in her junior and senior year has done the best work in English composition, prose and poetry. Established by Charles F. Thwing, President of Western Reserve, in memory of his wife, Mary Dunning Thwing.

ALICE J. TURNER MEMORIAL TROPHY. Awarded each year to a member of the varsity basketball team.

PAUL W. WARD '25 MEMORIAL PRIZE. A \$100. prize awarded twice annually, each term, to a freshman for proficiency in writing.

FRANKLIN G. WILLIAMS '13 AND SARA H. WILLIAMS '12 MEMORIAL AWARD. Income from \$1,000 to be awarded to a young man or woman in the sophomore class, on the basis of deep human qualities of natural kindness, perceptivity of the needs and feelings of others, and an abiding sense of personal responsibility.

WOOLSEY PRIZES. Income from fund of \$1,630.21. Awarded to the two undergraduates writing the best examinations in Bible. Established in 1933 by Theodore S. Woolsey, trustee, 1922-23.

ENDOWED LECTURESHIPS

JULIAN W. ABERNETHY LECTURE. Established in 1928 under the will of Julian W. Abernethy, Class of 1876. A writer of distinction is annually invited to address the College upon some aspect of American literature in commemoration of the birthday of Dr. Abernethy, founder of the Abernethy Library.

WILLARD DUNCAN CARPENTER '14 MEMORIAL LECTURE FUND. Established by Mrs. Ethel G. Storm, Class of 1916, in memory of her first husband. Income to be used for a lecture in the Fine Arts.

CLASS OF 1914 LECTURE. Established by an anonymous member of the Class of 1914, to provide an annual lecture on Science and the Humanities.

ELIZABETH DREW MEMORIAL LECTURE FUND. For lectures at the Bread Loaf School of English.

THE JOHN HAMILTON FULTON MEMORIAL LECTURES. Given anonymously. To establish lectures, performances and extended visits to the Middlebury campus by distinguished scholars, artists and performers.

CHARLES S. GRANT MEMORIAL LECTURE. Established by friends in memory of Professor Grant to provide an annual lecture in History.

SAMUEL S. STRATTON LECTURE. Established by 1962-63 gifts to the Parents' Fund to honor Dr. Stratton at the time of his retirement as the eleventh President of Middlebury, to provide an expanded program of visiting lecturers on the Middlebury campus.

Academic Standards and Regulations

The College furnishes each entering student with a copy of the *Middlebury College Handbook* containing detailed information regarding policies and regulations for enrollment, fee refunds, attendance, scholarship, examinations, athletics, and student activities. All students are responsible for a knowledge of and compliance with College regulations.

The College reserves the right to exclude at any time students whose conduct or academic standing it regards as undesirable, without assigning any further reason therefor. In such cases, the fees which are due or which may have been paid in advance will not be refunded or remitted, in whole or in part, and neither the College nor any of its officers shall be under any liability whatsoever for such exclusion.

Grades. Instructors report final course grades to the Dean of Students and do not give them directly to students. Students are responsible for keeping parents correctly and currently informed of their standing and progress. Final grades, notices of academic probation, and second course warnings are sent to parents.

The Dean of Students will consider any special curricular problems of veterans and grant waivers to the usual requirements when circumstances involve such factors as health, extended interruption of education and family responsibilities.

Transfer of Credit. Students may transfer course credits from other institutions by preparing in advance a "Transfer of Credit" form (requiring approval by the department chairman, the student's adviser, and the Dean of Students). Acceptance of credit toward the Middlebury degree is contingent upon receipt of this form by the Dean of Students and Transcripts from approved educational institutions. To receive credit the transfer course must be above the introductory level at the institution attended, and must be passed with a grade of C- or better. These transfer credits, as well as Advanced Placement credits may be used to make up failures, excess D credits, and other deficiencies in the student's record.

In evaluating entering transcripts of transfer students, the College grants year-for-year equivalence for students who followed an A.B. program at another accredited four-year college regardless of the academic calendar followed. This policy applies whenever possible for lesser transfer units. When term equivalences cannot be established, the Dean of Students will decide on the number of Fall-Winter-Spring terms needed to complete the degree. In all cases, course evaluation will be relevant to fulfillment of Middlebury Departmental and College requirements. Failing grades and D's at other colleges are not transferable. Students transferring to Middlebury from all other programs will have their transcripts evaluated by the course and content to determine standing.

Failure, Probation, Warning and Readmission. A student who receives two failing grades, three D grades or one failing grade and two D's during a fall or spring term will be dropped from College. First-term freshmen who have two F's and two C's or better or 3 D's and one C or better at the end of the fall term will be continued in college on academic probation. Seventh-term seniors will be reviewed by the Administration Committee prior to final action.

A student who receives two D grades or one failing grade and a D grade in a single term will be placed on probation until the end of the following Fall or Spring term. A student on probation who receives one failing grade or two D grades in the subsequent Fall or Spring term will be required to withdraw.

A student who receives a failing grade in the Winter term while on probation will be required to withdraw; if not on probation the student will be placed on probation for the Spring term. A student on probation from the previous fall who receives an honors grade for the Winter Session will be removed from probation. A student placed on probation more than twice in his College career will be required to withdraw.

For students enrolled in three courses in a term, one failing grade and one D grade, or two D grades constitute academic failure. Should they receive one failing grade or one D grade they will be placed on probation.

At any time when a student is failing a course, consistently receiving grades below C- , or in any way neglecting the obligations of a course, he may be placed on course warning.

A student who is failing in his studies generally may be dropped from college by the Administration Committee if in its judgment his failure is due to lack of application or to negligent attitude.

A student dropped for academic failure will not be readmitted except by special action of the Administration Committee. Readmission is a special privilege, not a right. The Committee will take favorable action only when it is satisfied that the factors which led to failure have been rectified and that the student has both ample motivation and capacity to earn his degree. Mere lapse of time is not sufficient basis for readmission. The burden of proof of motivation and capacity rests with the student. The student is encouraged to enroll at another accredited institution and to achieve a good record there. In some cases, military service or employment related to his interests may be considered as evidence.

Application for readmission is made to the Administration Committee through the Dean of Students. Any student readmitted will be on probation for the first term following his return and, if dropped a second time, will not be readmitted.

Auditing. With advance permission of the instructor a regularly enrolled student may attend other classes as an auditor. The instructor establishes the conditions under which the student may audit, but in no case can the student receive credit for auditing.

Non-students may audit courses only with the permission of the instructor and the Dean of the College.

Special Students. Students who require only one or two courses to complete their degree requirements may apply to the Administration Committee for Special Student status. Other students may seek reduced course loads and Special Student status for exceptional personal reasons.

Individuals not enrolled as A.B. candidates are occasionally admitted as Special Students for compelling personal and educational reasons. Such individuals must apply to the Administration Committee for admission as Special Students.

Special Students pay by the course.

Adjunct Students. A small number of students, primarily foreign nationals, may be admitted as non-degree candidates. They may take as many or few courses as desired and may decide whether or not they will receive grades. They pay full comprehensive fee. The Administration Committee will admit them and oversee their programs.

Independent Scholar Program. The purpose of the program is for the students of demonstrated motivation and ability to define their individual educational goals and assume personal responsibility for attaining them independent of the College's normal curricular requirements. The program is administered by the Independent Scholar Committee.

RESIDENCE HALLS

Middlebury is a residential college. Students must receive special permission from the Dean of Students to reside off-campus.

Reservations are made by upperclassmen during the spring for the following year, and all rooms are assigned subject to residence halls regulations. Occupants are liable for any damage to the residence halls and their furnishings. A student may be required to withdraw from college or be subject to lesser disciplinary penalties for failure to respect residence halls regulations. The College does not accept responsibility for loss of money or other personal property or damage thereto. The Dean of Students reserves the right to remove from a student's room any item which constitutes a safety hazard or seriously interferes with the maintenance of the building.

Rooms are ready for occupancy in September on the day preceding the first college exercises and, except for seniors, are vacated on the day following the student's last final examination. Residences are closed during the Christmas vacation and students may not have access to rooms during that period.

Residence Halls are furnished with single or double-deck beds, mattresses, desks, dresser and chairs. Bedding, pillows and other accessories are furnished by the occupants. The compre-

hensive fee includes heat and electricity, and custodial service. Students provide their own laundry service.

Student Counselors in each section of the freshman halls work closely with the Deans and the freshman advisers.

All students must eat either in the College Dining Halls or fraternities unless excused by the Dean of Students.

FRESHMAN WEEK

Directly preceding the opening of the fall term, there is an orientation period for freshmen. The program includes Freshman Convocation, an informal assembly, registration, receptions and social gatherings, lectures by members of the college personnel, and placement tests.

CHAPEL SERVICES

Members of the College community gather in Mead Chapel for common worship. The Sunday Service is Christian in emphasis and ecumenical in design. The sermons are delivered by the College Chaplain, occasionally by other members of the Middlebury faculty, and by visiting clergymen. The Middlebury College Choir enriches the services by the presentation during the year of a broad repertory of sacred music.

HEALTH MEASURES

The College Comprehensive Fee provides for the use of the College Infirmary including the services of the Medical Director for the College (a full-time physician), assisted by registered nurses who provide round-the-clock attention. The Infirmary is used for out-patient treatment as well as to provide bed care for minor illness. Porter Medical Center, in Middlebury, provides ready access to a well equipped facility and professional staff. Extensive medical facilities are available at the Medical Center Hospital of Vermont in Burlington.

The Medical Director of the College has general oversight of the health needs of the students. Before matriculation every freshman must present a satisfactory health certificate signed by a physician. Physical measurements and health records are filed and corrective exercise recommended when needed. All students who are physically able are required to complete the Physical Education Program (see Program description under the Department of Physical Education and Athletics). The College reserves the right to ask the withdrawal of any student for medical or psychiatric reasons. A student may be requested to have a thorough physical examination once a year or whenever considered necessary by the Medical Director. The Medical Director authorizes all absences due to illness.

The College Health Service offers the services of two psychological counselors, one part-time and one full-time. The College also employs a psychiatrist who is on the campus part-time and is on 24 hour call.

EXTRACURRICULAR PROGRAM

The relatively small size of the College permits participation in a variety of extracurricular activities by all undergraduates. Theatrical productions, sports events, lectures and weekend mountain trips are scheduled throughout the year.

Concert Series. Outstanding artists and films are brought to the campus under the supervision of a faculty-student committee appointed for that purpose.

Many other special lectures are sponsored by the College, under special funds, or through various departments and organizations.

Radio Station. Students operate WRMC-F.M. radio station licensed by the F. C. C. as a 10 watt stereo educational facility, and an application is pending for increase to 100 watts. Programming features music, sports, interviews and news.

ATHLETICS

Middlebury College is a member of the Eastern College Athletic Conference (ECAC), The National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), the Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for

Women (AIAW), The Eastern Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women (EIAIW), and the Northeast Intercollegiate Athletic Conference (NIAC). In 1970-1971 Middlebury joined with nine other institutions in forming the New England Small College Athletic Conference (NESCAC). This conference consists of: Amherst, Bates, Bowdoin, Colby, Hamilton, Middlebury, Trinity, Tufts, Wesleyan and Williams. The College maintains a healthy and active intercollegiate athletic program consisting of eleven men's sports: football, cross-country, soccer, basketball, skiing, hockey, baseball, track, lacrosse, golf, and tennis. The women's intercollegiate program includes active competition in track, tennis, swimming, field hockey, squash, basketball, cross-country running, nordic and alpine skiing, soccer and lacrosse. There is also a "B" squad/freshman athletic program in most intercollegiate sports. Middlebury, Norwich University, University of Vermont and St. Michael's College compete annually for the Vermont State Championship in most sports. Championship in most sports.

Intramural games are scheduled in basketball, track, golf, rifle, soccer, lacrosse, bowling, tennis, relays, badminton, touch football, volleyball, hockey, softball, and swimming. Skiing and hockey are special features of the winter calendar. Most of the Intramural Program is co-ed.

A club sports program includes rugby, squash, swimming, wrestling and volleyball for men and ice hockey, synchronized swimming, volleyball and rugby for women.

Students take part in the Annual Winter Carnival which, in the years since its inception, has assumed an important role in the social and sports life of the College.

The College does not assume legal responsibility for the expense in caring for injuries sustained by athletes while training for or participating in athletic competition.

ORGANIZATIONS

Honorary organizations on the campus are: Phi Beta Kappa and Mortar Board.

There are also athletic, musical, dramatic, language, literary, religious and departmental student clubs.

Six fraternities are represented: Alpha Sigma Psi, Chi Psi, Delta Upsilon, Kappa Delta Rho, Sigma Epsilon, and Zeta Psi.

Service organizations are: Sophomore Guides and Junior Counselors.

MOTOR VEHICLES.

All students, except those on disciplinary probation, are permitted to have or to operate a motor vehicle. Students on Financial Aid must file a form with the Director of Financial Aid justifying the expense.

PUBLICATIONS

Undergraduates of Middlebury College publish a newspaper, *The Middlebury Campus*. Students assume complete responsibility for the editorial content of the newspaper. Other publications are a yearbook, *The Kaleidoscope*, a literary and graphic arts publication, *Frontiers*, and a woman's literary magazine, *Artemis*.

CAREER PLACEMENT

The Career Counseling and Placement Office provides all students and alumni of Middlebury College with a central source of information and with personal counseling on career planning, graduate work, and summer employment. Throughout the year the office hosts recruiters from private industry, government, and graduate schools to interview candidates. The library in Adirondack House contains a wide variety of material on careers, graduate study, and job opportunities. It is important for all students to register early with Career Counseling and Placement (Junior year or before). This permits a permanent record to be established and updated regularly to better assist candidates in the search for these opportunities now and in the future. Those wishing this information sent to outside agencies may subscribe for our Dossier Service for a modest fee of \$1.50 per dossier.

GRADUATE WORK

Academic Year. Middlebury College offers graduate courses leading to the Master of Science degree in the Department of Biology and Chemistry during the regular academic year. Inquiries about these programs should be addressed to the chairman of the department concerned. Graduate students may be enrolled only upon recommendation of the department concerned and approval by the Executive Committee of the Science Division in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty. The courses which are regularly offered for graduate credit are:

Biology: All Biology courses numbered 300 or above and Mathematics 300 or above.

Chemistry: All Chemistry courses numbered 400 or above. In order to serve the needs of graduate students in these departments, cognate courses in other department may, when appropriate, be raised to graduate level by inclusion of supplemental material.

Candidacy for the Master of Science degree is subject to the following general regulations:

1. The candidate must hold a baccalaureate degree from Middlebury College or from a comparable institution and must have completed an undergraduate course of study sufficient for effective graduate work.

2. The candidate must satisfy Middlebury College of his fitness to undertake graduate study.

3. The candidate must be a student in residence at Middlebury College for at least one academic year.

4. In order to be granted the degree, the candidate must successfully complete graduate work equivalent to nine courses.

5. Graduate work done at other institutions may be transferred for credit toward a Middlebury degree subject to the condition that at least six of the required course equivalents for graduation must be completed at Middlebury College.

6. Graduate work in cognate fields may, upon approval of the major department, be counted toward the degree subject to the limitation that at least six of the nine required course equivalents must be in the department in which the degree is granted.

7. All work to be credited toward the degree must be completed with a grade of B- or above.

8. Participation in laboratory teaching and preparation is a degree requirement.

9. All work to be credited toward the degree must have been completed during the ten year period immediately preceding the granting of the degree.

Candidacy for the Master of Science degree is subject also to such further regulations as Middlebury College may establish.

Tuition for graduate study is charged at the single course rate of \$700 in 1980-81 and one can enroll in an optional sickness insurance program for an additional \$40.

Bread Loaf. The Middlebury College Bread Loaf School of English is in session during the summer and offers only graduate courses leading to the M.A. and M. Litt. degrees. However, exceptionally able undergraduates are accepted. The School encourages teachers who have their Master's degree, or others who have at least a Baccalaureate degree to enroll for a summer as non-degree students in a Program of Graduate Continuing Education. Admission is on the basis of college transcripts and two letters of recommendation. Since the program of study is designed to meet individual needs, there is no set of requisites for admission. Although an excellent undergraduate record in English and strong recommendations are the surest admissions criteria, experience has shown that students who have mediocre college records or who have majored in other disciplines may, with teaching experience, have achieved a perspective that will assure them of distinguished records at Bread Loaf. In short, Bread Loaf prefers to allow applicants to establish their capabilities during the first summer. Students are accepted for one summer only and are readmitted only after demonstrating that degree requirements can be successfully met.

The Bread Loaf School of English offers graduate courses in English literature and drama during a six-week summer session at Lincoln College, Oxford University. The same criteria for admission pertain as at the School of English. Courses at Lincoln College may be transferred toward the M.A. or M. Litt. degrees at the School of English.

The bulletin, issued each winter, contains further information about application and registration. Inquiries should be addressed to the Administrative Assistant of the Bread Loaf School of English, Old Chapel, Middlebury College, Middlebury, VT 05753.

The Bread Loaf Writers' Conference is also held at Bread Loaf during the ten days following the School of English in the middle of August. This Conference offers lectures, discussions, and private consultations in fiction, non-fiction, poetry and children's literature, but does not lead to a degree. Full information is provided in the special Bulletin, published each year in February. Inquiries should be addressed to the Secretary of the Writers' Conference.

The Language Schools. Graduate work leading to the Master of Arts Degree and the Doctor of Modern Languages Degree is offered in the Middlebury College Language Schools of French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish during the summer. In addition, courses for undergraduate and graduate credit provide intensive instruction in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian and Spanish. The Language Schools offer a rich experience in the spoken and written language as well as in literature, civilization, linguistics, social sciences, art history, and foreign language pedagogy. A normal course load is three courses per summer to be selected in consultation with the Director or Dean of the appropriate Language School. Students are placed in courses most appropriate to their linguistic proficiency at the time of registration, and some prospective graduate students may be required to take one or more courses at the advanced undergraduate level before beginning a full load of graduate work. Full information about the requirements for degrees and curriculum is given in the Middlebury College Language Schools bulletin. Upon request to the Language Schools, complete information will be mailed. All specific inquiries for admission to the Language Schools should be directed to Language Schools Admissions, Sunderland Language Center, Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vermont 05753.

The Schools Abroad. The Middlebury Schools in France, Germany, Italy, Spain and the Soviet Union are open to qualified graduate and undergraduate students. Each school is under the supervision of a resident Director appointed by the College to oversee all aspects of the program and to assist students in settling in the foreign city. Courses are taught by professors and distinguished critics and scholars, either at the local universities or in special seminars organized for Middlebury College. It is expected that all students maintain the spirit of the summer language pledge while they are abroad. After spending the required preliminary summer on the Vermont campus, graduate students may complete their course of study for the Master of Arts degree in one of the Schools abroad. All are expected to carry a full load of courses in the areas of language, literature, and culture and civilization. Doctor of Modern Languages candidates may elect to fulfill the required period of residency abroad by taking courses for credit in one of the Schools or by auditing classes in preparation for the general examinations.

(The program in Moscow is limited to one semester in length, but can be participated in either in fall or spring. Completion of the Master of Arts degree in Russian will normally require two summers of work following the program in Moscow. DML candidates should consult with the Director of the Russian School Concerning research possibilities in the Soviet Union.)

The Degree of Doctor of Modern Languages. Besides the Master of Arts degree, the Foreign Language Schools also offer the advanced degree of Doctor of Modern Languages (D.M.L.). A detailed statement of the requirements for this degree will be sent on request by the Director of the Language Schools.

Middlebury College is accredited by the New England Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and the Vermont State Department of Education.

The New England Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools accredits schools and colleges in the six New England states. Membership in one of the six regional accrediting associations in the United States indicates that the school or college has been carefully evaluated and found to meet standards agreed upon by qualified educators. Colleges support the efforts of public school and community officials to have their secondary school meet the standards of membership.

Development Program

The long range Development Program, inaugurated in 1954, seeks the additional funds necessary to provide increased teaching resources and academic facilities required to sustain Middlebury's educational objectives.

Major attention is being given to the need for increased endowment. Gifts and bequests particularly helpful would be directed in support of scholarships, Middlebury's Language and Bread Loaf Schools, library and fine arts acquisitions and an improved faculty research leave program. Gifts of \$25,000 and above are needed for endowed undergraduate scholarships while gifts of \$10,000 and upward can establish graduate scholarships at the Language Schools and the Bread Loaf School of English.

The endowment of a professorship is one of the finest and most rewarding contributions that can be made to the College. Necessary funds for such an endowment would range from \$500,000 to \$750,000 for the regular undergraduate college. Contributions in the \$100,000 to \$150,000 range could establish professorships at the Summer Language Schools. The endowed chairs currently established at Middlebury and the dates of their founding are as follows:

- The Burr Professorship of Chemistry and Natural History (1829)
- The John C. Baldwin Professorship of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy (1866)
- The Levi P. Morton Professorship of Latin and French (1886-87)
- The Beman Professorship of Mathematics (1893)
- The James B. Jermain Professorship of Political Economy (1901)
- The A. Barton Hepburn Women's Professorship (1908)
- The George Nye and Anne Walker Boardman Professorship of Mental and Moral Science (1908)
- The Paige-Wright Professorship of Economics (1913)
- The Fletcher D. Proctor Professorship of American History (1918)
- The Henry Norman Hudson Professorship of English (1920)
- The A. Barton Hepburn Professorship of Economics (1922)
- The John C. McCullough Professorship of Chemistry (1924)
- The Julian W. Abernethy Professorship of American Literature (1933)
- The Albert D. Mead Professorship of Biology (1949)
- The George Adams Ellis Professorship of Liberal Arts (1956)
- The Jean Thomson Fulton Professorships of Modern Languages and Literature (1963)
- The Irene Heinz and John La Porte Given Professorship in Pre-medical Sciences (1966)
- The Charles A. Dana Professorships (1966)
- The Philip Battell Stewart and Sarah Frances Cowles Stewart Professorship (1970)
- The Christian A. Johnson Professorship in Art History (1974)
- The Christian A. Johnson Professorship in the Performing Arts (1974)
- The William R. Kenan, Jr. Professorship (1975)
- The Christian A. Johnson Distinguished Professorship in Economics (1977)
- The Frank and Eleanor Griffiths Professorships of Literature at the Bread Loaf School of English (1977)
- The C. V. Starr Professorship in Linguistics and Languages (1979)

The Administration will be happy to discuss any of its future plans with friends of the College. Forms for gifts and bequests for endowment, general, and specific purposes are given on the next page.

FORMS FOR GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

The corporate title of Middlebury College is "The President and Fellows of Middlebury College."

The following forms are suggested:

- GENERAL:** *"I give (or bequeath) to The President and Fellows of Middlebury College, a corporation of the State of Vermont, located at Middlebury, Vermont, the sum of for the uses and purposes of said Corporation."*
- ENDOWMENT:** *"I give (or bequeath) to The President and Fellows of Middlebury College, a corporation of the State of Vermont, located at Middlebury, Vermont, the sum of to be added to the General Endowment of the said Corporation."*
- FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE:** *"I give (or bequeath) to The President and Fellows of Middlebury College, a corporation of the State of Vermont, located at Middlebury, Vermont, the sum of to be known as the Fund, the principal to be invested and reinvested in its discretion, and the income and capital appreciation therefrom to be used (or if the testator prefers — "earned income only to be used") for the purposes of If at any time, in the judgment of the Trustees of the said Corporation, the need of income for such purpose no longer exists, the Trustees of the said Corporation shall be, and hereby are, authorized to use the income from the Fund for such purpose as shall in their judgment promote the interests of the College."*

President and Fellows

PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF THE CORPORATION

OLIN C. ROBISON, D. PHIL. (Oxon)., LL.D.

Middlebury, VT

President of the College

CHARTER TRUSTEES

(Calendar year indicates first date of election)

HILTON A. WICK, A.B., LL.B. (1969)	Burlington, VT
Chairman of the Board and President of the Corporation	
President, Chittenden Corporation	
ALLAN R. DRAGONE, '50, A.B., M.B.A. (1978)	New York, NY
Vice Chairman of the Corporation	
President and Chief Operating Officer, Celanese Corporation	
ALBERT W. COFFRIN, '41, A.B., LL.B. (1973)	Burlington, VT
Secretary of the Corporation	
United States District Judge	
ARNOLD R. LAFORCE, '35, B.S., M.B.A. (1961)	Gladstone, NJ
Brady Security & Realty Corporation	
FREDERICK W. LAPHAM, JR., '43, A.B. (1967)	Burlington, VT
President, Lapham Management Inc.	
MARY WILLIAMS BRACKETT, '36, A.B., M.A., PH.D. (1969)	Norwalk, CT
Academic Dean, Norwalk Community College	
GLADSTONE L. CHANDLER, JR., '55, A.B., B.D. (1970)	New York, NY
Administrative Officer, The Riverside Church	
JOHN M. KIRK, '39, A.B. (1971)	Malden, MA
President, John M. Kirk Company	
DEBORA NYE EPPLER, '50, A.B., M.A. (1972)	La Jolla, CA
Teaching Asst-Political Science Dept. University of California	
WILLARD T. JACKSON, '51, A.B., M.B.A. (1973)	New York, NY
Investment Counsellor, Brundage, Story & Rose	
ELECTRA BOSTWICK McDOWELL, '55, A.B. (1974)	New York, NY
JULIE JOHNSON KIDD, '67, A.B. (1976)	New York, NY
President, Christian A. Johnson Endeavor Foundation	
WILLIAM G. CRAIG, '37, A.B., M.A., ED.D. (1976)	Monterey, CA
President, Monterey Institute of International Studies	

Term Trustees

	<i>First Elected</i>	<i>Term Expires</i>	
STACY B. LLOYD, III, '60, A.B. Freelance Writer	1974	1982	Washington, DC
W. KYLE PRESCOTT, '49, A.B. President, Prescott & Company Ltd.	1978	1983	Montreal, Quebec
KHALID ALI ALTURKI, B.A., M.A., M.B.A. Owner and Managing Director Trading and Development Company	1979	1982	Dhahran, Saudi Arabia
ROBERT P. YOUNGMAN, '64, A.B. President, Granite State Corporation	1980	1983	New York, NY

Alumni Trustees

ROGER B. MAY, '53, A.B., M.S. Staff Reporter, <i>Wall Street Journal</i>	1977	1981	New York, NY
MARILYN R. BRUHN, '47, A.B. Assistant to the President New York University	1978	1982	New York, NY
A. RITA CHANDELLIER GLAVIN, '58, A.B., J.D. Attorney, Glavin and Glavin	1978	1982	Waterford, NY
C. IRVING MEEKER, '50, A.B., M.D. Clinical Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology Tufts University College of Medicine Chairman, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology Maine Medical Center	1979	1983	Portland, ME
JANE HYDE CHRISTOPHER, '51, A.B. Director of Alumnae Relations and Alumnae Fund Pine Manor College	1979	1983	Chestnut Hill, MA
J. OLIVER MAGGARD, '77, A.B. Student, Harvard Business School	1979	1981	Cambridge, MA
WALTER R. MEARS, '56, A.B. Vice President The Associated Press	1980	1984	Washington, DC
LUCY L. NEWELL, '78, A.B. Computer Systems Analyst John Hancock Life Insurance Co.	1980	1982	Boston, MA

Trustees Emeriti

(Dates indicate election to Board of Trustees and effective date of emeritus status)

JAMES I. ARMSTRONG, PH.D., LL.D., L.H.D., LITT.D. (1963, 1975)	New York, NY
PARIS FLETCHER, '24, B.S., LL.B., SC.D., LL.D. (1956, 1973)	Worcester, MA
ALEXANDER HAMILTON FULTON (1964, 1978)	New York, NY

EGBERT C. HADLEY, '10, A.B., B.S., D.ENG., LL.D. (1936, 1968)

ALICE GUEST HOWSON, '30, A.B., M.A., LITT.D., (1948, 1979)

JOSEPH P. KASPER, '20, B.S., LL.D. (1940, 1970)

L. DOUGLAS MEREDITH, A.B., M.A., PH.D., LL.D. (1960, 1975)

STEWART ROSS, '20, M.D., SC.D., F.A.C.S. (1936, 1970)

RAYMOND J. SAULNIER, '29, B.S., PH.D., LL.D. (1958, 1979)

CARLETON H. SIMMONS, '28, B.S. (1938, 1972)

WILLIAM S. YOUNGMAN, A.B., LL.D., J.D. (1962, 1977)

Middlebury, VT

Poughkeepsie, NY

Sarasota, FL

Burlington, VT

Rutland, VT

New York, NY

Sanibel Island, FL

Manchester, NH

Officers of the Corporation

HILTON A. WICK, A.B., LL.B.

Chairman of the Board

ALLAN R. DRAGONE, '50, A.B., M.B.A.

Vice Chairman of the Board

ALBERT W. COFFRIN, '41, A.B., LL.B.

Secretary of the Corporation

BARBARA LAUREN, A.B., PH.D., J.D.

Assistant Secretary of the Corporation

CARROLL RIKERT, JR., A.B., M.B.A., C.P.A.

Treasurer of the Corporation

Burlington, VT

New York, NY

Burlington, VT

Middlebury, VT

Middlebury, VT

Academic Administration and Staff (1980-1981)

(Calendar year indicates first date of appointment; second date appointment to present position)

PRESIDENT

President	OLIN C. ROBISON, D.PHIL. (Oxon)., LL.D. (1975)
Counsel to the President, Assistant Secretary of the Corporation	BARBARA LAUREN, A.B., PH.D., J.D. (1980)
Executive Secretary to the President	MARLES RAILTON (Mrs.) (1975)

ACADEMIC PROGRAM

Vice President for Academic Affairs	NICHOLAS R. CLIFFORD, A.B., M.A., PH.D. (1966, 1979)
Vice President for Foreign Languages	HIROSHI MIYAJI, A.B., M.A., PH.D. (1980)
Dean of the College	JOHN SPENCER, A.B., M.A., PH.D. (1974, 1977)
Dean of Arts & Humanities	VICTOR L. NUOVO, A.B., B.D., PH.D. (1962, 1979)
Dean of Sciences	RUSSELL J. LENG, A.B., PH.D. (1966, 1977) (on leave winter, spring 1981) ROBERT W. GLEASON, A.B., PH.D. (Acting, winter, spring 1981)
Dean for Program Development	EDWARD S. PERRY, A.B., M.A., PH.D. (1978, 1979)
Director of Athletics	G. THOMAS LAWSON, B.S. (1969, 1977)
Director of Academic Computing	JAMES A. KRUPP, B.S., M.A., PH.D. (1973)
Assistant Director of Academic Computing	THOMAS COPELAND, A.B., PH.D. (1979)
Librarian	RONALD RUCKER, A.B., M.A., M.L.S. (1976)
Associate Librarian	HANS RAUM, A.B., M.L.S. (1975, 1977)
Reference Librarian/ Science Librarian	SUSAN W. TUCKER, A.B., M.L.S. (1976, 1978)
Assistant Reference Librarian	CARLA BRIGHTENBACK, A.B., M.L.S. (1980)
Special Collections Librarian and Abernethy Curator	ROBERT BUCKEYE, A.B., M.A., M.L.S. (1971)
Catalog Librarian	STEPHEN SLOVASKY, A.B., M.A., M.L.S. (1980)
Acquisitions Librarian	WILLIAM E. HANNAFORD, JR., A.B., M.L.S., PH.D. (1978) (To be appointed)
Music Librarian	JEAN MACFADDEN (Mrs.) A.B. (1977)
Secretary of the Faculty	
Technical Adviser to the Director of the Language Schools	JAMES W. DODGE, A.B., M.A. (1971, 1974)
Technical Director of the Theater	J. RICHARD FORMAN, A.B. (1970, 1976)

STUDENT SERVICES

Dean of Students	ERICA B. WONNACOTT (Mrs.), A.B., M.A. (1968, 1970)
Associate Dean of Students	KARL L. LINDHOLM, A.B., M.A. (1976)

Assistant Dean of Students

Chaplain

Director of Admissions

Special Assistant to Director of Admissions

Assistant Director of Admissions

Assistant Director of Admissions

Assistant Director of Admissions

Assistant Director of Admissions

Assistant Director of Admissions

Assistant Director of Admissions

Chief of Campus Security

Associate Dean of Special Admissions,

Director of Career Counseling and Placement

Assistant Director of Career
Counseling and Placement

Career Counselor

Director of Counseling Services

Director of Undergraduate Records

Financial Aid Officer

Medical Director

Student Activities Director

DEVELOPMENT, ALUMNI RELATIONS

Vice President for Development

Director of Alumni Relations

Director of Deferred Giving

Director of Public Affairs

Director of Annual Funds

Editor, News Services

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Treasurer

Associate Treasurer

Business Manager

Comptroller and Budget Director

Superintendent of Maintenance
and Operations

Personnel Director

Plant Engineer

ARLINDA ARDISTER, A.B., M.A. (1980)

REVEREND CHARLES P. SCOTT, A.B., B.D. (1951)

FRED F. NEUBERGER, A.B. (1955, 1964)

ELEANOR H. COLLINS (Mrs.) (1964)

HERBERT F. DALTON, JR., A.B., M.A., ED.M.
(1979)

LYNDE S. KARIN (Mrs.), A.B. (1979)

JO ANN LINDHOLM, (Mrs.), A.B. (1977)

CAROLYN L. PERINE (Mrs.), A.B. (1973)

BERTRAM D. PHINNEY, A.B. (1973, 1974)

TRACEY L. THOMPSON, A.B. (1980)

FRED F. SPENCER, JR. (1969)

WALTER A. MOYER, JR., B.S., PH.D.
(1951, 1974)

DARLYN P. MARTIN (Mrs.) (1963, 1975)

JOAN E. O'CONNELL, A.B., M.ED. (1980)

GARY F. MARGOLIS, A.B., PH.D. (1972)

LEE W. YORTON (Mrs.) (1972, 1975)

CHARLES D. BRAKELEY, A.B. (1964, 1967)

FRANK O. BRUCH, A.B., M.D., (1977)

JACQUELINE S. FLICKINGER (Mrs.) (1967, 1973)

WALTER E. BROOKER, A.B. (1956, 1962)

HUGH W. MARLOW, A.B. (1980)

GORDON C. PERINE, A.B. (1951, 1978)

RONALD NIEF, A.B. (1976, 1978)

MONA M. WHEATLEY, A.B. M.ED. (1980)

MAX P. PETERSEN, A.B. (1962)

CARROLL RIKERT, JR., A.B., M.B.A., C.P.A.
(1952, 1964)

DAVID W. GINEVAN, B.S., M.ED., M.B.A. (1973,
1977)

JAMES D. ROSS, A.B., M.B.A. (1956, 1964)

JOHN J. PALMERI, B.B.A., C.P.A. (1977)

HENRY P. CLOOK (1965, 1976)

ROGER E. COLE, A.B., M.B.A. (1974)

HARVEY N. DRINKWINE (1956, 1967)

Student Employment Coordinator

Director of Data Processing

Publications Consultant

Investment Officer

Manager of Golf Course, Snow Bowl

Manager of College Store

Assistant Comptroller

Director of Food Services

Book Department Manager, College Store

College Loan Officer

Purchasing Agent, Director of
Custodial Services

Director of Physical Plant

ATHLETIC PROGRAM

Director of Athletics

Coach: Skiing, Cross Country; Assistant
Coach: Track

Assistant Coach: Basketball

Coach: Baseball, Hockey, Fall Golf

Assistant Coach: Football, Hockey, Lacrosse

Coach: Women's Tennis; Brown
Pool Director

Coach: Lacrosse; Assistant Coach:
Football

Coach: Football, Tennis

Coach: Women's Basketball,
Field Hockey, Lacrosse

Coordinator of Women's Athletics; Physical
Education Director: Director of Intramurals

Coach: Soccer, Women's Squash;
Assistant Coach: Tennis

Coach: Women's Swimming

Physical Therapist

Assistant Coach: Skiing (seasonal)

Coach: Basketball, Spring Golf;
Women's Soccer

Assistant Coach: Women's Lacrosse,
Women's Tennis

Coach: Track; Assistant Coach: Football

Assistant Coach: Field Hockey

LORRAINE FLECK, A.B., M.A. (1980)

NORMAN D. HADLEY, A.B. (1966, 1968)

GEORGE H. HUBAN, B.S. (1940, 1980)

RICHMOND G. LITTLEFIELD, B.S., M.B.A., C.P.A.
(1967, 1976)

HOWARD R. KELTON (1969, 1979)

CARL PEABODY, B.S. (1962, 1964)

RANDALL POTTER, A.B.A. (1979)

GARY M. STARR, B.S. (1977)

JOHN C. TULLEY (1970, 1975)

BARBARA A. WELLS, A.B., M.A. (1946, 1976)

GEORGE W. WHITNEY, JR., A.B. (1973,
1975)

JON C. WOODBURY, B.S. (1978)

G. THOMAS LAWSON, B.S. (1969)

TERRY L. ALDRICH, B.S. (1975)

GREG BIRSKY, A.B. (1979)

WENDELL F. FORBES, A.B. (1962)

DUANE M. FORD, A.B. (1978)

JOAN T. GREINER (Mrs.), B.S., M.S. (1960)

JAMES A. GRUBE, A.B. (1978)

MICHAEL G. HEINECKEN, B.S., M.ED. (1973)

CARSON LESSELS, B.S. (1977)

MARY E. LICK, A.B., M.S. (1956)

RONALD W. McEACHEN, B.S. (1974)

DONALD McINTOSH, B.S. (1980)

SUSAN E. MURPHY (Mrs.), A.B. (1976)

PETER D. ORD, A.B. (1977)

RUSSELL L. REILLY, A.B., M.ED. (1977)

GAIL SMITH, A.B. (1977)

ROBERT L. SMITH, A.B., M.A. (1979)

JUDY TAYLOR, B.S. (1977)

Athletic Trainer

Assistant Coach: Skiing (seasonal)

RICHARD W. WATERMAN (1956)

JAMES WILLIAMS, A.B. (1980)

LANGUAGE SCHOOLS, BREAD LOAF

Director of the Italian School

CLAVIO F. ASCARI, D.LETT. (1978)

Director of the Russian School;

Associate Director of the Language Schools

ROBERT L. BAKER, PH.D. (1967)

Director of the School in Italy: Florence

ANNA L. BARSANTI (1976)

Administrative Director of the Bread Loaf
Writers' Conference

STANLEY P. BATES, PH.D. (1971, 1978)

Director of the School in the Soviet Union:
Moscow

DAVID M. BETHEA, PH.D. (fall term 1980)

ALAN SMITH, M.A. (spring term 1981)

Dean of the Italian School

RODNEY B. BOYNTON, M.A. (1980)

Director of the Spanish School;

Director of the School in Spain: Madrid

EDUARDO CAMACHO, PH.D. (1972)

Director of the French School

JEAN CARDUNER, PH.D. (1971)

Director of the Chinese School

TA-TUAN CH'EN, PH.D. (1967, 1976)

Dean of the Chinese and Japanese Schools

NICHOLAS R. CLIFFORD, PH.D. (1972)

Director of the Bread Loaf School of English

PAUL M. CUBETA, PH.D. (1952, 1964)

Dean of the German School

THOMAS HUBER, PH.D. (1971)

Director of the School in France: Paris

EDWARD C. KNOX, PH.D. (1975, 1978, 1980)

Director of the Japanese School

SEIICHI MAKINO, PH.D. (1977)

Director of the Language Schools

HIROSHI MIYAJI, PH.D. (1980)

Dean of French School

NANCY M. O'CONNOR, PH.D. (1978)

Director of the Bread Loaf
Writers' Conference

ROBERT PACK, M.A. (1964, 1972)

Director of the German School

GERARD SCHNEILIN, DOCTORAT D'ETAT (1971)

Director of the School in Germany: Mainz

ELLEN B. SUMMERFIELD, PH.D. (1977)

Dean of the Spanish School

ROBERTO VEGUEZ, PH.D. (1980)

The Faculty (1980-81)

OLIN C. ROBISON, A.B., Baylor; D.PHIL. (Oxon)., Oxford; LL.D., Baylor
President, and Professor of Political Science (1975)

NICHOLAS R. CLIFFORD, A.B., Princeton; M.A., PH.D., Harvard
Vice President for Academic Affairs (1979), William R. Kenan, Jr., Professor of History (1966)

HIROSHI MIYAJI, A.B., Kyoto University; M.A., PH.D., Stanford
Vice President for Foreign Languages (1980); Director of the Language Schools (1980);
Professor of Oriental Languages and Culture (1980)

JOHN SPENCER, A.B., Princeton; M.A., PH.D., Columbia
Dean of the College (1977); Associate Professor of History (1974)

RUSSELL J. LENG, A.B., Middlebury; PH.D., American University
Dean of Sciences (1977); Professor of Political Science (1966), on leave winter and spring terms 1980-81

ROBERT W. GLEASON, A.B., Middlebury; PH.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Acting Dean of Sciences (winter and spring terms 1980-81); Professor of Chemistry (1960)

VICTOR L. NUOVO, A.B., Hope; B.D., New Brunswick Theological Seminary; PH.D., Columbia
Dean of Arts and Humanities (1979); Professor of Philosophy (1962)

EDWARD S. PERRY, A.B., Baylor; M.A. PH.D., University of Iowa
Dean for Program Development (1979); Professor of Theatre (1978)

BARBARA LAUREN, A.B., Smith; PH.D., Yale; J.D., Georgetown
Counsel to the President (1980); Assistant Secretary of the Corporation (1980); Assistant Professor of English (1980)

9

ZOLTAN J. ACS, A.B., Cleveland State; M.A., New School for Social Research
Visiting Instructor in Economics (1980)

EVE ADLER, A.B., Queens College; M.A., Brandeis; PH.D., Cornell
Assistant Professor of Classics (1977)

TERRY L. ALDRICH, B.S., St. Lawrence
Assistant Professor of Physical Education (1975)

GLENN M. ANDRES, B.ARCH., Cornell; M.F.A., PH.D., Princeton
Associate Professor of Art (1970)

ALICIA ANDREU, A.B., Chapman; M.A., Wisconsin; PH.D., Oregon
Assistant Professor of Spanish (1976)

DAVID H. ANDREWS, A.B., Ohio Wesleyan; M.A., PH.D., Cornell
Professor of Anthropology (1968)

DAVID B. AUDRETSCH, A.B., Drew; M.S., University of Wisconsin
Instructor in Economics (1980)

ALEXANDRA BAKER, A.B., Hunter; M.A., Indiana
Lecturer in Russian (1972)

DWIGHT D. BAKER, B.S., The Defiance College; M.A., PH.D. Harvard
Assistant Professor of Biology (1979)

LYNNE R. BAKER, A.B., M.A., PH.D., Vanderbilt
Associate Professor of Philosophy (1976)

- ROBERT L. BAKER, A.B., Colorado; M.A., PH.D., Michigan
Professor of Russian (1967); Director of the Russian School (1967), Associate Director of the Language Schools (1980)
- BREWSTER BALDWIN, A.B., Williams; M.A., PH.D., Columbia
Professor of Geology (1958)
- MIREILLE BARBAUD, University of Paris X
Instructor in French (part-time) and Directress of the Chateau (1979)
- SIMON BARENBAUM, PH.D., Brown
George Adams Ellis Professor of French (1970)
- STANLEY P. BATES, A.B., Dartmouth; A.B., M.A., Oxford; M.A., PH.D., Harvard
Professor of Philosophy (1971); Administrative Director of the Bread Loaf Writers' Conference (1978)
- HORACE P. BECK, A.B., PH.D., University of Pennsylvania
Professor of American Literature (1956)
- DAVID A. BENNETT, B.S., Muskingum; M.A.T., Northwestern; PH.D., Cornell
Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1974), on leave 1979-81
- JOHN DAVID BERNINGHAUSEN, A.B., University of Minnesota; M.A., PH.D., Stanford
Associate Professor of Chinese (1976), on leave 1980-81
- JOHN ANTHONY BERTOLINI, A.B., Manhattan; M.A., PH.D., Columbia
Assistant Professor of English (1975), on leave winter and spring terms 1980-81
- DAVID M. BETHEA, A.B., Washington and Lee; M.S., Georgetown; M.PHIL., PH.D., University of Kansas
Assistant Professor of Russian (1977), Director of the School in the Soviet Union, Moscow (fall term 1980-81)
- THOMAS R. BEYER, JR., B.S., Georgetown; M.A., PH.D., University of Kansas
Assistant Professor of Russian (1975), on leave fall and winter terms 1980-81
- RONALD R. BIELLI, B.S., M.A., University of Vermont
Professor of Mathematics (1956)
- ROBERT J. BOYLE, A.B., Princeton; M.PHIL., Yale
Instructor in Physics (1978)
- RODNEY B. BOYNTON, A.B., Brigham Young University; M.A., Middlebury
Visiting Instructor in Italian (1980); Dean of the Italian School (1980)
- GEORGE M. BRIGGS, A.B., Dartmouth; M.S., Utah State
Visiting Instructor in Biology (1980)
- SALLY R. BRUCH, A.B., Bennington
Lecturer in Dance (part-time) (1980)
- DAVID A. BUMBECK, B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., Syracuse
Associate Professor of Art (1968)
- JOHN CAGE
Visiting Johnson Professor of Music (1980)
- KITTY C. CALAVITA, A.B., M.A., PH.D., University of Delaware
Assistant Professor of Sociology (1979)
- RAYMOND FRANCIS CARNEY, JR., A.B., Harvard; PH.D., Rutgers
Assistant Professor of English (1978)
- WILLIAM B. CATTON, A.B., M.A., University of Maryland; PH.D., Northwestern
Historian-in-Residence (1964)
- MAUREEN B. CAVANAUGH, A.B., Swarthmore; M.A., PH.D., Cornell
Visiting Assistant Professor of Classics (1980)

- GREGORY CHIANG KUEI-KE, A.B., National Taiwan University
Lecturer in Chinese (1976)
- ROBERT R. CHURCHILL, B.S., M.S., Northern Illinois University; PH.D., University of Iowa
Assistant Professor of Geography (1978)
- DAVID A. CLAGUE, A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; PH.D., Scripps Institution of
Oceanography
Assistant Professor of Geology (1975), on leave 1979-81
- MICHAEL PAUL CLAUDON, A.B., University of California, Berkeley; PH.D., Johns Hopkins
Associate Professor of Economics (1970)
- DALE COCKRELL, A.B., M.M., PH.D., University of Illinois
Assistant Professor of Music (1979)
- RAYMOND A. COISH, B.S., Memorial University of Newfoundland; PH.D., University of Western
Ontario
Visiting Assistant Professor of Geology (1979)
- THOMAS COPELAND, A.B., Hamilton; PH.D., Brown
Assistant Director of Academic Computing with rank of Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1979)
- RICHARD CORNWALL, A.B., Princeton; PH.D., University of California, Berkeley
Associate Professor of Economics (1977)
- THOMAS COOPER COX, A.B., Kansas University; M.A., PH.D., Princeton
Assistant Professor of History (1976)
- JOHN V. CRAVEN, A.B., Bowdoin; M.A., University of Colorado; PH.D., Syracuse
Professor of Economics (1956)
- PAUL M. CUBETA, A.B., Williams; PH.D., Yale
College Professor of Humanities (1952); Director of the Bread Loaf School of English (1964)
- KARL DAVID, A.B., University of Richmond; M.A., PH.D., University of Massachusetts
Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1980)
- THOMAS A. DAVIES, A.B., M.A., PH.D., Cambridge
Assistant Professor of Geology (1975), on leave 1980-82
- ERIC L. DAVIS, A.B., Brown; M.A., PH.D., Stanford
Assistant Professor of Political Science (1980)
- STEPHEN DONADIO, A.B., Brandeis; M.A., The Sorbonne; PH.D., Columbia
Professor of American Literature (1977)
- MURRAY P. DRY, A.B., M.A., PH.D., University of Chicago
Professor of Political Science (1968)
- SCOTT M. EDDIE, A.B., University of Minnesota; PH.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Christian A. Johnson Distinguished Visiting Professor of Economics (1980)
- JOHN CLARK ELDER, A.B., Pomona; PH.D., Yale
Assistant Professor of English (1973)
- JOHN DAVID EMERSON, A.B., University of Rochester; M.S., PH.D., Cornell
Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1973)
- MAUREEN L. EVANS, A.B., College of Mt. St. Vincent; M.A., Boston College and Columbia;
ED.D., Columbia
Director of Teacher Education with rank of Associate Professor (1978)
- ALBERT H. EWELL, JR., A.B., Haverford; PH.D., New York University
Professor of Psychology (1952)
- EMORY M. FANNING, B.M., Oberlin; M.M., Illinois; MUS.A.D., Boston University
Professor of Music (1967)

- GIUSEPPE FAUSTINI, A.B., Immaculate Conception; M.A., Middlebury
Instructor in Italian (1977)
- ROBERT L. FERM, A.B., College of Wooster; B.D., Yale Divinity School; PH.D., Yale
Professor of Religion (1964-65, 1969)
- JUERGEN FLECK, Eberhard-Karls University; M.A., SUNY at Stony Brook
Instructor in Economics (1979)
- WENDELL F. FORBES, A.B., Middlebury
Associate Professor of Physical Education (1962)
- DUANE M. FORD, A.B., Middlebury
Instructor in Physical Education (1978)
- DAVID S. GEORGE, A.B., M.A., University of Minnesota
Instructor in Spanish (1978)
- DONALD GIBSON, A.B., Westchester State; M.A., PH.D., University of Delaware
Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology (1980)
- WILLIAM E. GLASSLEY, A.B., University of California, San Diego; M.S., PH.D., University of Washington
Assistant Professor of Geology (1976), on leave 1980-81
- PETER GOREAU, B.SC., Bristol University
Visiting Instructor in Geology (1980)
- ROBERT K. GOULD, B.S., University of Maine; M.S., PH.D., Brown
Professor of Physics (1968)
- DENNIS GRAFFLIN, A.B., Oberlin; M.A., PH.D., Harvard
Visiting Assistant Professor of History (1980)
- JOAN TOWNE GREINER, B.S., Skidmore; M.S., Smith
Professor of Physical Education (1960)
- JAMES C. GRIESHEIMER, B.M., B.S., Ohio State University; M.M., Arizona State University
Instructor in Music (1976)
- JAMES A. GRUBE, A.B., Lebanon Valley College
Instructor in Physical Education (1978)
- RUDOLF K. HAERLE, JR., A.B., Dartmouth; M.A., PH.D., University of Chicago
Professor of Sociology (1962-66, 1967)
- JODY HALL, A.B., Boston University; M.ED., Lesley
Visiting Lecturer in Teacher Education (part-time) (1980)
- PERRY O. HANSON, III, A.B., Middlebury; M.S., PH.D., Northwestern
Assistant Professor of Geography (1978)
- SUSAN E. HANSON, A.B., Middlebury; M.S., PH.D., Northwestern
Visiting Associate Professor of Geography (part-time) (1978)
- JAMES M. HARGETT, A.B., University of Bridgeport; M.A., Indiana University
Visiting Instructor in Chinese (1980)
- GRANT H. HARNEST, A.B., Knox; PH.D., University of Virginia
Irene Heinz and John LaPorte Given Professor in Pre-Medical Sciences (1975); Professor of Chemistry (1943)
- WILLIAM HARRIS, A.B., PH.D., Harvard
Associate Professor of Classics (1956)
- ROBERT M. HATHAWAY, A.B., M.A., Wake Forest; PH.D., University of North Carolina
Visiting Assistant Professor of History (1979)

- URSULA MARGARETE HEIBGES, A.B., Catholic University of America; M.A., Columbia; PH.D., Bryn Mawr
Associate Professor of Classics (1961)
- MICHAEL GEORGE HEINECKEN, B.S., M.ED., University of Delaware
Assistant Professor of Physical Education (1973)
- HAROLD HELLENBRAND, A.B., Harvard
Visiting Instructor in American Literature (1980)
- ROBERT WEBBER HILL, JR., A.B., M.A., PH.D., Harvard
Professor of English (1966)
- DANA HOLBY, B.F.A., Boston Conservatory of Music; M.F.A., Connecticut College
Assistant Professor of Dance (part-time)
- CARSON L. HOPKINSON, B.S., Springfield College
Instructor in Physical Education (1977)
- THOMAS HUBER, M.A., University of Vermont; M.A., PH.D., Princeton
Professor of German (1966), Dean of the German School (1966)
- JOHN MICHAEL HUNISAK, A.B., Williams; M.A., PH.D., New York University
Associate Professor of Art (1970)
- J. ROWLAND ILLICK, A.B., Syracuse; PH.D., Harvard
Professor of Geography (1946)
- TRAVIS BEAL JACOBS, A.B., Princeton; M.A., PH.D., Columbia
Professor of History (1965)
- CONSTANCE N. KENNA, A.B., Elmira; M.A., Yale
Lecturer in German (part-time) (1978)
- EDWARD C. KNOX, A.B., Wesleyan; PH.D., Yale
Professor of French (1969); Director of the School in France, Paris (1980)
- MICHAEL KRAUS, A.B., University of Colorado; M.A., Princeton
Visiting Instructor in Political Science (1980)
- JAMES ALLAN KRUPP, B.S., M.A., PH.D., University of Washington
Director of Academic Computing with rank of Associate Professor (1973)
- BETHANY LADIMER, A.B., Barnard; M.A., PH.D., Columbia
Assistant Professor of French (1977)
- MARJORIE E. LAMBERTI, A.B., Smith; M.A., PH.D., Yale
Professor of History (1964)
- C. RANDALL LANDGREN, A.B., Albion College; M.A., PH.D., Harvard
Assistant Professor of Biology (1977), on leave 1980-81
- MICHELE R. LARUSCH, A.B., California State University, Northridge; M.A., PH.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy (1979)
- G. THOMAS LAWSON, B.S., Springfield College
Professor of Physical Education (1969); Director of Athletics (1977)
- SIDNEY LEA
Visiting Lecturer in English (part-time)
- WAYNE S. LEIBEL, A.B., Dartmouth; M. PHIL., PH.D., Yale
Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology (1980)
- MARY E. LICK, A.B., Lake Erie; M.S., Smith
Professor of Physical Education (1956); Director of Physical Education (1974)

- DAVID J. LITTLEFIELD, A.B., Spring Hill; M.A., PH.D., Yale
Philip Battell Stewart and Sarah Frances Cowles Stewart Professor of English (1953-56, 1959)
- DONALD LOPEZ, A.B., M.A., PH.D., University of Virginia
Instructor in Religion (1980)
- DAVID A.J. MACEY, A.B., Brooklyn College; M.A., M.PHIL., PH.D., Columbia
Assistant Professor of History (1978)
- ELIZABETH R. MANSFIELD, A.B., M.F.A., PH.D., Cornell
Assistant Professor of English (1978), on leave fall and winter terms 1980-81
- EDWARD ALEXANDER MARTIN, A.B., Princeton; M.A., PH.D., Columbia
Professor of English (1961)
- ROBERT P. MARTIN, B.S., M.S., Central Connecticut State; M.A., PH.D., University of Maryland
Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1976)
- JOHN M. MCCARDELL, JR., A.B., Washington and Lee; PH.D., Harvard
Assistant Professor of History (1976), on leave 1980-81
- DUNCAN J. McDONALD, B.S., McGill; M.A., Harvard
Professor of Biology (1967)
- RONALD W. McEACHEN, B.S., West Virginia University
Instructor in Physical Education (1974)
- JAMES P. MCGOUGH, A.B., University of Washington; M.A., PH.D., Michigan State
Assistant Professor of Anthropology (1976)
- CARYN McHOSE, B.F.A., University of Connecticut
Lecturer in Dance (part-time) (1980)
- JOHN P. McWILLIAMS, JR., A.B., Princeton; M.A., PH.D., Harvard
Professor of American Literature (1977)
- JANE A. MILLER, A.B., Macalester College; M.A., University of Michigan
Instructor in Russian (1978)
- THOMAS E MOISAN, A.B., Holy Cross; M.A., PH.D., Harvard
Visiting Assistant Professor of English (part-time) (1977)
- WALTER A. MOYER, JR., B.S., Philadelphia College of Pharmacy; PH.D., University of Delaware
Professor of Chemistry (1951-71), Associate Dean of the College for Special Admissions and Director of Career Counseling and Placement (1971)
- ELIZABETH NAPIER, A.B., Kalamazoo College; M.A., PH.D., University of Virginia
Visiting Assistant Professor of English (1978)
- ERIC G. NELSON, A.B., University of Illinois; M.A., M.F.A., University of Iowa
Assistant Professor of Art (1978)
- MARGARET K. NELSON, A.B., Swarthmore; PH.D., Columbia
Assistant Professor of Sociology (1975), on leave 1980-81
- PAUL E. NELSON, A.B., Augustana; M.A., PH.D., University of Chicago
Professor of Political Science (1963)
- FRED F. NEUBERGER, A.B., Middlebury
Director of Admissions (1955)
- JANE MARGARET O'BRIEN, A.B., Vassar
Visiting Instructor in Chemistry (1980)
- NANCY M. O'CONNOR, A.B., Swarthmore; PH.D., Cornell
Associate Professor of French (1977), Dean of the French School (1978)
- JUDITH OLINICK, A.B., University of Michigan; PH.D., University of Wisconsin
Lecturer in Russian (part-time) (1978)

- MICHAEL OLINICK, A.B., University of Michigan; M.A., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
Associate Professor of Mathematics (1970)
- BOB OSBORNE, B.S., University of Tennessee; PH.D., McMaster University
Assistant Professor of Psychology (1979)
- ROBERT PACK, A.B., Dartmouth; M.A., Columbia
Julian W. Abernethy Professor of American Literature (1964); Director of the Bread Loaf
Writers' Conference (1972)
- ROGER M. PEEL, A.B., University of Manchester, England; PH.D., Yale
Jean Thomson Fulton Professor of Spanish (1969), on leave 1980-81
- BRUCE BIGELOW PETERSON, A.B., Middlebury; PH.D., Syracuse
Professor of Mathematics (1962)
- FRANK PIKE, JR., A.B., Rutgers; M.A., University of Minnesota
Visiting Instructor in Theatre (1978)
- EDWIN L. POOL, B.S., PH.D., Iowa State
Professor of Chemistry (1954)
- CHANDLER ARMSTRONG POTTER, A.B., Amherst, M.F.A., Yale
Professor of Drama (1956), Director of the Theatre (1976)
- DAVID PRICE, A.B., Amherst; M.A., PH.D., Princeton
Associate Professor of English (1970)
- HENRY B. PRICKITT, A.B., Amherst; PH.D., Harvard
Henry Norman Hudson Professor of English (1948)
- MARTINE PRIETO, M.A., The Sorbonne
Instructor in French (1977)
- RENÉ PRIETO, M.A., The Sorbonne; PH.D., Stanford
Assistant Professor of Spanish (1977)
- ROBERT PRIGO, A.B., M.A., PH.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics (1980)
- DAVID LANGDON PROUTY, A.B., Colgate; PH.D., Tulane
Professor of Psychology (1959)
- ROBERT F. REIFF, A.B., University of Rochester; PH.D., Columbia
Professor of Art (1958)
- RUSSELL L. REILLY, A.B., Bates; M.ED., Boston University
Instructor in Physical Education (1977)
- I. DAVID REINGOLD, A.B., Dartmouth; PH.D., University of Oregon
Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1979)
- MARK RENDLEMAN, A.B., University of Washington; M.F.A., University of California, Santa
Barbara
Assistant Professor of Art (1977)
- MARC RIESS, A.B., SUNY at Stony Brook; M.A., PH.D., University of Florida
Assistant Professor of Psychology (1978)
- CAROL RIFELJ, A.B., M.A., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
Associate Professor of French (1972)
- H. C. ROBBINS-LANDON
Visiting Johnson Professor of Music (1980)
- E. KIRK ROBERTS, A.B., Earlham; PH.D., Harvard
Professor of Chemistry (1952)
- DORI S. ROCKEFELLER, A.B., High Point College; M. Div., Union Theological Seminary; M.A.,
Columbia
Lecturer in Teacher Education (1978), on leave 1980-81

- STEVEN C. ROCKEFELLER, A.B., Princeton; B.D., Union Theological Seminary; PH.D., Columbia
Associate Professor of Religion (1971), on leave winter and spring terms 1980-81
- THOMAS M. ROOT, B.S., University of Detroit; M.S., PH.D., University of Wyoming
Assistant Professor of Biology (1979)
- DAVID A. ROSENBERG, B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.P.A., PH.D., Cornell
Associate Professor of Political Science (1972)
- WILLIAM RUBIN, A.B., M.A., PH.D., Columbia University
Visiting Johnson Professor of Art History (1980)
- RONALD E. RUCKER, A.B., Pomona; M.A., Harvard; M.L.S., University of California, Berkeley
Librarian with rank of Professor (1976)
- WILLIAM RUED, A.B., California State College at Sanoma; M.A., California State University at
Los Angeles; PH.D., Princeton
Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy (1980)
- GEORGE B. SAUL, II, A.B., M.A., PH.D., University of Pennsylvania
Charles A. Dana Professor of Biology (1967)
- STEPHEN SCHWARK, A.B., University of Wisconsin
Visiting Instructor in Political Science (1980)
- CHARLES POWELL SCOTT, A.B., Ohio State; B.D., Princeton Theological Seminary
Chaplain and Professor of Religion (1951)
- ALAN SMITH, A.B., London University; M.A., Indiana University
Visiting Assistant Professor of Russian (1979), Director of the School in the Soviet Union,
Moscow (spring term 1980-81)
- DAVID K. SMITH, A.B., Middlebury; PH.D., Harvard
Alumni Professor of Economics (1950)
- ROBERT L. SMITH, A.B., University of Delaware; M.A., University of Maine, Orono
Instructor in Physical Education (1979)
- PAUL MARTIN SOMMERS, A.B., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., University of
Michigan; PH.D., University of California, San Diego
Assistant Professor of Economics (1976), on leave 1980-81
- M. KIMBERLY SPARKS, A.B., PH.D., Princeton
Charles A. Dana Professor of German (1966)
- DOUGLAS C. SPRIGG, A.B., M.A., PH.D., University of Michigan
Assistant Professor of Drama (1975)
- BETSY K. THURBER, A.B., University of Vermont
Lecturer in Teacher Education (part-time) (1972)
- PARDON E. TILLINGHAST, A.B., Brown; PH.D., Harvard
Charles A. Dana Professor of History (1947)
- GEORGE B. TODD, A.B., Amherst; M.B.A., Stanford; M.F.A., Princeton
Professor of Music (1965)
- VAN HORN VAIL, A.B., University of Washington; M.A., PH.D., Princeton
Professor of German (1966)
- ROBERTO A. VÉGUEZ, B.S., Columbia; M.A., PH.D., University of Wisconsin
Associate Professor of Spanish (1972)
- CHRISTOPHER D. WATTERS, B.S., Notre Dame; M.A., PH.D., Princeton
Professor of Biology (1968), on leave 1980-81
- CHRISTOPHER WILSON, A.B., Illinois Wesleyan; M.A.R., Yale Divinity; M.A., Yale; M.PHIL., Yale
Instructor in Art (1979)

- P. FRANK WINKLER, JR., B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.A., PH.D., Harvard
Associate Professor of Physics (1969)
- JOHN WINTER, B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., University of Washington; PH.D., University of Wisconsin
Visiting Assistant Professor of Geology (1980)
- KLAUS HEINRICH WOLFF, A.B., Wabash; PH.D., University of Chicago
Professor of Economics (1956)
- RICHARD L. T. WOLFSON, A.B., Swarthmore; M.S., University of Michigan; PH.D., Dartmouth
Assistant Professor of Physics (1976), on leave 1980-81
- ERICA B. WONNACOTT, A.B., Drew; M.A., Columbia
Dean of Students (1970)
- HOWARD EUGENE WOODIN, B.S., M.S., Union; PH.D., Purdue
Professor of Biology (1953)
- KAY WYLIE, B.F.A., M.F.A., New York University School of the Arts
Visiting Associate Professor of Dance (part-time) (1980)
- STEVEN B. YOUNG, A.B., Middlebury; M.S., University of Alaska; PH.D., Harvard
Adjunct Professor of Biology (1977)
- THOMAS R. YUSTER, B.S., Stanford; M.S., University of Wisconsin
Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1979)
- CAROL ZUSES, A.B., Cornell
Visiting Instructor in French (1979)

10

Assistants In Instruction

- HARRY T. L. ERNEVAD, Gotesborg Tekniska Inst., Gotesborg Universitet
Assistant in Chemistry (1977)
- VERENA SCHAUDER
Assistant in German (part-time) (1980)
- GARY SCHIFF
Assistant in Art (part-time) (1980)
- WAYNE SCOTT, A.B., Middlebury
Assistant in Biology (1978)
- HAROLD PETER WIMMER, A.B., M.S., Lehigh; PH.D., University of Vermont
Assistant in Biology (1972)

Emeriti

- JOHN THAYER ANDREWS, A.B., M.A.
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy (1936); Emeritus, 1971
- JAMES ISBELL ARMSTRONG, A.B., PH.D., LL.D., LITT.D., L.H.D.,
President Emeritus, and Professor Emeritus of Classics (1963); Emeritus, 1975
- DONALD HENRY BALLOU, A.B., PH.D.
Charles A. Dana Professor Emeritus of Mathematics (1942); Emeritus, 1973
- DOUGLAS STOW BEERS, PH.D.
Hudson Professor Emeritus of English (1925); Emeritus, 1963
- LESLIE COLE BIGELOW, A.B., PH.D.
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy (1952); Emeritus, 1978

- LEA ZOE BINAND, BREVET SUPERIEUR
Assistant Professor Emerita of French (1929); Emerita, 1956
- CLAUDE L. BOURCIER, Agrege de L'Universite
Alumni Professor Emeritus of French (1937); Emeritus, 1975
- JOHN GERALD BOWKER, ED.M., L.H.D.
Baldwin Professor Emeritus of Mathematics (1926), Dean Emeritus of the Faculty (1953);
Emeritus, 1967
- ARTHUR MILTON BROWN, A.B.
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education (1918); Emeritus, 1956
- PHILIP W. CARRUTH, A.B., M.A., PH.D.
Professor Emeritus of Mathematics (1966); Emeritus, 1976
- PIERINA B. CASTIGLIONE, M.A., DOTTORE IN LETTERE
Lecturer Emerita in Italian (1972); Emerita, 1975
- SALVATORE J. CASTIGLIONE, A.B., PH.D.
Jean Thomson Fulton Professor Emeritus of Italian (1966); Emeritus, 1975
- JOHN H. CLAGETT, B.S., PH.D.
Professor Emeritus of English (1955); Emeritus, 1978
- RICHARD W. COLMAN, JR., A.B., M.A.
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education, Director Emeritus of Athletics (1968); Emeritus
1977
- REGINALD L. COOK, A.B., M.A., LITT.D.
Charles A. Dana Professor Emeritus of American Literature (1929); Emeritus, 1977
- STEPHEN ALBERT FREEMAN, PH.D., LL.D., L.H.D., LITT.D.
Professor Emeritus of French (1925); Vice President Emeritus (1943); Director Emeritus of
the Language Schools (1946); Emeritus, 1963
- HAROLD BRADFORD HITCHCOCK, A.B., PH.D.
Mead Professor Emeritus of Biology (1943); Emeritus, 1968
- CHARLES LEONARD HOAG, A.B., M.A., PH.D.
Alumni Professor Emeritus of Political Science (1947); Emeritus, 1972
- MARION E. HOLMES, A.B.
Secretary Emerita of the Faculty (1937); Emerita, 1977
- ELIZABETH B. KELLY, A.B.
Dean Emerita of Women (1946); Emerita, 1970
- HOWARD MCCOY MUNFORD, B.S., PH.D.
Charles A. Dana Professor Emeritus of American Literature (1941); Emeritus, 1977
- WALTER J. NELSON, B.S.
Professor Emeritus of Physical Education (1932-36, 1946); Emeritus, 1972
- WERNER NEUSE, PH.D., LITT.D.
Professor Emeritus of German (1932); Emeritus, 1966
- BERTHE O. NORMANO
Lecturer Emerita in Russian (1960); Emerita, 1966
- J. WILBER SMITH
Assistant Treasurer Emeritus (1926); Emeritus, 1972
- ERIE T. VOLKERT, A.B., M.A.
Professor Emeritus of Drama (1941); Emeritus, 1976
- BENJAMIN FRANKLIN WISSLER, B.S., M.A., D.SC.
Alumni Professor Emeritus of Physics (1930); Emeritus, 1970

Index

	Page
Abernethy Library	192
Academic Honors	80
Academic Requirements	82
Academic Administration & Staff	223
Academic Standards & Regulations	
Adjunct Students	213
Auditing	213
Grades	212
Failure	212
Independent Scholar Program	212
Probation	212
Readmission	212
Special Students	213
Transfer of Credit	212
Warning	212
Accreditation	217
Adjunct Students	213
Advising	71
Administration & Staff	223
Admissions	
Advanced Placement	72
Early Decision	73
Examinations, College Board	72
Health Certificate	72
Procedure	74
Requirements	72
Selection	7
Transfers	73
Alumni Admissions Program	75
Alumni Trustees	221
American Literature	23, 104
American Studies	48, 85, 106
Anthropology	34, 175
Applications	
Admissions	72
College Boards	72
Architecture	48, 85
Art	23, 108
Arts and Humanities	22
Athletics	
Facilities	196
Program	66, 214
Coaching Staff	225
Auditing	213
Awards	209
Bachelor of Arts	70
Bequests	218
Biology	44, 111
Bread Loaf School of English	216
Bread Loaf Writers' Conference	216
Buildings & Facilities	192
Business Management	224
Calendar	239
Car Regulations	215
Career Counseling	215
Chapel Services	214
Chemistry	44, 116
Chinese	37, 118
Choir	154
Classical Studies	49, 119
Classics	37, 120
Community	61
Community Service	69
Concentrations	51, 87
Coaching Staff	225
Commencement Honors	80
Computer Facility	192
Comprehensive Fee	73, 197
Concentrations	51, 82, 87
Counseling, Career	215
Counseling, Psychological	214
Course Offerings	82
Curriculum	21, 51, 57, 78
Dance	26
Degree Requirements	55, 70, 84
Bachelor of Arts	70
Master of Letters	216
Master of Science	216
Doctor of Modern Languages	217
Department Honors Program	78
Development Program	218
Directory	Cover III
Dismissal	212
Doctor of Modern Languages	217
Dormitories (See Residence Halls)	213
East Asian Studies	48, 121
Educational Purpose	191
Economics	30, 124
Emeriti Faculty	235
Emeriti Trustees	221
Employment, Campus	74
English	25, 127

- Endowed Chairs 218
 Endowed Lectureships 211
 Engineering 49, 84
 Environmental Studies 49, 85, 131
 Exchange Programs 85
 Expenses & Fees 73, 197
 Extracurricular Activities 64
 Athletics 66, 214
 Concert Series 214
 Organizations 215
 Publications 64, 215
 Radio Station 64, 214
 Winter Carnival 64, 215

 Facilities 192
 Faculty 13
 Faculty List 227
 Faculty Publications 16
 Failure 212
 Fees 73, 197
 Financial Aid 73, 198
 Foreign Languages 37, 103
 Foundations Courses 51, 84, 86
 Fraternities 215
 French 38, 132
 Freshman Program 82
 Freshman Week 214
 Freshman Writing Program 105

 Geography 31, 135
 Geology 45, 137
 German 39, 139
 Gifts 218
 Governing Board 220
 Grades 79, 212
 Graduate Study
 Master of Arts 216
 Master of Letters 216
 Master of Science 216
 D.M.L. Degree 217
 Graduation Requirements 55, 70, 81
 Grants 73
 Greek 121

 Health Certificate 72
 Health Measures 214
 History 33, 141
 Honor Code 79
 Honors, Academic 78, 80
 Humanities 22, 104

 Independent Scholars 53, 85, 213
 Individual Sports 68
 Infirmary 214
 Insurance 197
 Interdepartmental Courses 103
 Intramural Sports 68
 Italian 41, 181

 Junior Year Abroad 37, 85, 217

 Language Schools 37, 217
 Latin 121
 Lectureships 211
 Library 192
 Literary Studies 146
 Location 191
 Loan Funds 74, 209

 Major Program 82
 Map, Campus 241
 Master of Arts 216
 Master of Letters 216
 Master of Science 216
 Mathematics 46, 148
 Medical Facilities 70, 214
 Medical Center 214
 Middlebury Student 11
 Mortar Board 215
 Motor Vehicles 215
 Music 25, 152

 Natural Science 42, 104
 Normal Program 82
 Northern Studies 50, 154

 Orchestra 154
 Organizations 215

 Phi Beta Kappa 215
 Philosophy 27, 157
 Physical Education 67, 160
 Physics 47, 161
 Placement, Career 215
 Political Science 33, 163
 Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental/Pre-Veterinary
 Program 50, 84
 President and Fellows 220
 Prizes & Awards 209
 Probation 212
 Professional School Program 50, 83

Professorships	218	Social Science	29
Program in Northern Studies	50, 154	Sociology-Anthropology	34, 175
Publications, Student	64, 215	Spanish	40, 179
Psychology	34, 168	Special Instructional Programs	48, 84
Radio Station WRMC-FM	64, 214	Special Students	213
Readmission	212	Sports	66
Regulations	212	Staff Lists	223
Religion	27, 171	Student Government	64
Religious Services	71, 214	Study Abroad	37, 217
Residence Halls	70, 213	Summer Schools	37, 216, 217
Requirements		Teacher Education	50, 85, 183
Academic	83	Theatre and Dance	29, 185
Admission	72	Transfer Students	73
Graduate Work	216	Transfer of Credit	212
Graduation	55, 70, 80	Trustees	220
Honors	78, 80	Tuition	73, 197
Physical Education	160	Valedictorian & Salutatorian	80
Residence	213	Visits to Middlebury	75
Russian	40, 173	Warning, Academic	212
Scholarships	199	Washington Semester Program	85
Schools Abroad	37, 217	Winter Term	57, 78
Social Life	61		
Senior Program	80		

Programs and courses in this catalog are subject to change without notice.

College Calendar, 1980-82

1980 (Official)

Sept. 3	Freshman Week begins
Sept. 7	Sunday, Convocation (11 a.m.)
Sept. 8	Monday, Fall Term Classes begin (8:15 a.m.)
Oct. 11	Homecoming
Oct. 6-7	Mid-Term Recess
Oct. 18	Parents' Weekend
Nov. 20	College Meeting Night
Nov. 25	Thanksgiving Recess begins (5 p.m.)
Dec. 1	Classes resume (8:15 a.m.)
Dec. 6	Fall Term Classes end (12:15 p.m.)
Dec. 8	Reading Period begins
Dec. 11	Final Examinations begin
Dec. 16	Final Examinations end, Christmas recess begins

1981 (Official)

Jan. 7	Winter Term begins (8:15 a.m.)
Jan. 16-18	Black Cultural Weekend
Jan. 23-25	Alumni Winter Weekend
Feb. 6	Winter Term ends (12:15 p.m.), Winter Recess begins
Feb. 16	Spring Term Classes begin (8:15 a.m.)
Feb. 26	Winter Carnival Recess begins (4 p.m.)
March 2	Classes resume (8:15 a.m.)
April 4	Spring Recess begins (12:15 p.m.)
April 13	Classes resume (8:15 a.m.)
April 23	College Meeting Night
May 16	Spring Term Classes end (12:15 p.m.)
May 18	General Examinations and Reading Period begin
May 21	Final Examinations begin
May 26	Final Examinations end
May 30	Baccalaureate
May 31	Commencement
June 5-7	Spring Reunions
June 20-Aug. 22	Language Schools
July 1-Aug. 15	Bread Loaf School of English
Aug. 18-30	Bread Loaf Writers' Conference

1981 (Proposed)

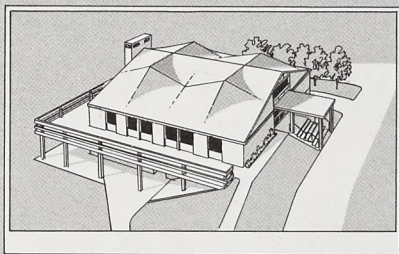
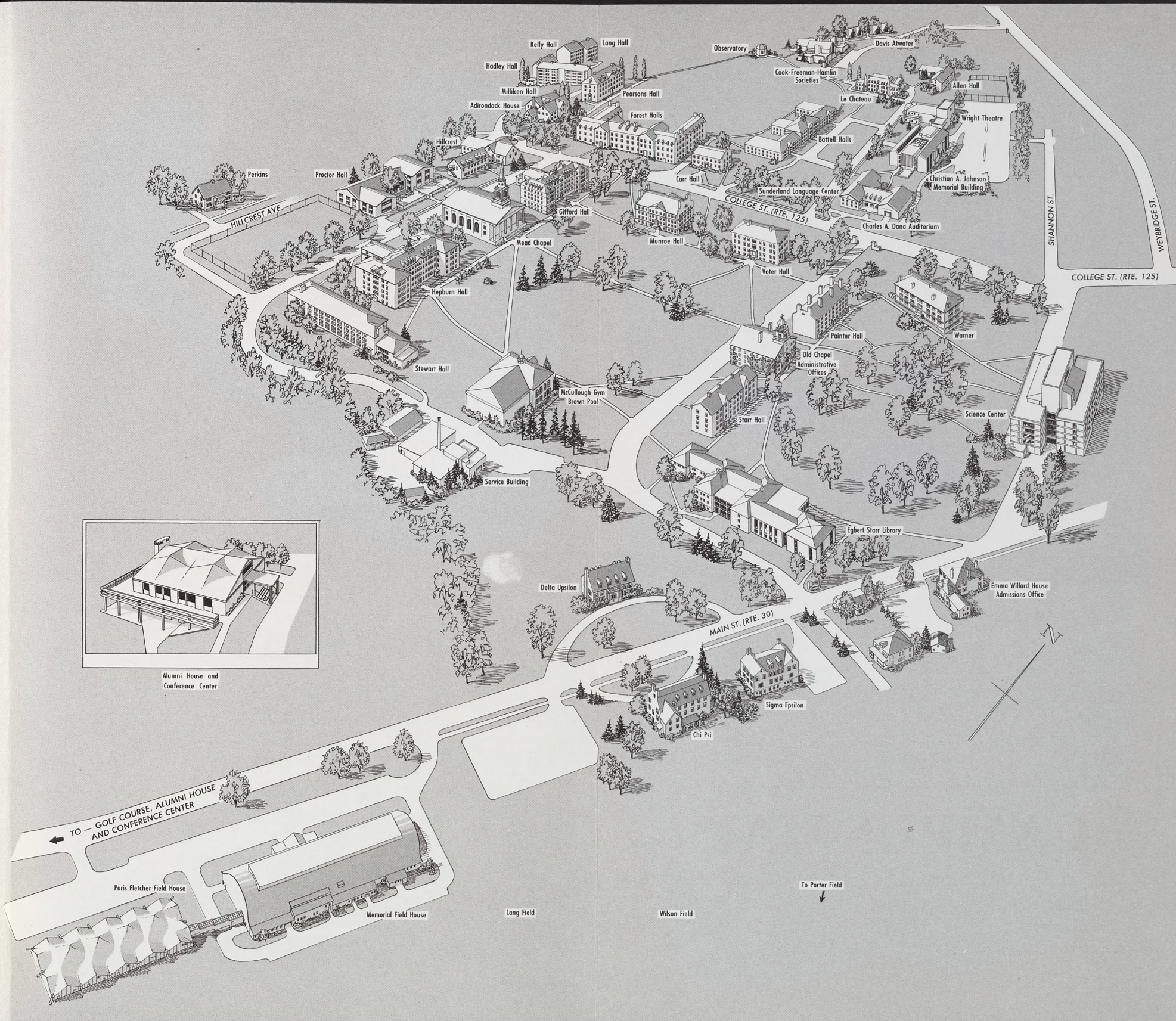
Sept. 9
Sept. 13
Sept. 14
Oct. 10
Oct. 19-20
Oct. 31
Nov. 12
Nov. 24
Nov. 30
Dec. 12
Dec. 14
Dec. 16
Dec. 21

1982 (Proposed)

Jan. 6
Jan. 15-17
Jan. 22-23
Feb. 5
Feb. 15
Feb. 25
March 1
April 3
April 12
April 22
May 15
May 17
May 20
May 25
May 29
May 30
June 4-6
June 14-Aug. 16
June 25-Aug. 9
Aug. 12-24

College Calendar 1980-81

1980-81 (Continued)		1980-81
Sept. 8	First-Year Orientation	Sept. 8
Sept. 12	First-Year Orientation (11 a.m.)	Sept. 12
Sept. 17	Monday, Fall Term Classes Begin (12 noon)	Sept. 17
Oct. 10	Thanksgiving	Oct. 10
Oct. 17-20	Fall Term Recess	Oct. 17-20
Oct. 21	Parents Welcome	Oct. 21
Nov. 12	College Meeting Night	Nov. 12
Nov. 24	Thanksgiving Recess Begins (12 noon)	Nov. 24
Nov. 26	Classes resume (10:15 a.m.)	Nov. 26
Nov. 27	Fall Term Classes end (12:15 noon)	Nov. 27
Dec. 1	Reading Period Begins	Dec. 1
Dec. 15	Final Examinations Begin	Dec. 15
Dec. 16	Final Examinations End	Dec. 16
Dec. 21	Christmas Recess Begins	Dec. 21
1981 (Continued)		1981-82
Jan. 1	Winter Term Begins (12 noon)	Jan. 1
Jan. 15-17	Black College Week	Jan. 15-17
Jan. 22-23	Atlanta Winter Olympics	Jan. 22-23
Feb. 2	Winter Term Recess (12 noon)	Feb. 2
Feb. 12	Spring Term Classes Begin (12 noon)	Feb. 12
Feb. 20	Winter Classes Recess Begins (12 noon)	Feb. 20
March 1	Classes resume (10:15 a.m.)	March 1
March 2	Spring Term Recess (12:15 noon)	March 2
April 12	Classes resume (10:15 a.m.)	April 12
April 27	Classes Recess Begins	April 27
May 10	Spring Term Classes end (12:15 noon)	May 10
May 17	Final Examinations and Reading Period Begins	May 17
May 20	Final Examinations End	May 20
May 22	Final Examinations End	May 22
May 23	Graduation	May 23
June 1	Summer Recess Begins	June 1
June 15-17	Summer Recess	June 15-17
June 22-24	Summer Recess	June 22-24
July 1-10	Summer Recess	July 1-10



Alumni House and
Conference Center

TO - GOLF COURSE, ALUMNI HOUSE
AND CONFERENCE CENTER

Paris Fletcher Field House

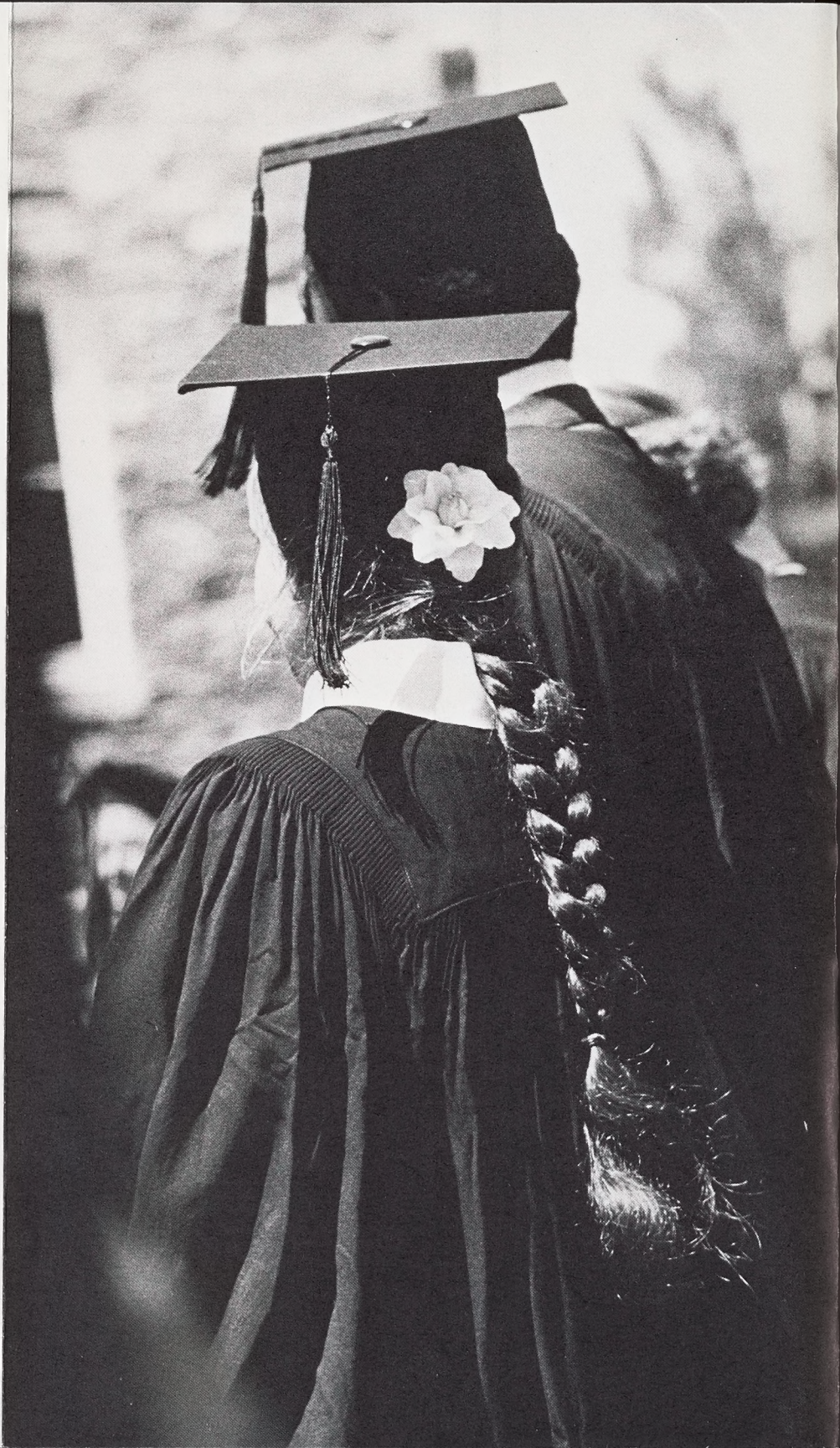
Memorial Field House

Lang Field

Wilson Field

To Porter Field

CAMPUS MAP



DIRECTIONS FOR CORRESPONDENCE

<i>For information about:</i>	<i>Telephone Number Area Code 802</i>
Admissions	Director of Admissions, Emma Willard House 388-4929
Alumni Affairs	Director of Alumni Relations, Forest Hall 388-7937
Athletics	Director of Athletics, Memorial Field House 388-7923
Business Matters	Associate Treasurer, Service Building 388-6164
Career Counseling and Placement	Director of Career Counseling and Placement, Adirondack House 388-4923
General Information	Student Activities Director 388-2663
Gifts and Bequests	Director of Development, Forest Hall 388-6762
Educational Program	Dean of the College, Old Chapel 388-2858
Financial Aid	Director of Financial Aid, Emma Willard House 388-2849
Health of Student	Medical Director, George F. Parton, Jr. Infirmary 388-2171
Language Schools Abroad	Director of Language Schools, Sunderland Language Center 388-7879
Payment of Bills	Comptroller, Old Chapel 388-7145
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973	Dean of the College, Old Chapel 388-2858
Summer Schools:	
Bread Loaf School of English, Old Chapel	388-7662
Bread Loaf Writers' Conference, Munroe Hall	388-4167
Foreign Language Schools, Sunderland Language Center	388-7879
Student Information	Dean of Students, Old Chapel 388-7951
Transcripts	
Current Undergraduates, Old Chapel	388-7951
A.B. Alumni, Old Chapel	388-7975
Language School and Bread Loaf Alumni, Sunderland Language Center	388-7879

Middlebury College
Middlebury, Vermont 05753

Second Class Postage
PAID
Middlebury, Vermont